

# Audio

MARCH 1992 • US \$2.95 • UK £1.95 • CAN \$3.50

HOME THEATER  
A PRO'S WAY

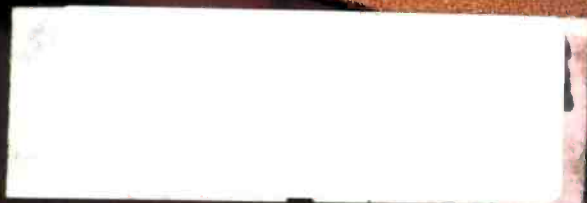
## EXCLUSIVE TEST!

MARANTZ CD RECORDER  
MAKE YOUR OWN CDs

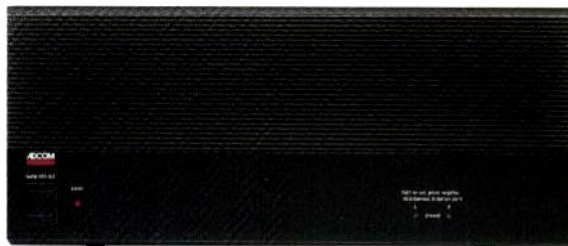
CEDAR NOISE REDUCTION

## THE LATEST COMPUTER TRICKS!

TESTED  
LIFELIKE CANTON SPEAKER  
HOTSHOT PROTON TUNER

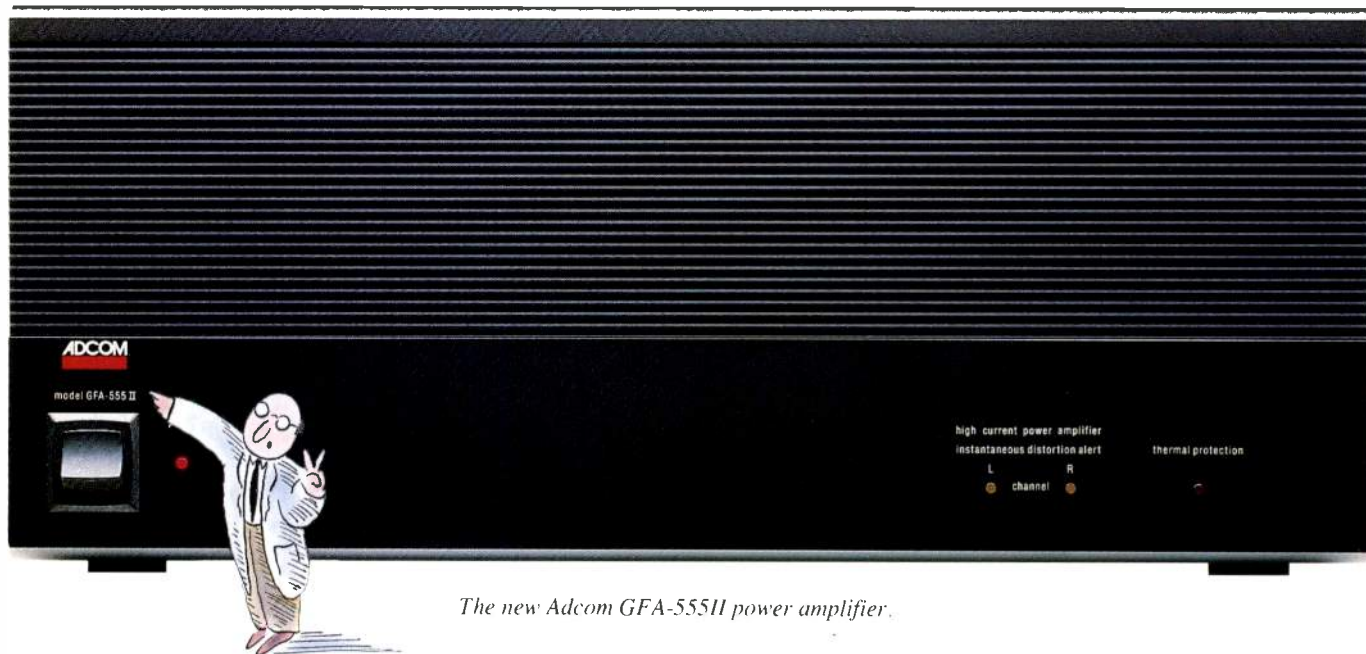


# The Breakthrough.



*The original Adcom GFA-555 power amplifier.*

# The New Breakthrough.



*The new Adcom GFA-555II power amplifier.*

Upon its introduction, the Adcom GFA-555 power amplifier was considered a breakthrough in audio technology. Rated superior to amplifiers costing two and three times as much, some critics had difficulty in naming a better component at any price.

Now, after years of using the GFA-555 as their model of superior performance and value, Adcom engineers announce another breakthrough. The new, upgraded GFA-555II, rated at 200 watts per channel\*, offers greater stability, superior heat dissipation and less distortion. It is everything which made the GFA-555 "...one of the best selling amplifiers of all time,"\*\* and more.

With the GFA-555II, Adcom begins a new generation of amplifiers, designed to set a new standard for performance at a reasonable price... giving more

and more music lovers the opportunity of experiencing the thrill of sonic perfection without the shock of exorbitant costs.

Visit your Adcom dealer and listen to the new GFA-555II. Then ask its price. You'll hear how good this new breakthrough sounds.

*\*Power output watts/channel, continuous both channels driven into 8 ohms, 20 Hz - 20 kHz at less than 0.04% THD.*

*\*\*Stereophile, October 1990.*

# ADCOM<sup>®</sup>

details you can hear

11 Elkins Road, East Brunswick, NJ 08816 U.S.A. (908) 390-1130  
Distributed in Canada by PRO ACOUSTICS INC. Pointe Claire, Quebec H9R 4X5

©1991 ADCOM

**EVERY ONCE IN A WHILE A PRODUCT COMES  
ALONG THAT NO AUDIOPHILE CAN DISPUTE.**

The new M Series® speaker cables go one step further, bringing you one step closer to reproducing the musical event. For the serious audiophile listener who wants to extrapolate every last nuance of the musical performance, we've developed new technologies. For example, there's *Multi Twist™*. Incorporated in every M Series® cable, Multi Twist™ enhances the mechanical integrity of the cable for a more coherent reproduction of delicate harmonic structure and detail. Our new *Isotec™* dampening material isolates individual conductors from outside vibrations which can generate signals that interfere with the music. We invite you to compare M Series® speaker cables with other cables available at many times the price. We think you'll discover why M Series® music is indisputable.

**HERE ARE FIVE.**

**M1.5®**

**M1 Mk 2®**

**M.75®**

**MCX4®**

**MCX2®**



**M SERIES**  
Advancing The Art Of Listening

**MONSTER CABLE®**

274 Wattis Way, South San Francisco, Ca 94080-6761

Enter No. 16 on Reader Service Card

# Audio

MARCH 1992

VOL. 76, NO. 3



CEDAR Noise Reduction, page 34



Nat "King" Cole, page 94

## FEATURES

<b>HOME THEATER: A PRO'S WAY</b> .....	Wynne Smith .....	28
<b>CEDAR NOISE REDUCTION: GETTING THE GRAIN OUT</b> .....	Beth C. Fishkind .....	34

## EQUIPMENT PROFILES

<b>MARANTZ CDR-1 PROFESSIONAL CD RECORDER</b> .....	Leonard Feldman .....	42
<b>PROTON AT-670 TUNER</b> .....	Leonard Feldman .....	50
<b>CANTON ERGO 100 SPEAKER</b> .....	D. B. Keele, Jr. ....	62
<b>NAIM AUDIO NAP 135 MONO AMP AND NAC 72 PREAMP</b> .....	Bascom H. King .....	74

## MUSIC REVIEWS

<b>CLASSICAL RECORDINGS</b> .....	86
<b>JAZZ &amp; BLUES</b> .....	94

## DEPARTMENTS

<b>TAPE GUIDE</b> .....	Herman Burstein .....	8
<b>AUDIOCLINIC</b> .....	Joseph Giovanelli .....	11
<b>AUDIO ETC</b> .....	Edward Tatnall Canby .....	14
<b>BEHIND THE SCENES</b> .....	Bert Whyte .....	18
<b>CURRENTS</b> .....	John Eargle .....	24



Home Theater, page 28

Marantz  
CD Recorder,  
page 42



The Cover Equipment: Marantz CDR-1 Professional CD recorder  
The Cover Photographer: ©1992, Bill Kouirinis Studio

Audio Publishing, Editorial, and Advertising Offices,  
1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019.

Subscription Inquiries, (800) 274-8808;  
in Canada or other foreign countries, (303) 447-9330.

MPA

The  
Audit  
Bureau

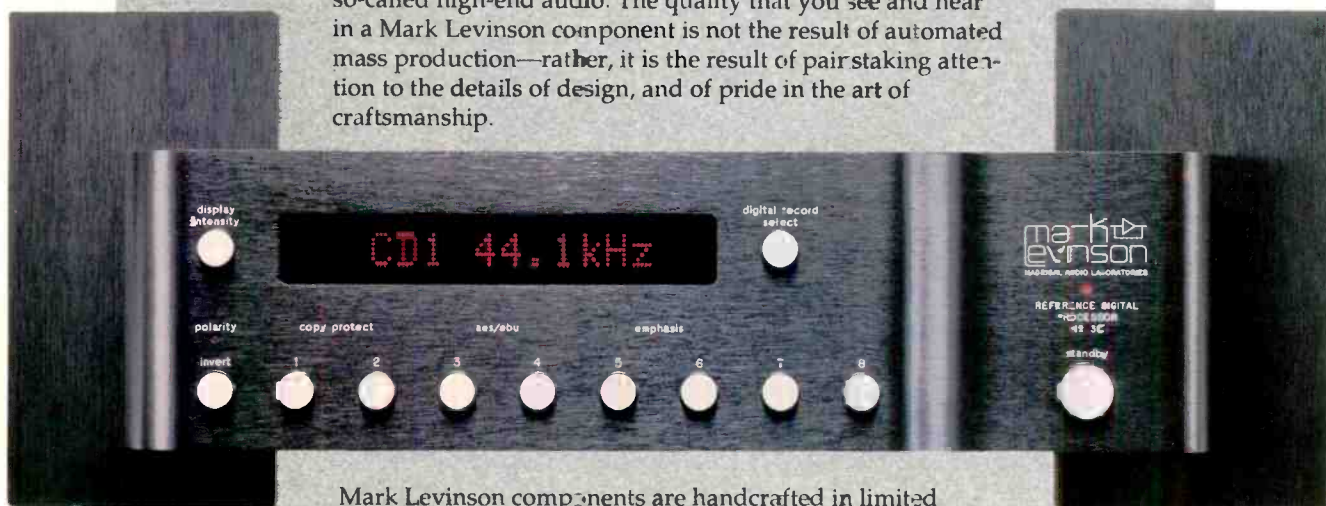
Nº 30

# REFERENCE DIGITAL PROCESSOR

## PRIDE IN THE DETAILS . . .

Mark Levinson® components have earned a reputation for their rugged reliability, uncompromising fit and finish and, above all, superior sonics. We at Madrigal Audio Laboratories are understandably proud of this reputation.

The presence of "high technology" in our society has, for some, come to mean the absence of craftsmanship. Mass-produced look-alikes are everywhere, even in the realm of so-called high-end audio. The quality that you see and hear in a Mark Levinson component is not the result of automated mass production—rather, it is the result of painstaking attention to the details of design, and of pride in the art of craftsmanship.



Mark Levinson components are handcrafted in limited quantities and to exacting specifications. All who participate in their production share the feeling of pride that comes from knowing that they contribute to a product that defines quality.

It is with great pride, then, that we introduce the Mark Levinson Nº 30 Reference Digital Processor. Five years of exhaustive research into digital audio yielded a processor worth waiting for, deserving of the Levinson marque.

The Nº 30 is a true reference: it neither adds to nor subtracts from the music. It brings to your home the accuracy as well as the essence of the performance. Finally, the promise of digital audio is fulfilled.

The Nº 30 is proof that state-of-the-art digital *and* analog technology can coexist with craftsmanship. The subject here, however, ultimately is music, and the heart of music is in the listening. To fully appreciate the quality of the Nº 30, we recommend that you visit your Mark Levinson dealer for a full audition.



# A Very Hot Offer From Sony.

## FREE CDs

(\$2.00 shipping and handling)

When you purchase any Sony portable CD player.



# SONY

Sony is celebrating 1992, the 10th anniversary of the CD, with a red hot offer.

Buy any Sony Discman® Portable CD Player or Sony Portable CD/Radio/Cassette Recorder between December 27, 1991 and April 5, 1992 and Sony will pick up the tab for up to 3 hot CD titles. So start shopping around for your new Sony. And as soon as you're sold on a particular model, check your model number on the chart below to see how many hit CDs you're entitled to.

CATEGORY 1	CATEGORY 2	CATEGORY 3
D-11 D-33	D-101 D-202 D-66 D-T24 D-180K D-802K D-808K	CFD-50 CFD-55 CFD-68 CFD-501 CFD-100 CFD-454 CFD-460 CFD-765 CFD-470
ONE FREE CD	TWO FREE CDs	THREE FREE CDs

(The number of CDs you receive depends on which Sony Portable CD Player you decide to buy.)

We think free CDs for our portable CD players is a great way to celebrate a decade of music excellence. With Sony. The Leader in Digital Audio.™



Artist/Title	Selection	Artist/Title	Selection
Michael Bolton	38537	Peter Tosh	34253
Heart	34799	Luther Vandross	37451
The Byrds	09516	Gloria Estefan	39622
Bruce Springsteen	Wild, Innocent, E. Street Shuffle	Sade	44240
Julio Iglesias	38440	Aerosmith	44487
Johnny Mathis	Johnny's Greatest Hits	James Taylor	34811
Simon & Garfunkel	Sounds of Silence	Sarah Vaughan	Brazilian Romance
Neil Diamond	Heartlight	Big Audio Dynamite	#10 Upping Street
Ozzy Osbourne	No Rest for the Wicked	Bob James	Touchdown
Quiet Riot	Mental Health	Stan Getz	The Best of Two Worlds
Ted Nugent	33692	Placido Domingo	Perhaps Love
Marvin Gaye	Midnight Love	Branford Marsalis	Romance For Saxophone
Isley Brothers	Greatest Hits, Vol. 1	Judas Priest	Sin After Sin
	39240	Leonard Bernstein	Favorite Overtures
			46713

To receive your CD's, mail this coupon postmarked no later than May 5, 1992 along with the bar code (with the model number on it) from the carton of your Sony CD Portable Player, a copy of your dated sales receipt and a check or money order (no cash) for \$2.00 (payable to Sony Corporation) for shipping & handling to: SONY HOT CD OFFER, P.O. Box 1147, Terra Haute, Indiana 47811.

Clearly print your selection number(s) below:

\_\_\_\_\_ ( )  
 \_\_\_\_\_ (optional choice if one of your preferred titles is unavailable)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Male \_\_\_\_\_ Female \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ Serial Number \_\_\_\_\_

Date purchased \_\_\_\_\_ Tel# \_\_\_\_\_

Offer good only on Sony Discman® Portable CD Players and Sony Portable CD/Radio/Cassette Recorders—those models beginning with D and CFD. Sony reserves the right to substitute compact discs based on supply or availability. Limit one Gift Package per qualifying Sony CD player purchased. Offer valid only in the Continental U.S. (Includes Alaska, excludes Hawaii). Void where prohibited by law. Misuse of offer will void coupon. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. ©1992 Sony Corporation of America. All rights reserved. Sony, Discman, The Leader in Digital Audio, and Compact Disc 10th Anniversary are trademarks of Sony. 0015

# Audio

V.P./Editor-in-Chief: Eugene Pitts III

Art Director: Cathy Cacchione  
Associate Art Director: Linda Zerella

Technical Editor: Ivan Berger  
Managing Editor: Kay Blumenthal  
Associate Managing Editor: Teresa Carriero  
Associate Managing Editor: Douglas Hyde  
Directory Editor: Ken Richardson  
Assistant Editor: Joe Wiesenfelder  
Assistant Editor/Music: Michael Bieber

Associate Editors:  
Edward Tatnall Canby, Bert Whyte  
Senior Editors:  
Leonard Feldman, D. B. Keele, Jr., David Lander

Contributing Editors/Artist:  
M. Aldred, H. Burstein, D. L. Clark,  
A. H. Cordesman, T. Costa, J. Diliberto, F. Driggs,  
J. Eargle, S. Elliott, E. J. Foster, J. Giovanelli,  
B. H. King, E. M. Long, F. Lovece,  
J. W. Poses, J. R. Sank, M. Tearson,  
J. & S. Tiven, M. Wright

Business Services Director: Greg Roperi  
Production Director: David Rose  
Production Manager: Kerry Tanning  
Research Manager: Dru Ann Love  
Office Manager: Nadine Goody  
Operations Manager: Sylvia Correa  
Ad Coordinator: Linda Neuweiler

V.P./Group Publisher: Nicholas Matarazzo  
(212) 767-6035

## ADVERTISING

Regional V.P./Ad Director, East Coast:  
Charles L. P. Watson (212) 767-6038  
Regional Account Mgr.:  
Christine B. Forhez (212) 767-6025  
Regional V.P./Ad Director, Midwest:  
R. Scott Constantine (212) 767-6346  
Regional V.P./Ad Director, West Coast:  
Bob Meth (213) 739-5130  
Western Mgr.: Paula Mayeri (213) 739-5130



Chairman and CEO: Daniel Filipacchi  
President and COO: David J. Pecker  
Exec. V.P. and Editorial Director: Jean-Louis Ginibre  
Sr. V.P./Dir. Corp. Mktg.: Paul DuCharme  
V.P., General Counsel: Catherine Flickinger  
V.P., Circulation: Leon Rosenfield  
V.P., Mtg. & Distribution: Anthony R. Romano  
V.P., Magazine Development: Marcia Sachar  
V.P., Special Mktg.: Bette Rockmore  
V.P., Research: Susan Smolens  
V.P., Controller: John Miley  
V.P., Treasurer: John O'Connor  
V.P., Corp. Comm.: Jolie Cross Doyle  
V.P., Network Sales: Donald Cooke  
V.P., Ad Dir., Network Sales: Peter Beckenbach

AUDIO, March 1992, Volume 76, Number 3  
AUDIO (ISSN 0004-752X, Dewey Decimal Number 621.381 or 778.5) is published monthly by Hachette Magazines, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Hachette Publications, Inc., at 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019. Printed in U.S.A. at Dyersburg, Tenn. Distributed by Warner Publisher Services Inc. Second class postage paid at New York, N.Y. 10001 and additional mailing offices. Subscriptions in the U.S., \$24.00 for one year, \$42.00 for two years, \$58.00 for three years; other countries, add \$8.00 per year. AUDIO® is a registered trademark of Hachette Magazines, Inc. ©1992, Hachette Magazines, Inc. All rights reserved. The Editor assumes no responsibility for manuscripts, photos, or artwork. The Publisher, at his sole discretion, reserves the right to reject any ad copy he deems inappropriate. **Subscription Service:** Forms 3579 and all subscription correspondence must be addressed to AUDIO, P.O. Box 52548, Boulder, Colo. 80321-2548. Allow 8 weeks for change of address. Include both old and new address and a recent address label. If you have a subscription problem, please write to the above address or call (800) 274-8808; in Canada or other foreign countries, (303) 447-9330. Canadian GST Number 126018209. **Back Issues:** For information, call (410) 548-9105.

# The Finest In-wall Speaker.



WHAT DOES IT TAKE to build the finest in-wall speaker? Quite simply, better design execution.

Better in-wall performance demands better materials. So, rather than flimsy plastic parts, we use a rigid aluminum diecasting that combines the main chassis, mid/bass driver chassis and tweeter faceplate into a single unit. Instead of inadequate mounting hardware made of plastic parts, metal clips etc., we use a rigid diecast-aluminum full-perimeter mounting flange. Add PARADIGM's renowned driver technology and seamless dividing networks, and the performance results are amazing! Articulate and transparent, these speakers simply reveal more of the musical and spacial reality of the live event.

EVEN MORE ASTONISHING IS THE PRICE! For the same or even less than conventional in-wall speakers, *you can own the best...* PARADIGM ARCHITECTURAL MONITOR SERIES speakers.

You won't find PARADIGM ARCHITECTURAL MONITOR SERIES speakers everywhere. A product this good requires the expertise of a qualified audio specialist. So, before you buy any in-wall speaker, visit your AUTHORIZED PARADIGM DEALER and listen to the finest of in-wall speakers.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 1-800-553-4355 Ext. 41274 or write: AUDIOSTREAM, MPO Box 2410 Niagara Falls, NY 14302. In Canada: PARADIGM, 569 Fenmar Drive, Weston, ON M9L 2R6.

Sound & Vision  
Critic's  
Choice Award

For More Information



Call 1-800-451-2248

# Paradigm

Enter No. 4 on Reader Service Card

COPYRIGHT © PARADIGM/BAVAN

To hear the hum of the Lexus SC400's Four Cam, 32-valve engine is definitely a pleasure. But you have to admit, there will probably be times when you'll want to hum along with something a bit more musical.

Enter the optional Lexus/Nakamichi Premium Sound System with twelve-CD auto-changer, perhaps one of the finest audio units ever to be installed inside an automobile.

Dare we say, even a living room.

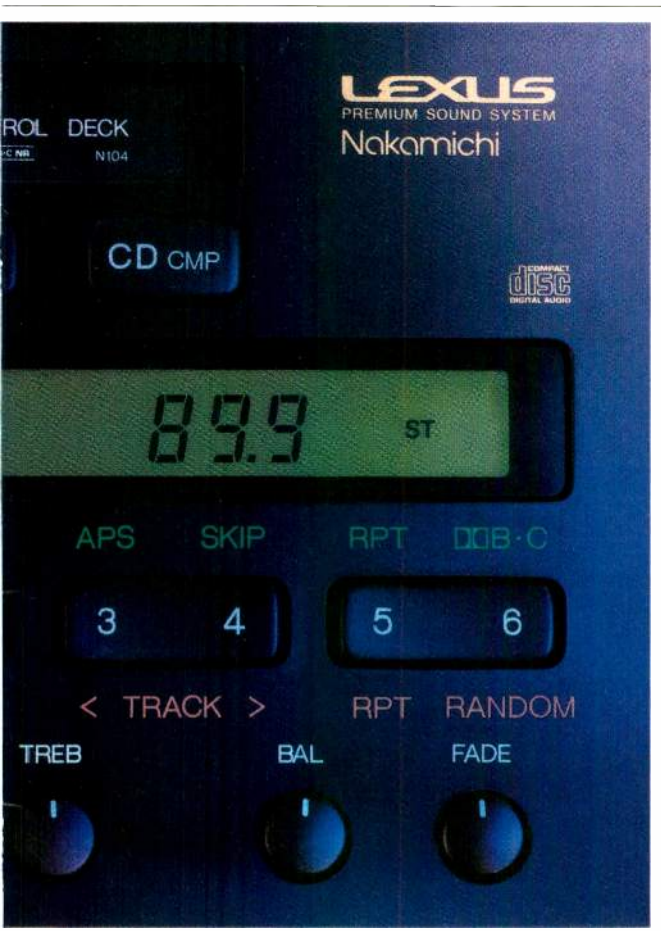
A total of seven speakers occupy the cabin: two tweeters, four extended-range speakers, and a ten-inch subwoofer. Each one placed in a distinct location to enhance sound imaging.

Turn up the volume and the first image that comes to mind is front row seats, thanks to 280 watts\* that, at your discretion, can send a musical note to a place about four

As If The Ethe  
Eight Pounding Cylin







inches beneath the sternum. But power is nothing without finesse. That's why active high- and low-pass crossovers feed specific frequencies that match the optimized operating range of every speaker.



Equalization circuits are also used to actually tailor sound reproduction to the interior design of the car.

In plain English, this means phenomenal sound quality.

Of course the same is true even if you decide to turn off the

stereo. Roll down the windows. And just

listen to how well the engine carries a tune.

real Sound Of  
ders Weren't Enough.

 **LEXUS**  
*The Relentless Pursuit Of Perfection.*

# TAPE GUIDE

HERMAN BURSTEIN

## Playing Type IV Tape

*Q. I've read that metal-particle tape (Type IV) may be played on any deck. It was my understanding that metal tape should be played only on decks with the appropriate switching control. I was led to believe that this is due to the metal formulation being different from other formulations (Types I and II). If metal tape is played on decks without such switching, would there be damage to the heads or other parts of the cassette deck? Also, is there any difference in the head composition of decks with and without the switching control for playing metal tape or the other types?—E. T. Shields, Barbourville, N.Y.*

*A. Yes, metal-particle tape may be played on any deck. No harm will come to the heads or other components of the deck.*

Cassette decks generally provide two kinds of playback equalization: 70  $\mu$ S for Type II and Type IV and 120  $\mu$ S for Type I. Type IV tapes require the same, 70- $\mu$ S playback equalization as Type II tapes; if Type I (120- $\mu$ S) equalization is used, the only result will be a bit of emphasis in the treble range, easily corrected by tone controls. So metal tapes can be played even on inexpensive equipment that has only the "normal" 120- $\mu$ S equalization.

For recording, however, Type IV tapes require much higher bias than Type I or Type II cassettes. Recording with insufficient bias will result in high distortion and excessive treble. Some inexpensive decks and recorders cannot provide proper Type IV bias, and they may also be unable to adequately erase material previously recorded on metal tape.

Metal tape calls for suitable record heads in order to accommodate the greater bias current and greater signal current required by this formulation. In fact, in the early days of metal tape, one of the chief problems was to devise suitable heads for it.

## Sticky Problem

*Q. I'd appreciate your throwing light on a problem I've encountered with four or five commercially recorded cassettes during the last year. On each occasion my tape deck stopped during play. On removing the cassette and taking up the slack, I found that*

*the tape was somewhat harder than normal to wind manually. Presumably this accounts for the stopping, but I'm puzzled about the cause of the resistance to tape motion. Usually the fast forward and rewind modes still work, although during the course of this I have sometimes heard unusual noises, notably an intermittent squeaking/sizzling noise. On three of the tapes involved, the problem has not recurred.—Evan K. Jobe, Lubbock, Tex.*

*A. Possibly owing to excessively low humidity, the tape may have picked up static charges that caused the tape layers to attract each other and therefore stick. Static charges could also account for the "sizzling" noise. Of course, this is just a guess. The tapes employed for prerecorded cassettes in general are not famous for being of top quality, and therefore might possess characteristics which led them to perform as they did. Components of the cassette might be responsible; for example, faulty slip sheets might interfere with easy tape travel.*

If a tape still gives you the same problem, try giving it a vigorous slap across something not too hard, such as a book or your hand. And hope for the best.

## Fidelity of CD Dubbings

*Q. After carefully setting bias (manually) on my cassette deck, which has Dolby HX Pro, and using Dolby C noise reduction, I can still detect a slight difference between the dubbing and the CD. Is it unreasonable to expect the two to sound identical to 50-year-old ears?—Gerald Pasternack, Colts Neck, N.J.*

*A. In terms of signal-to-noise ratio, distortion, and wow and flutter, CD performance is considerably better than that of a cassette deck. Also, frequency response of a CD is flatter and more extended. On the other hand, the measured differences tend to be greater than the audible differences. On the whole, given a good deck and good tape and proper recording procedure, sound quality of a cassette deck should be quite close to that of CD.*

Identical or nearly identical performance is promised by the DAT deck, which is at last on the market. On the other hand, the cassette format has

taken an important step upward with the introduction of Dolby S noise reduction. This development not only improves S/N but is licensed only to deck manufacturers whose decks conform to high standards set by Dolby Laboratories. In 1992, we should see both the Digital Compact Cassette and the Mini Disc, which are claimed to closely approach (but not quite equal) Compact Disc performance. And finally, we have recordable CD, which has so far come down from about \$150,000 to \$7,000 or so but will probably become even more affordable in the future.

## Remote-Control Compatibility

*Q. I have a problem concerning remote control of my system. My receiver is a Kenwood, and my deck is a Pioneer. The problem is controlling my deck with the remote control of the receiver. I have written both companies asking about this, and both stated this should work, but it doesn't. I hope you can provide me with some advice, short of buying components of the same make. I am thinking of buying a universal remote control. Do you think this would work?—Tony Sanders, APO San Francisco, Cal.*

*A. Your question implies that the receiver's remote control is of the learning type, so that it can also control a cassette deck, VCR, etc. While a learning remote can ordinarily learn to control other components made by the same manufacturer, it may or may not be able to do so for components from other manufacturers. I gather that you have tried and failed.*

Yes, a universal remote may solve your "problem." You should buy this item on condition that it can be returned within a stated time with no questions asked. I put the word problem in quotes, because I don't see it as anything but a minor inconvenience. Separate remotes, while occupying more space, are more quickly identifiable as to what goes with what, and they avoid a rather intimidating array of buttons, some of which do double duty and therefore tend to be confusing.  $\Delta$

**If you have a problem or question on tape recording, write to Mr. Herman Burstein at AUDIO, 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019. All letters are answered. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope.**

# COLUMBIA HOUSE: WE MOVE MORE MUSIC!

## 8 CDs for a penny.

PLUS A CHANCE TO GET ONE MORE CD—FREE!

See details.



**Mariah Carey—Emotions**  
(Columbia) 428-029

**Prince And The New Power Generation—Diamonds And Pearls** (Paisley Park) 427-419

**Natalie Cole—Unforgettable** (Elektra) 422-279

**Bryan Adams—Waking Up The Neighbours** (A&M) 429-779

**Boyz II Men—Cooleyhighharmony**  
(Motown) 424-754

**INXS—Live Baby Live**  
(Atlantic) 430-298

**Rod Stewart—Downtown Train/Greatest Hits—Selections From The Storyteller Anthology** (Warner Bros.) 425-322

**Rod Stewart—Sing It Again Rod** (Greatest Hits) (Mercury) 423-822

**Rush—Moving Pictures** (Mercury) 423-798

**Righteous Brothers—The Very Best Of—Unchained Melody** (Verve) 423-772

**Bachman-Turner Overdrive—Greatest Hits** (Mercury) 423-657

**Eric Clapton—Time Pieces/Best Of Eric Clapton** (Polydor) 423-467

**David Bowie—Changes/Bowie** (Greatest Hits) (Rykodisc) 412-247

**Hollies—Epic Anthology** (Epic) 409-730

**Lynyrd Skynyrd Band—Skynyrd's Innards Greatest Hits** (MCA) 381-129

**Grateful Dead—Skeletons From The Closet** (Warner Bros.) 378-406

**Roy Orbison—The All-Time Hits, Vols. 1 & 2** (Columbia Special Prod.) 377-945

**The Who—Who's Better, Who's Best** (MCA) 376-657

**Marvin Gaye—Greatest Hits** (Motown) 367-565

**Joni Mitchell—Court and Spark** (Asylum) 367-102

**Best Of The Doors** (Elektra) 357-616/397-612

**Traffic—The Low Spark Of High Heeled Boys** (Island) 351-924

**Rolling Stones—Sticky Fingers** (Rolling Stones Rec.) 350-645

**Van Morrison—Moondance** (Warner Bros.) 349-803

**The Byrds—Greatest Hits** (Columbia) 342-501

**Kenny Loggins—Leap Of Faith** (Columbia) 430-256

**Eric Clapton—24 Nights** (Reprise) 430-249/390-245

**Buddy Holly—From The Orig. Master Tapes** (MCA) 348-110

**Bad Company—10 From 6** (Atlantic) 341-313

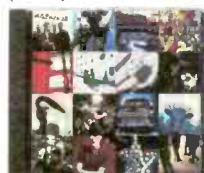
**Motown's 25 #1 Hits** (Motown) 319-996/399-998

**Elton John—Greatest Hits** (MCA) 319-541

**Stevie Wonder—Orig. Musiquarium I** (Greatest Hits) (Tamla) 314-997/394-999

**Creedence Clearwater Revival—20 Greatest Hits** (Fantasy) 308-049

**Best Of Carly Simon** (Elektra) 291-856



**U2—Achtung Baby** (Island) 431-213

**Jimi Hendrix Experience—Smash Hits** (Reprise) 291-641

**The Best Of Atlanta Rhythm Section** (Polydor) 427-500

**James Taylor—Greatest Hits** (Warner Bros.) 291-302

**Eagles—Greatest Hits 1971-1975** (Asylum) 287-003

**Fleetwood Mac—Rumours** (Warner Bros.) 286-914

**Bruce Springsteen—Born To Run** (Columbia) 257-279

**Aerosmith—Toys In The Attic** (Columbia) 254-912

**John Mellencamp—Whenever We Wanted** (Mercury) 430-231

**Reba McEntire—For My Broken Heart** (MCA) 430-090

**Billy Joel—Piano Man** (Columbia) 239-863

**Simon & Garfunkel—Greatest Hits** (Columbia) 219-477

**Bob Dylan—Greatest Hits** (Columbia) 138-586

**Nell Young And Crazy Horse—Wild** (Reprise) 430-645/390-641

**Gerald Levert—Private Line** (East-West) 430-629

**Belinda Carlisle—Live Your Life** (MCA) 430-496

**Frank Sinatra—Sinatra Reprise/The Very Good Years** (Reprise) 430-363

**Patti LaBelle—Burnin'** (MCA) 430-074

**REO Speedwagon—The Second Decade Of Rock And Roll 1961 & 1991** (Epic) 430-025

**Queen Latifah—Nature Of A Sista** (Tombay Boy) 429-985

**Pixies—Trompe Le Monde** (Elektra) 429-571

**Simply Red—Stars** (East-West) 429-522

**Nancy Wilson—With My Lover Beside Me** (Columbia) 429-225

**Beil Div Devoe—WBBD-Bootcity - The Remix Album** (MCA) 429-217

**Cheap Trick—The Greatest Hits** (Epic) 428-656

**Jerry Garcia Band** (Arista) 428-428/398-420

**Lisette Melendez—Together Forever** (Columbia) 428-391

**Neil Diamond—Lovescapes** (Columbia) 428-318

**Eddie Mosey—Right Here** (Columbia) 428-037

**Simple Minds—Real Life** (A&M) 427-203

**Naughty By Nature** (Tommy Boy) 429-993

**Tom Petty & The Heartbreakers—Into The Great Wide Open** (MCA) 429-795

**Public Enemy—Apocalypse 91. The Enemy Strikes Black** (Del Jarr/Columbia) 428-003

**Richie Sambora—Strange In This Town** (Mercury) 427-831

**New Jack City—Various Artists** (Giant) 426-825

**Vanessa Williams—The Comfort Zone** (Wing) 426-510

**Corigliano: Symphony No. 1** (Barenboim, cond.) (Erato) 426-262

**Robert Cray Band—Strong Persuader** (Polydor) 426-189

**Seal** (Sire/Warner Bros.) 425-827

**Squeezes—Play** (Reprise) 425-777

**Stevie Nicks—Timespace: The Best Of Stevie Nicks** (Modern) 425-694

**Robyn Hitchcock And The Egyptians—Perspex Island** (A&M) 425-645

**Aaron Neville—Warm Your Heart** (A&M) 425-61

**Carreras/Domingo/Pavarotti—Encore!** (Sony Master) 425-470

**The LA's** (Go! London) 424-895

**Sting—The Soul Cages** (A&M) 424-440

**Heavy D. & The Boyz—Peaceful Journey** (MCA) 424-416

**Johnny Mathis—Better Together - The DJ Set** (Columbia) 424-408

**Original Cast—Phantom Of The Opera** (Polydor) 424-333

**Roger Waters—The Wall: Berlin 1990** (Mercury) 423-855/393-850

**James Taylor—New Moon Shine** (Columbia) 429-209

**Basia—Brave New Hope** (Epic) 428-722

**Johr Cougar Mellencamp—Uh-Huh** (Riva) 423-574

**Bon Jovi—Blaze Of Glory/Young Guns II Original Soundtrack** (Mercury) 423-400

**Johr Williams—I Love A Parade** (Sony Classical) 422-717

**Lynyrd Skynyrd Band—1991** (Atlantic) 422-238

**The Allman Brothers Band—Shades Of Two Worlds** (Epic) 422-212

**Bad English—Backlash** (Epic) 422-170



**Stevie Ray Vaughan & Double Trouble—The Sky Is Crying** (Epic) 429-258

**Yanr I—Reflections Of Passion** (Private Music) 421-685

**Marc Cohn** (Atlantic) 421-552

**DJ Jazzy Jeff & Fresh Prince—Homebase** (Jive RCA) 421-024

**Alan Jackson—Don't Rock The Jukebox** (Arista) 420-935

**Another Bad Creation—Coolin' At The Playground Ya' Know!** (Motown) 419-903

**Lenny Kravitz—Mama Saic** (Virgin) 418-814

**Yes—Union** (Arista) 417-824

**Jesi's Jones—Doubt** (SBF) 417-691

**Red Hot Chili Peppers—Blood Sugar Sex Magik** (Warner Bros.) 428-367

**Dire Straits—On Every Street** (Warner Bros.) 428-359

**Divinyls** (Virgin) 417-519

**Ricky Van Shelton—Backroads** (Columbia) 416-909

**David Lee Roth—A Little Ain't Enough** (Warner Bros.) 416-610

**Kronos Quartet—Astor Piazzolla: Five Tango Sensations** (Elektra/Nonesuch) 416-586

**Gloria Estefan—Into The Light** (Epic) 415-943

**Big Audio Dynamite II—The Globe** (Columbia) 414-649

**Madonna—Immaculate Collection** (Greatest Hits) (Warner Bros./Sire) 414-557

**Firehouse** (Epic) 414-318

**The Traveling Wilburys—Vol. 3** (Warner Bros./Wilbury) 413-872

**Steve Winwood—Refugees Of The Heart** (Virgin) 413-005

**Paul Simon—The Rhythm Of The Saints** (Warner Bros.) 412-809

**Stevie Wonder—Jungle Fever Soundtrack** (Motown) 412-130

**INXS—"X"** (Atlantic) 412-106

**Bette Midler—Some People's Lives** (Atlantic) 411-934

**Martika—Martika's Kitchen** (Columbia) 411-900

**Whitney Houston—I'm Your Baby Tonight** (Arista) 411-710

**Warrant—Cherry Pie** (Columbia) 411-389

**Toto—Past To Present 1977-1990** (Columbia) 411-371

**The Vaughan Brothers—Family Style** (Epic/Associated) 411-306

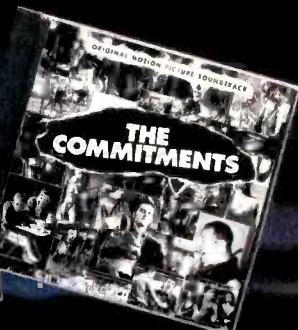
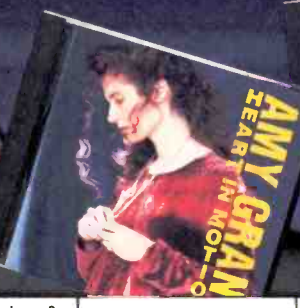
**The Cult—Ceremony** (Sire/Reprise) 428-300

MORE SELECTIONS AND COMPLETE DETAILS ON THE OTHER SIDE.

# Go from 0 to 8 CDs the fast way.

# ALL WAY

MAXIMUM SPEED 55



Michael Bolton—Time, Love & Tenderness (Columbia) 415-711

Amy Grant—Heart In Motion (A&M) 424-457

Harry Connick, Jr.—Blue Light, Red Light (Columbia) 429-191

The Commitments—Original Motion Picture Soundtrack (MCA) 429-753

## 8 CDs for a penny.

PLUS A CHANCE TO GET ONE MORE CD—FREE! See details.

**Ozzy Osbourne**—No More Tears (Epic/Associated) 428-128  
**George Michael**—Listen Without Prejudice, Vol. 1 (Columbia) 411-181  
**L.L. Cool J**—Mama Said Knock You Out (Def Jam/Columbia) 411-165



**Ozzy Osbourne**—No More Tears (Epic/Associated) 428-128  
**AC/DC**—The Razor's Edge (Atco) 410-662  
**Living Colour**—Time's Up (Epic) 410-357  
**Poison**—Flesh & Blood (Capitol/Enigma) 408-963  
**Jane's Addiction**—Ritual De Lo Habitual (Warner Bros.) 407-098  
**Wilson Phillips** (SBK) 406-793

**Bad Company**—Holy Water (Alco) 406-694  
**Scorpions**—Crazy World (Mercury) 423-608

**Skid Row**—Slave To The Grind (Atlantic) 422-220  
**Vladimir Horowitz**—The Last Recording (Sony Classical) 405-985

**Damn Yankees** (Warner Bros.) 405-886  
**Depeche Mode**—Violator (Sire/Reprise) 405-423

**Nine Inch Nails**—Pretty Hate Machine (TVT) 402-438  
**Kenny G**—Live (Arista) 401-505

**Chicago**—Greatest Hits 1982-1989 (Reprise) 401-166

**Robert Palmer**—Addictions, Volume One (Island) 400-937

**Eric Clapton**—Journey-Man (Reprise) 400-457  
**Janet Jackson**—Rhythm Nation 1814 (A&M) 388-918

**Billy Joel**—Storm Front (Columbia) 387-902  
**Michael Bolton**—Soul Provider (Columbia) 383-083

**Fleetwood Mac**—Greatest Hits (Warner Bros.) 375-782  
**Journey**—Greatest Hits (Columbia) 375-279

**R.E.M.**—Green (Warner Bros.) 375-162  
**Foreigner**—Records (Atlantic) 318-055

**Electronic** (Warner Bros.) 422-097  
**U2**—The Joshua Tree (Island) 354-449

**R.E.M.**—Out Of Time (Warner Bros.) 417-923  
**Mariah Carey** (Columbia) 407-510

**Luther Vandross**—Power Of Love (Epic) 418-848  
**Elly Joel**—Greatest Hits Vols. 1 & 2 (Columbia) 336-396/396-390

**ZZ Top**—Eliminator (Warner Bros.) 319-624  
**Dan Fogelberg**—Greatest Hits (Full Moon/Epic) 317-149

**Aerosmith**—Greatest Hits (Columbia) 306-225  
**Bangles**—Greatest Hits (Columbia) 405-977

**Jimmy Buffett**—Greatest Hits (MCA) 339-911

**The Police**—Every Breath You Take... The Singles (A&M) 348-318  
**Van Halen**—For Unlawful Carnal Knowledge (Warner Bros.) 420-273

**Extreme**—Pornograffitti (A&M) 409-003

**The Allman Brothers Band**—A Decade Of Hits 1969-1979 (Polydor) 430-439

**The Cars**—Greatest Hits (Elektra) 339-903



**Color Me Badd**—C.M.B. (Giant/Reprise) 426-916  
**Boston** (Epic) 269-209

### ALL THIS JAZZ

**Patti Austin**—Carry On (GRP) 430-686  
**Earl Klugh**—The Earl Klugh Trio Volume One (Warner Bros.) 430-561  
**Joe Sample**—Collection (GRP) 430-280  
**Fourplay**—Fourplay (Warner Bros.) 428-334  
**The Rippingtons**—Curves Ahead (GRP) 426-874  
**Chick Corea Elektric Band**—Beneath The Mask (GRP) 426-866  
**Acoustic Alchemy**—Back On The Case (GRP) 426-742  
**John Lucien**—Listen Love (Mercury) 426-122  
**Lee Ritenour Collection** (GRP) 425-876  
**Wynton Marsalis**—Thick In The South Vol. 1 Soul Gestures In Southern Blue (Columbia) 425-587

**Harper Brothers**—Artistry (Verve) 425-082  
**David Sanborn**—Another Hand (Elektra/Musician) 423-103  
**Alex Bugnon**—107 In The Shade (Epic) 423-046  
**Tom Scott**—Keep This Love Alive (GRP) 422-022  
**Don Grusin**—Zephyr (GRP) 420-976  
**Spyro Gyra**—Collection (GRP) 420-950  
**Bela Fleck & The Flecktones**—Flight Of The Cosmic Hippo (Warner Bros.) 420-315  
**Jean Luc Ponty**—Tchokola (Epic) 420-224  
**The Manhattan Transfer**—The Offbeat Of Avenues (Columbia) 420-208  
**The Crusaders**—Healing The Wounds (GRP) 419-952  
**Diane Schuur**—Pure Schuur (GRP) 415-331

**George Michael**—Faith (Columbia) 362-228

**Escape Club**—Dollars And Sex (Atlantic) 417-964

COLUMBIA HOUSE, 1400 N. Fruitridge Ave., P.O. Box 1129, Terre Haute, IN 47811-1129

I am enclosing check or money order for \$1.86 (that's 1¢ for my 8 CDs, plus \$1.85 for shipping and handling). Please accept my application under the terms outlined in this advertisement. I agree to buy 6 more selections (at regular Club prices) in the next 3 years—and may cancel my membership anytime after doing so.

My main musical interest is (check one):  
 (But I may always choose from any category)

- |  |   |   |  |
|--|---|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hard Rock         | <input type="checkbox"/> Soft Rock                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Modern Rock                | <input type="checkbox"/> Rap                               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Van Halen, ZZ Top | <input type="checkbox"/> Michael Bolton, George Michael | <input type="checkbox"/> R.E.M., Jesus Jones        | <input type="checkbox"/> Heavy D. & The Boyz, L.L. Cool J. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Heavy Metal       | <input type="checkbox"/> R&B/Soul                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Easy Listening             | <input type="checkbox"/> Light Sounds                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Skid Row, Warrant | <input type="checkbox"/> Luther Vandross, Guy           | <input type="checkbox"/> Frank Sinatra, Ray Conniff | <input type="checkbox"/> Bette Midler, Carly Simon         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Country           | <input type="checkbox"/> Jazz                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Classical                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Dance Pop                         |
|  |   |   | <input type="checkbox"/> C&C Music Factory                 |
|  |   |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Sheena Easton                     |

Mr.  Mrs.  Miss Print First Name Initial Last Name Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Do you have a VCR? (01)  Yes  No  
 Do you have a credit card? (03)  Yes  No ETG-8F-RN

### SEND THESE 8 CDs FOR 1¢

Selections with two numbers contain 2 CDs and count as 2—write each number in a separate box


Extra Bonus Offer: Also send one more CD now, for which I am enclosing an additional \$6.95.

...and I'm entitled to get this extra CD FREE!

Note: we reserve the right to reject any application or cancel any membership. Offers not available in APO, FPO, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico; write for details of alternative offer. Canadian residents will be serviced from Toronto. Applicable sales tax added to all orders.

- Just mail the coupon together with check or money order for \$1.86 (that's 1¢ for your first 8 CDs, plus \$1.85 for shipping and handling).
- You agree to buy just six more selections in the next three years, at regular Club prices (currently \$12.98 to \$15.98, plus shipping and handling)—and you may cancel membership at any time after doing so.
- Free Music Magazine sent every four weeks (up to 13 times a year), describing the Regular Selection for your listening interest, plus hundreds of alternates. And Special Selection mailings up to six times a year (total of up to 19 buying opportunities).
- Buy only what you want! If you want the Regular or Special Selection, do nothing—it will be sent automatically. If you'd prefer an alternate selection, or none at all, just mail the response card always provided by the date specified.
- You always have 10 days to decide; if not, you may return the Selection at our expense.
- Half-Price Bonus Plan. If you continue your membership after fulfilling your obligation, you'll be eligible for our money-saving bonus plan.
- 10-Day Risk-Free Trial. We'll send details of the Club's operation with your introductory package. If not satisfied, return everything within 10 days for a full refund and no further obligation.
- Extra Bonus Offer: you may take one additional CD right now at the super-low price of only \$6.95—and you are then entitled to take an extra CD as a bonus FREE! And you'll receive your discounted CD and your bonus CD with your 8 introductory selections—that's 10 CDs in all!
- If the application is missing, write to: Columbia House, 1400 N. Fruitridge Ave, Terre Haute, IN 47811-1129.

COLUMBIA HOUSE: We Entertain America... One Person At A Time.

## Suppressing R.f.i.

*Q. I am having an intermittent CB radio interference problem. My house is on a heavily travelled road, and my surround sound loudspeakers blast with this interference every time a CB-equipped car passes by. My receiver is a Pioneer VSX-5300, which contains a surround amplifier. About 30 feet of 18-gauge wire connect my rear speakers to the receiver.*

*The main, or front, loudspeakers are unaffected by these transmissions. If the surround circuits are switched off, those speakers also then don't pick up the interference. Putting the receiver into "mute" does not prevent the interference from being heard. Do you have any suggestions as to what's happening and how to cure it?—Larry B. Craven, Raleigh, N.C.*

A. In instances like yours, the most common way radio frequency interference gets into a sound system is by way of the loudspeaker wiring. It acts as an antenna. True, it enters a late amplifier stage at its output, but the amplifier's feedback loop provides a good path for the signals to find their way into an early stage of the equipment, where they can then be rectified and amplified.

This is probably not the scenario in your case, because you explained that the receiver's surround circuits have to be turned on before you can hear the interference. If, however, your receiver is designed so that the surround channel's power amp is turned off along with the surround circuitry, that would explain everything.

If the interference comes from the speaker cables, this can be cured by bypassing each loudspeaker output terminal to chassis—yes, even the ground, or common, terminals. Use about a 0.01- $\mu$ F disc capacitor at each terminal, keeping all leads as short as possible. You can also use ferrite beads. These beads can be obtained either split or in one piece with a hole through which the cable must pass. There are various types of these beads, and you want beads designed to be most effective at 27 MHz (if the interference is truly coming from CB transmitters). Keep the beads as close to the amplifier as possible. You may need to use several beads on each cable.

If the speaker cables are not the source of the trouble, then you may have to place beads on input cables or on power-line wiring. Even shielded cable can permit interference to get into the center conductor because the cable is really not 100% shielded.

## Replacing Tweeters

*Q. I have had a quality pair of two-way loudspeakers for about five years and have been pleased with them. Recently, however, for reasons that I am not sure of, the tweeters were damaged. This has brought about some questions about the repair of these loudspeaker systems.*

*I am assuming that replacement drivers are available from the maker, but I am curious about the results that I might be able to obtain by using different drivers than the originals. I would keep the low-frequency driver and the crossover network intact. Aside from the obvious considerations of finding drivers that match in impedance, sensitivity, and physical dimensions, what else must I consider for the results to be acceptable?—Timothy E. Gosman, Somers Point, N.J.*

A. My first thought is that, unless you have a way to audition the new drivers, you may find after the new drivers have been installed that they do not perform as well as the original ones did. They may be peaky, or they might have less openness and transparency than the maker's choice of tweeter.

It is essential that the crossover point for the replacement tweeters be the same as, or perhaps a bit lower than, that of the original tweeters. You want to be sure that the transition between woofer and tweeter is as smooth as possible, at least as good as it was using the original tweeters.

Differences in cone placement with respect to the plane of the woofer could also make a difference in the sound, which again could mean that the best sound would be produced by using the original tweeters designed for use in the system.

## "Unturned-Off" Hum

*Q. I have noticed that my daughter's boom box emits a noticeable hum when plugged into the wall outlet although all functions are turned off. After that, I checked all of my radios.*

*These are clock radios of everyday quality, and all of them emit this same hum, even though they are turned off. I must say that, with some of them, I have to place my ear right against them to hear the hum. Are these "humming" radios okay? I have been told by some friends that they might not be safe.—Robert E. Olsen, Madison, Wisc.*

A. Most boom boxes that I have heard don't really turn off when the power switch is off. This is because these switches are located in the B+ line, which feeds the d.c. to the various components within the box. This is the only way—or at least the cheapest way—to wire such equipment. When these devices are plugged into the power sockets, voltage is applied to the power transformer at all times. Thus, the hum you hear is not coming from the loudspeakers but from the cabinet and is heard because of mechanical vibrations of this cabinet. Any power transformer, when it is fed from a power line, emits some mechanical vibration.

With voltage applied to the power transformer, the power supply is always producing voltage, even though this voltage goes nowhere when the radio is off. For greater reliability, unplug radios of this design when they are not to be used for extended periods of time.

Why are boom boxes wired as I've described? It is because they also operate from batteries. Placing the power switch as described provides a convenient way for you to disconnect the batteries.

Clock radios also use power transformers. Both the radio and the clock are supplied with voltage by these transformers. Therefore, the transformer must be connected to a power source at all times if the clock is to keep time.

Your children do not have to give up their boom boxes, and you don't have to throw out your clock radios. There are no significant safety problems associated with these pieces of gear.  $\Delta$

**If you have a problem or question about audio, write to Mr. Joseph Giovanelli at AUDIO Magazine, 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019. All letters are answered. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope.**



Presenting The  
Distinctive Acoustics Of  
Seven Different  
Environments In One  
Distinctive  
CD Carousel Changer.





Why accept a machine that can only change your discs, when you can own one that will also change your acoustic environment? Introducing the CDP-C87ES, a 5-disc carousel changer with Digital Signal Processing (DSP). Thanks to DSP equalization and DSP reverb, this remarkable CD Changer can actually replicate the acoustic environment appropriate for just about any music. So you can hear Haydn in a Hall, a chorale in a Church, and a Stratocaster® in a Stadium. Which gives even the most familiar CD's a newfound richness of ambience and texture.

And once you choose the right environment for a CD, store it in the CDP-C87ES Custom File™ memory. The changer will then automatically recall your programmed environment every time you play that disc.

Sony engineers can count among their distinguished inventions the CD carousel, the CD player, even the CD itself. It's no surprise then, that the C87ES and its fellow DSP changers, the C77ES and C67ES also incorporate an advanced complementary HDLC™ converter system. It overcomes low-level non-linearity—the number one sonic shortcoming in CD players.\* So the sound of these changers is not only rich, it's refined.

Sony ES matches this technological enlightenment with an enlightened three-year limited warranty on parts and labor. See your authorized ES dealer for details. To find that dealer, call 201-930-7156 during East Coast business hours. And discover that in music at least, you really can improve the environment.



**SONY**  
THE LEADER IN DIGITAL AUDIO™

## BINAURAL ON THE FLY



Illustration: Donna Perrone

**M**y own spaced-out experiments in roving binaural recording over many years—I have written of these in previous issues—have led me to a batch of very specific parameters for this unusual corner of the audio art. It is high time I brought them to some order and into print. Could be helpful both for pros eyeing (or earing) the field and for the jaded amateur in search of something with more audio punch than camcorder mumblings.

If you think, not having tried it, that headphone binaural sound must be startlingly different, as I've described it myself, even *uncannily* different—realistic enough to make your hairs stand on end and maybe turn them dead white overnight—I will not disabuse you! Binaural is truly *sensational*. What else can I say?

A lot else. To get down to the sonic earth, we need specifics. First, let me sum up a few more of what to me are memorable binaural recordings, as a guide to the sort of subject matter that is rewarding.

My earliest real field trip was with the already-noted Binaural Maggie, at the Ozark home of the well-known writer and naturalist gentleman/farmer Leonard Hall. June 1953 and spring had

sprung, full blown, with a thousand birds singing on every branch. At 5:00 in the morning, Leonard hauled out a 50-foot extension cable and we set up Maggie out in the bushes, two mikes a head apart, and retired into the house to let the birdies resume their chatter. After a hearty breakfast, as I remember, we hauled Maggie back again and rewound the tape.

It was amazing! Leonard was the kind of naturalist who knew the names of every bird by feather, beak, and shape as well as by sound (and the same for all natural things—animal, mineral, and vegetable). He proceeded to name bird after bird in rapturous delight. He even wrote it all up in the *St. Louis Post-Dispatch*, if that was where his column appeared. What a superb way to record birds—in their natural ambience and at a natural, normal distance.

The sequel to that was, with my later and more portable equipment, a brace of bird recordings around my own house in which I refined the technique. Even without Dolby, with far too much background hiss in addition to the noises of leaves in the wind, distant birds registered just as well as those nearby, and just as real in the natural

sound. My best was a recording of four different hermit thrushes competing, none nearer than 100 yards or so. It was the sound you hear, entranced, far, far away in the woods, a musician's dream sound, an overtone arpeggio of harmony at a dozen different pitch levels, into the supersonic (if you go up that high). By sheer accident this past year, 1991, after a lifetime of hermit sound, I saw a hermit singing only 10 feet away on a dead tree limb. I could see his throat vibrating as he sang. Very rare sight. But the sound is better.

A further sequel—not so pleasant. All enthusiasm, I took my shining way to the Cornell ornithologists who had been recording birds with a parabolic dish since the earliest audio and issuing them on many 78-rpm discs. Useful, but very false. They put your ears (in mono) about 3 feet from each bird, for an accurate but mostly unrecognizable sound. This is NOT the way we hear birds!

You can guess. My brilliant suggestion of binaural recordings was politely bypassed as of no consequence. To this day, that bird song library continues, as was.

Much later, I somehow got on the subject of binaural with my ever-ready friend Benjamin B. Bauer of CBS Labs. Bauer was testing the once-controversial Concorde jet noise, which had outraged vast numbers of people who lived under its flight path. CBS Labs was commissioned to make exact measurements, in Washington, D.C. and perhaps elsewhere, as the Concorde landed and took off, and Ben, with an accompanying crew, was the measurer. Ha! said I to myself. Why not binaural? The effect of loud sounds is not by any means just a matter of volume and power. It is the subjective impact of the particular noise that counts and can be harmless or devastating. A binaural recording, played respectively to the judges and arbiters as well as to the complainers (to confirm their feelings), could be very helpful. It would sound as *the Concorde sounded* right there on the spot.

Ben was one of those rare people who *listened*, vested interest or no. At my suggestion, he took a two-channel CBS recording team to Washington. I was, frankly, astonished. He understood.





# “Have you seen Elvis?”

Convenient, compact, durable, wonderful sound—the endearing qualities of compact discs. Trouble is, you’ve quickly collected so many CDs that finding *Blue Suede Shoes* when you want to play it has become a real problem.

Until now.

The Proceed CD Library stores, organizes, and gives you flexible access to your *one hundred* favorite compact discs. Not just a high-capacity CD changer, the CD Library lets *you* organize your CD collection, in the way that works best for *you*.

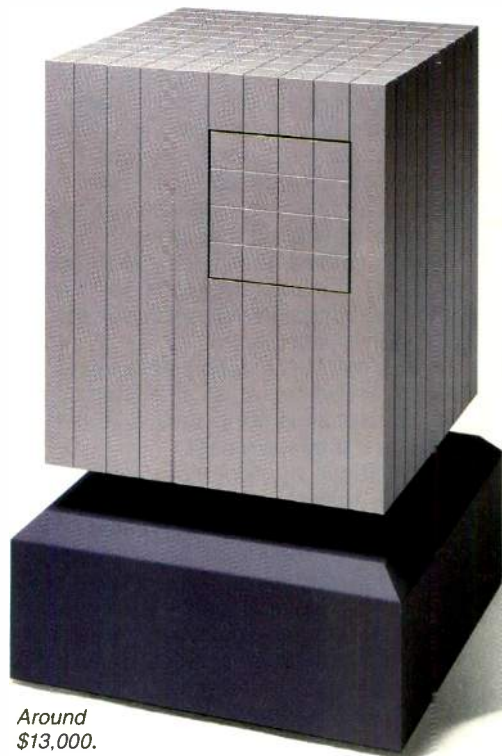
No more juggling jewel boxes. No more scrambling to find the right liner notes. The CD Library’s powerful remote-control unit, the Communicator, displays titles, artists, and tracks not by number but *by name*. You’ll also be able to define up to fifteen “music types” (we don’t choose them—*you* do).

From playing a single track on a specific CD to playing a custom sequence of dozens of tracks or CDs, the CD Library lets *you* choose how to play your favorite music—from anywhere in your home. Want to play an hour of baroque music?

How about all of your jazz CDs? Or a continuously repeating sequence of pre-’68 Beatles? It’s up to you.

Such power and convenience don’t come at the expense of first-class sound. Comparable to any of today’s “audiophile-quality” single-disc CD players, the CD Library’s superb sonics are the result of the same engineering that produced the acclaimed Proceed PCD, PDP, and PDT.

## 100-CD LIBRARY



Around \$13,000.



Visit your nearest Proceed dealer, and discover what the Proceed CD Library can do for you and your music.

Who knows what you’ll find?

 P R O C E E D

# IF THIS IS THE ONLY PRESSURE YOU CHECK, YOUR TIRES MAY OUTLAST YOU.



Checking your tire pressure is a good idea. Checking your blood pressure is an even better one. High blood pressure greatly increases your risk of heart attack and stroke. And those are harder to deal with than a flat tire. To learn more, contact the American Heart Association, 7272 Greenville Avenue, Box 37, Dallas, TX 75231-4596.

*You can help prevent heart disease and stroke. We can tell you how.*

**American Heart Association**



If you think binaural sound must be startlingly, even *uncannily* different, realistic enough to make your hairs stand on end—you're right.

You can guess once more. The people in Washington unanimously turned down the idea of such a frivolous exercise in un-science. I never even got to hear that recording. But I *know* how it sounded. I've heard the Concorde live, and binaural is indeed like live, whether large or small! In many ways—but not all—it is *literal* in effect.

On the small side again, I shuffled around among piles of tapes, after last month, and found my Thanksgiving "cocktail party" recording, intact and perfect, exactly as recorded on Thanksgiving Day 1960. It was more than I had remembered—1-mil-thin tape with extra tape out to the very rim, a total of more than two hours of party conversation running all the way through the pumpkin pie (that's how I identified which was side two!), with all sorts of turkey sounds en route. I still haven't got through all of it but found a startling bonus on some of the added tape at the beginning, a recording of my brother and his four small children, five to 10 years old, a noisy and good-humored little gang all around me as I listened. Talk about realism! (But not in directionality—merely in *impact*.) The main purport of the dizzy conversation was "Uncle Ed's a zombie!" "No, he's a kunkle." So much for family-type recording. Those kids are now middle-aged, with their own. I will spare them the shock of hearing themselves.

Now for some principles I worked out during binaural recording of the Berkshire Quartet in rehearsal (see my column from last month).

*What's the best location for binaural sound?* Anywhere at all that sounds okay or useful via living ears. Use the mikes as if they were ears.

*How about hyperbinaural, wider-than-average separation?* I quickly found that hyper does indeed work—up to a point. The maximum distance, at least for my internal computer, was about 3 feet. No intervening head, obviously. At that separation you can still "fuse" the two aural images in your 'phones. A swollen head, but with enhanced spatial impact. Useful if done with care. Beyond 3 feet or so, the two images begin to be heard separately, not as a blend. (This is often true of standard stereo recordings heard through 'phones. Not a great impediment but not an advantage either.)

*How close can the mikes be spaced and still produce a binaural, as opposed to a mono, effect?* Here I was astonished to find that a definite binaural ambience is audible, as compared to mono, even with mikes virtually touching each other. An inch or so of separation. Switch back and forth from mono to two-channel, and you'll hear for yourself.

This finding should be of considerable interest to all who use variants of the "one-point" or coincident stereo mike technique. Many of these microphone systems already have a small separation built in, as between channels, and are therefore producing a binaural component for those who listen through 'phones. Might this create a misleading spaciousness for the recording engineer-on-location who must be inside his 'phones? The binaural complement will not affect the loud-speaker sound, unless infinitesimally. Hence, I would suggest, a potentially faulty judgment.

*What effect is there binaurally, via 'phones, when spaced binaural mikes are set up at the usual stereo-based distance?* (The "main" mike or mikes, not counting accent and ambience extras.) You are too close. Much too close. It is as though your seat were on a table 5 feet in front of the players. That may be interesting—it is in binaural—but it is *not* the "best seat in the house"! The rule: Set your binaural microphones where you want to sit to enjoy the sound. This is the simplest rule of all and the most difficult for people to understand, including plenty of pros.

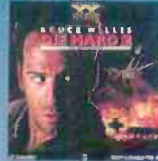
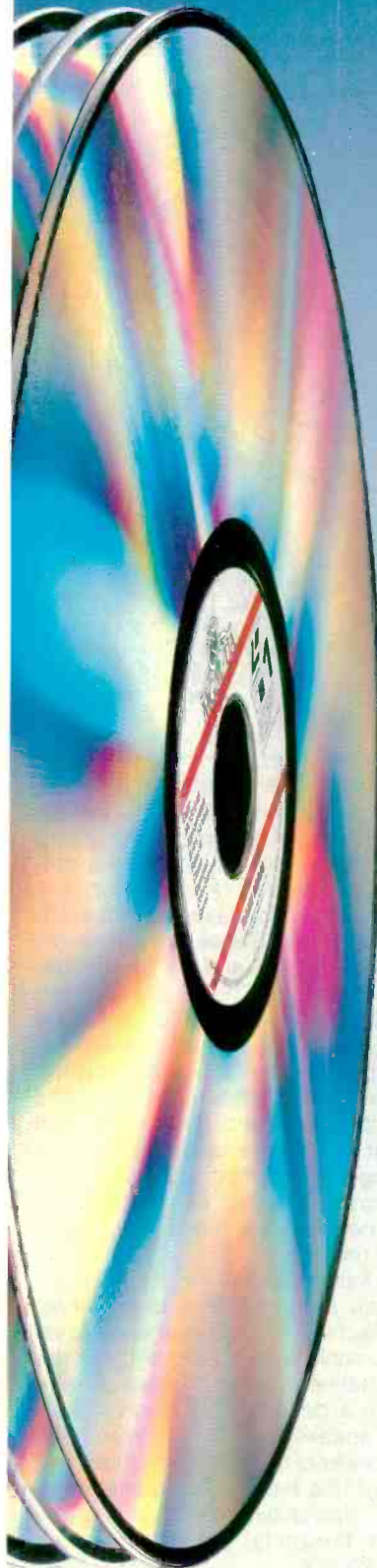
*A clincher as to realism in binaural: What happens when you walk right between a pair of spaced binaural microphones while talking, singing, making sound (that is, you walk through your own head)?* The answer is—nothing. Binaural is NOT literal in many respects! You will merely hear the voice approaching, then receding again. Even with a dummy head, you could walk directly over the microphone/head combo for a similar recording.

We are being realistic, remember, according to the live sound. But two living people cannot walk through each other's heads without serious injury! Maybe it is just as well that binaural is not always literal. A

# OWN YOUR FAVORITE MOVIES ON LASERDISC.

## 3 LASERDISCS \$7 EACH.

SEE DETAILS BELOW.



Die Hard 2\*  
0418062



The Sound of Music\*  
0039052



Robin Hood:  
Prince of Thieves  
9768032



Star Wars\*  
0564082



Dances With Wolves\*  
8052002



Return of the Jedi\*  
3547042

HOME ALONE	*	1042082	E.T.: THE EXTRA-TERRESTRIAL	*	6811062
THE EMPIRE STRIKES BACK	*	0910092	BACK TO THE FUTURE	*	2114092
TOTAL RECALL		2276032	BACK TO THE FUTURE PART III	*	4970082
THE ABYSS	*	8811022	PREATOR		3649012
DIE HARD	*	3676072	BLAZING SADDLES		0012062
EXCALIBUR		6021022	THE EXORCIST		6003042
THE BLUES BROTHERS		2117062	BULL DURHAM		2360002
THE DEER HUNTER	*	2124072	BIRD ON A WIRE	*	4973052
BACK TO THE FUTURE PART II	*	9213042	TANGO & CASH	*	6474042
THE MAN WHO WOULD BE KING	*	0858032	DANGEROUS LIAISONS	*	6387002
DUNE		2111022	ROAD WARRIOR		6028052
2001: A SPACE ODYSSEY		0025012	THE LAND BEFORE TIME		5822052
HOW THE WEST WAS WON	*	2669082	BUTCH CASSIDY & THE SUNDANCE KID		0517062
FIELD OF DREAMS		9203062	MICHAEL JACKSON: MOONWALKER		4686032
DIRTY DANCING		4955072	Q & A		3807092
THE BIBLE	*	0747082	THE BIROS		1027072
NATIONAL LAMPOON'S ANIMAL HOUSE		2115082	THE GRIFTERS		3830002
THE COLOR PURPLE	*	6301032	PREDATOR 2		1043072
ROMANCING THE STONE		0894092	EDWARD SCISSORHANDS		1046042
THE RIGHT STUFF		6043062	LICENSE TO KILL	*	8802032
ONCE UPON A TIME IN AMERICA		6058082	BILLY JOEL: EYE OF THE STORM		9683052
SPARTACUS		2108072	GHOST	*	8260082
LETHAL WEAPON 2	*	6427022	DIRTY HARRY		6017082
JAWS		1000082	SUPERMAN II		6015002
ROBOCOP 2		8040052	HARRY CONNICK, JR.: SINGIN' & SWINGIN'		9681072
BLUE VELVET	*	5150072	IT'S A MAD, MAD, MAD, MAD WORLD		0580082
PRESUMED INNOCENT	*	9621002	BACKDRAFT	*	5590052
ROBOCOP		2350022	THE SILENCE OF THE LAMBS		8053092
THE DAY THE EARTH STOOD STILL		0576042	THE TERMINATOR	*	6528002
GOODFELLAS		9698082	BEVERLY HILLS COP		2053022
DARKMAN		4981052	WAR OF THE WORLDS		2094032
LETHAL WEAPON		6308062	CHINATOWN	*	2025072
F/X		6502002	48 HRS.		2022002
KINDERGARTEN COP		5234072	THE HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER	*	8250002
SUPERMAN: THE MOVIE	*	0013052	THE GODFATHER		0008022
AROUND THE WORLD IN 80 DAYS		6036052	THE GODFATHER: PART II		0018002
RAIN MAN		2869062	THE GODFATHER: PART III		8423022
HARD TO KILL		9535052	NORTH TO ALASKA	*	7310002
OUT OF AFRICA		2131082	AKIRA KUROSAWA'S DREAMS	*	9608072
AN AMERICAN WEREWOLF IN LONDON		7140062	BUGS BUNNY CLASSICS		2977052
AMERICAN GRAFFITI		2113002	THE TEN COMMANDMENTS (1956)		2026062
CLEOPATRA	*	0579012	STAR TREK II: THE WRATH OF KHAN	*	2013012
BEEBLEJUICE		6330082	STAR TREK IV: THE VOYAGE HOME	*	4306032
THE AFRICAN QUEEN		0511022	CINEMA PARADISO (SUBTITLED)		3815092
BORN ON THE FOURTH OF JULY	*	4891042	BATMAN (1989)	*	6425042
BEN HUR (1959)	*	2603072	AN AMERICAN TAIL		2184042
ALIENS	*	3609092	FIDDLER ON THE ROOF	*	0551032
DOCTOR ZHIVAGO	*	0026002	SCARFACE (1983)		2168042
PATTON	*	0043092	ALIEN		0002082
THE WIZARD OF OZ (ANNIV. ED.)		2941082			

Here's a great way to build a collection of your favorite movies—on laserdiscs! Just write in the numbers of the 3 laserdiscs you want for \$1.00 each, plus shipping and handling. In exchange, you simply agree to buy two more laserdiscs in the next year, at regular Club prices (currently as low as \$29.95, plus shipping and handling)—and you may cancel membership at any time after doing so.

**Free Magazine** sent every four weeks (up to 13 times a year), reviewing our Director's Selection—plus scores of alternate choices, including many lower-priced laserdiscs. And you may also receive Special Selection mailings up to four times a year. (That's up to 17 buying opportunities a year).

**Buy only what you want!** If you want the Director's Selection, do nothing—it will be sent automatically. If you'd prefer an alternate selection, or none at all, just mail the response card always provided by the date specified. And you'll always have 14 days to decide; if not, you may return the selection at our expense.

**Money-Saving Bonus Plan.** If you continue your membership after fulfilling your obligation, you'll be eligible for our generous bonus plan. It enables you to enjoy great savings on the movies you want—for as long as you decide to remain a member!

**10-Day Risk-Free Trial.** We'll send details of the Club's operation with your introductory package. If not satisfied, return everything within 10 days for a full refund and no further obligation.

For fastest service, use your credit card and our toll-free number.

Call 24 hours a day:

**1-800-538-2233** Dept. ZK3

### Columbia House Laserdisc Club

Dept. ZK3 P.O. Box 1112,  
Terre Haute, Indiana 47811-1112

Yes, please enroll me under the terms outlined in this advertisement. As a member, I need buy only 2 more selections, at regular Club prices, within the coming year.

Send me these 3  
laserdiscs for  
\$1.00 each  
plus \$1.50 each  
shipping and handling  
(total \$7.50)

### Please Check How Paying:

My check is enclosed 2QY/2QZ

Charge my introductory laserdiscs

and future Club purchases to:

MasterCard  Diners Club  AMEX  VISA

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Apt. \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone No. ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

Note: Columbia House Laserdisc Club reserves the right to reject or cancel any membership. Offer limited to continental U.S. (excluding Alaska). Applicable sales tax added to all orders.

**COLUMBIA HOUSE  
LASERDISC CLUB**

1400 N. Frutridge Avenue, Terre Haute, IN 47811-1112

© 1992, The Columbia House Company

\*Letterbox

33/592

BERT WHYTE

## HOME IS WHERE THE HALL IS

**E**arly in the stereophonic era, it was recognized that while stereo represented a major advance toward a more realistic approximation of live music, it could not provide the three-dimensional sound field of the concert hall. To simulate the spatial perspectives of music as heard in a concert hall, it was necessary to employ more than two audio channels. Much experimentation was done on multi-channel systems, with loudspeakers placed to the sides and/or rear of the listener. Various delay systems were used to enhance the spatiality of the stereo presentation. The availability of four-channel tape recorders led to recording the front stereo music signals on two of the channels and recording the reverberant ambience of the concert hall on the other two channels. Ultimately, such four-channel recordings were used as masters for SQ and QS matrixed quadraphonic discs and CD-4 LPs (which were discrete, with surround channels modulating an ultrasonic signal). Technical flaws, inherent limitations in the matrix mixes, and the presence of three incompatible quadraphonic systems all helped precipitate a marketing debacle and the early demise of these formats.

As most readers are aware, in the past few years Yamaha, JVC, Sony, Pioneer, Marantz, and other companies have marketed "sound-field" processors. These units, which utilize relatively inexpensive but powerful digital signal processing (DSP) circuits, purport to synthesize the acoustic characteristics of famous concert halls, based on acoustic analyses of these halls. These systems also require side and/or rear speakers. Properly set up and used intelligently, they can be quite effective in reproducing recorded music with a reasonable approximation of the basic acoustic characters of the concert halls selected.

Dolby Surround also requires side and/or rear speakers, and the presence of Dolby Surround systems in so many homes has encouraged manufacturers to produce DSP units for ambience enhancement. It is also the reason for the current revival of Ambisonics, a system which has been dormant for some years. There is no question in my mind, or to those audiophiles and

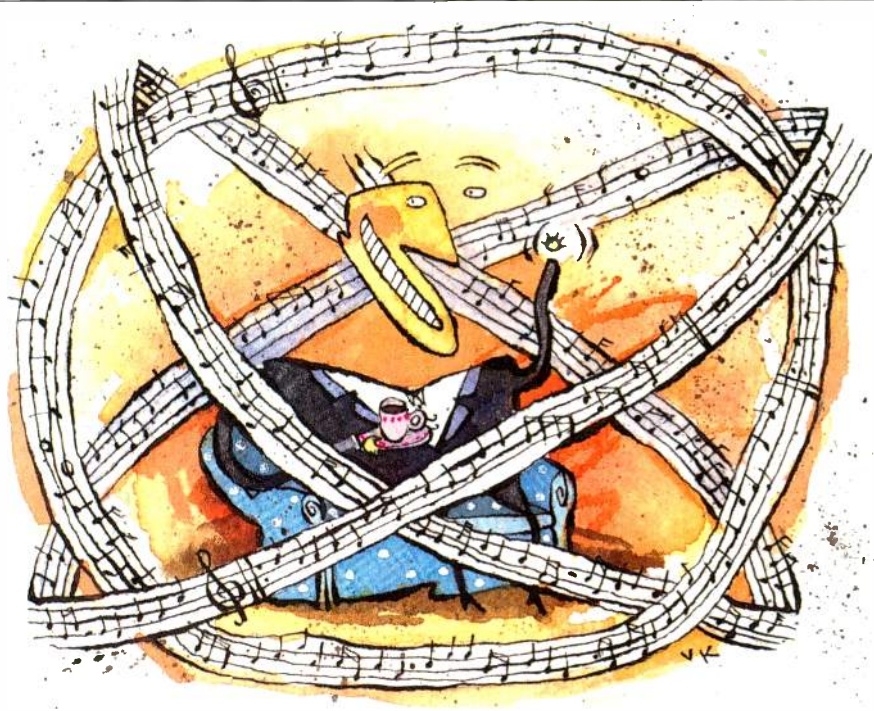


Illustration: Vala Kondo

engineers familiar with it, that Ambisonics is by far the premier process for the most accurate and musical recording and reproduction of a live concert's original sound field.

It is now more than 20 years since Ambisonic sound was developed by Peter Fellgett of Reading University and Michael Gerzon of Oxford University in England. Ambisonics is a very ambitious concept, in that it uses the psychoacoustics of human directional hearing to replicate three-dimensional sound. Ambisonics is based on capturing both the acoustic pressure and the directional velocities of sound and uses the amplitude and phase of signals to convey a full 360° spherical sound field. Unlike quadraphonic sound, Ambisonic playback can create completely convincing and accurately localized phantom images between speakers, even between the main and ambience speakers on either side of the room.

In order to record Ambisonic sound, a special single-point microphone was designed by Michael Gerzon and Peter Craven in about 1972. Their Sound-field microphone, manufactured by Calrec Audio of England, has four single-diaphragm cardioid capsules closely spaced in a tetrahedral array

within a common housing. The signals from the capsules are processed by addition and subtraction, together with equalization, filtering, and phase correction, to provide four signals that carry directional information from the entire sound field. These are known as "B-format" signals and are designated W, X, Y, and Z. The W signal is an omnidirectional pickup of the total sound field, X is a bidirectional (figure-eight) pickup of front-to-back sound, Y is bidirectional left to right, and Z is bidirectional up and down. A control box for the mike allows panning and steering the B-format signals in both the horizontal and vertical planes, which can be done in real time or later during mixing.

The four signals of the B-format are generally recorded on a four-channel tape machine. The ultimate expression of Ambisonic sound is to play back the four channels of the B-format tape through a decoder that feeds signals to six speakers (front and rear pairs plus speakers mounted in the floor and ceiling). This setup yields "periphonic" sound, reproducing the height as well as the horizontal position of each sound source.

For the consumer version of Ambisonics, on CD, the B-format signals



Now, music lovers with different tastes have something in common: Adcom.



D. VonK



Listen to your CD player in one room while playing your FM tuner in another...and cassette tapes in another! The Adcom GFB-800 Music Control Center is a new concept in home music systems that allows the selection and control of different sources (FM, CD, tape, even records) in five or more different rooms. And, it's all designed around a choice of Adcom's highly renowned power amplifiers. Your entire family can have independent access to a superb, centralized Adcom music

system. Find out more about the Adcom GFB-800 system by contacting your authorized dealer. You'll discover why music lovers throughout the world have so much in common: Adcom.

**ADCOM**<sup>®</sup>  
*details you can hear*

11 Elkins Road, East Brunswick, NJ 08816 U.S.A. (908) 390-1130  
 Distributed in Canada by PRO ACOUSTICS INC. Pointe Claire, Quebec H9R 4X5

Enter No. 28 on Reader Service Card

©1991 ADCOM

# Why This Ad Is Making The Other Loudspeaker Company Nervous.

We think the Ensemble II speaker system by Henry Kloss is better than the BOSE AM-5 Series II. And because Cambridge SoundWorks sells direct...it's half the price.

## Audio Hall of Fame member, Henry Kloss

All Cambridge SoundWorks products are designed by our co-founder and chairman, Henry Kloss, who created the dominant speakers of the '50s (AR), '60s (KLH) and '70s (Advent). Our high performance, high-value speakers and systems are all manufactured in our factory in Newton, Massachusetts.

## Ensemble II performance for half the Bose price.

Ensemble® II is the latest version of the subwoofer-satellite speakers *Audio* magazine said "may be the best value in the world." Unlike the Bose® system, it uses two-way satellite speakers and acoustic suspension subwoofers (with 35% more cone area). It can sound identical to our original Ensemble system.

## Audio experts on call 365 days a year.

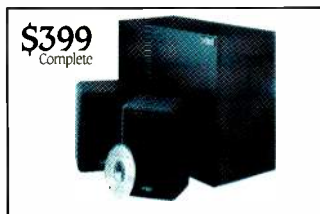
Our helpful, knowledgeable audio experts (not clerks) are on duty for advice, hook-up information or orders, 8AM-midnight, every day, including holidays. They don't know the meaning of the phrase "hard sell." A customer wrote "The quality of your product is matched by your attitude towards your customers."

## We've eliminated the expensive "middle-men."

All Cambridge SoundWorks components and systems are sold factory-direct to the public, eliminating huge distribution expenses. Don't be fooled by our reasonable prices—our products are very well made, with premium quality components throughout. With our 30-day satisfaction guarantee, you can't lose.

## FREE catalog—Pioneer, Philips, Denon and more.

Our full-color catalog is loaded with systems and components from top name brands, including our own. Our systems deliver a lot of performance for the money, especially our Dolby Surround systems, which we feel are the best values in the country. For your free catalog, call 1-800-AKA-HIFI, 24 hours a day.



## CAMBRIDGE SOUNDWORKS

*A new kind of audio company, with factory-direct savings.*

154 California St., Suite 104MAR, Newton, MA 02158 1-800-AKA-HIFI (800-252-4434)

Fax: 617-332-5936 In Canada: 1-800-525-4434 Switchboard: 617-332-5936

© 1991 Cambridge SoundWorks © Ensemble is a registered trademark of Cambridge SoundWorks.  
Bose is a registered trademark of Bose Corp. AR & Advent are trademarks of International Jensen, Inc.

Ambisonics has been in the wings for years, but not until Dolby Surround filled our homes with ambience speakers could it flourish.

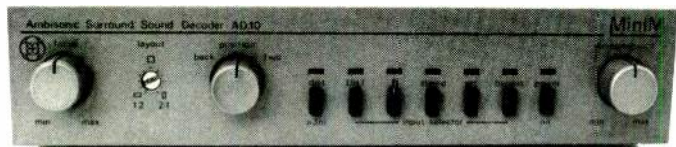
must be encoded to two channels. This is all horizontal surround sound, as there is as yet no provision for the Z (height) signal. The encoding system is called UHJ—"U" for universal, and "HJ" standing for a system developed by the BBC. Once the UHJ-encoded stereo tape is available, it can be transferred to CD in the usual way. Obviously, a UHJ-encoded CD must be played through an appropriate decoder to obtain Ambisonic sound. The Ambisonic decoder's circuitry takes into account some of the psycho-acoustic mechanisms of human hearing, particularly in respect to directional information. In essence, the decoder "deceives" the ear/brain system into believing it is receiving a multiplicity of directional information in a smooth arc around the total sound field.

In the Ambisonic decoder, the stereo signal from the UHJ CD feeds a phase amplitude matrix that depends heavily on patented circuitry invented by my good friend (and former president of the Audio Engineering Society) Duane Cooper of the University of Illinois. The signal passes through shaping filters and then into the amplitude matrix. This matrix outputs the four Ambisonic channels, which are then amplified and played back through four speakers in a rectangular layout.

Presently, Minim Electronics of England manufactures the AD7 UHJ Ambisonic decoder at \$390 and the more elaborate AD10 for \$595. Both models have UHJ and stereo-enhancement decoding as well as controls that adjust the system's output to match the speaker layout used and to adjust the image's width to suit the listener's preferences. The AD10 also has controls to adjust image depth and front-to-rear location, and it can decode B-format. The Minim Ambisonic decoders are sold in the U.S. through Soundings Electrotec (P.O. Box 10004, Seattle, Wash. 98110).

As noted, one of the reasons for the renewed interest in Ambisonic sound is that many Dolby Surround systems with rear speakers are in use. Aware of this, Onkyo obtained a license for Ambisonic decoding from the British patent-holders and has incorporated a UHJ Ambisonic decoder into the new Model TX-SV909PRO receiver. This unit, priced at \$1,799, features digital

Minim  
Model AD10  
Ambisonic  
decoder



Dolby Pro-Logic decoding, DSP, and seven amplifiers. Mitsubishi has also obtained an Ambisonic license and built a digital UHJ Ambisonic decoder into a preamp available in Japan.

Nimbus Records in England has been the chief proponent of UHJ Ambisonic sound. Years ago, they issued UHJ-encoded LPs, which I heard through an early Ambisonic decoder. It worked well enough, but unfortunately I also heard the pop, crackle, and snap of the vinyl surface behind me in the rear channels. This was disconcerting enough to me at the time to negate the benefits of the surround ambience. But now Nimbus has several hundred UHJ-encoded CDs in their catalog, covering a wide variety of classical music. CDs, of course, don't have pop, crackle, or snap.

Recently the enterprising Collins Classics of England issued UHJ-encoded CDs of classical music. However, Collins took advantage of new Ambisonic recording and encoding equipment made by Audio + Design (also of England). This system takes a new approach: It uses elaborate 360° pan pots and a pan-rotate system to handle B-format signals, and it allows the use of independent mono sources in multi-channel recording (in fact, Collins used a 32-channel Mitsubishi digital tape recorder to make masters). This type of setup also permits multi-mike, multi-track Ambisonic recording of pop music.

Audio + Design also makes a professional UHJ Ambisonic decoding unit, imported into the U.S. by Gotham Audio in New York City (well known for importing such pro gear as Neumann microphones). The decoder has all balanced XLR inputs and outputs, so I tried it with the balanced output of a Wadia 2000 D/A converter and then hooked the decoder into the balanced tape loop of an FM Acoustics 266 pre-amplifier. Once the decoder's layout controls were set, I adjusted front/rear levels and played the Nimbus Ambisonic CD of Haydn's Symphony No. 100, the "Military" (NI 5159)

Thus began one of the most fascinating and stimulating listening experiences I have had in quite a few years. It was positively uncanny to be totally enveloped in the moderately reverberant acoustics of the very Esterházy sa-

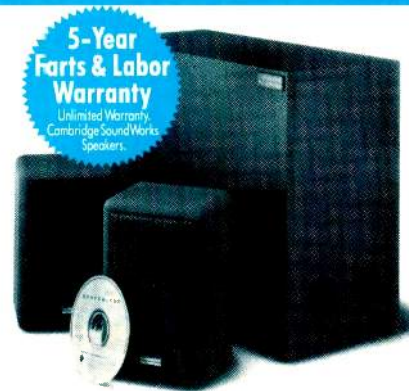
lon where Haydn heard many of his works performed. There was no question as to the cleanness of the sound—that was to be expected—but the way the system conveyed the hall's spatial qualities, the orchestral balances, and the sense of natural musical timbres was simply stunning. The walls of my listening room just weren't there: I felt as if I were in that gilded salon!

Another Nimbus Ambisonic CD, of Chopin Etudes, Opus 10 and Opus 25 played by Vlado Perlemuter (NI 5095), was magical. What the Ambisonic recording and playback did for solo piano was truly quite amazing; the piano had palpable presence. Bass chords were hugely sonorous, and trills and runs were sparkling cascades of transient energy. Yet when the decoder's defeat switch was engaged, the results were devastating. The whole sound field simply collapsed to the front channels, and the stereo reproduction seemed flat and one-dimensional. Another push of the button, and I was instantly transported back into the performance venue.

The Collins Classics Ambisonic CD of the London Symphony Brass (COL 12882) was another revelation. A suite of Bernstein's *West Side Story* was newly exciting, with the various trumpets, trombones, and French horns sounding with the brazen, bright qualities you hear from the live instruments. Percussion wasn't just clean transients; I could hear the cymbal clashes, tympani, and snares occupying a clearly localized space in the three-dimensional ambience of London's Barbican Hall. I listened for hours one day and never felt a trace of fatigue.

Best of all, when you play conventional stereo CDs through the UHJ decoder, their acoustic perspective is pleasingly enhanced by the processing of the out-of-phase "difference" information in the original stereo recording. This is a major bonus of the Ambisonic decoders, and the resulting ambience sounds more spacious and convincing to me than the ambience from some digital signal processors' synthesized venues.

Ambisonic sound has been in the wings for a long time. Now, with noise-free rear channels thanks to digital CDs, it may soon take center stage as a paragon of musical verisimilitude! **A**



# FREE Audio Catalog

- Call toll-free for factory-direct savings.
- Save hundreds on components and systems from Cambridge SoundWorks, Philips, Pioneer, Denon, Nakamichi, Thorens, Koss and others.
- Audio Experts will answer all your questions, before *and* after you buy... 8AM-midnight (ET), 365 days a year.
- 30-day total satisfaction guarantee.

"Ensemble II, like its companions in the Cambridge SoundWorks lineup, performs so far beyond its price and size class that it can be compared only with much larger speakers at substantially higher prices."

— Stereo Review.

**1-800-FOR-HIFI\***  
24 hours a day, 365 days a year (800-252-4434)

## CAMBRIDGE SOUNDWORKS

A new *kind* of audio company,  
with factory-direct savings.

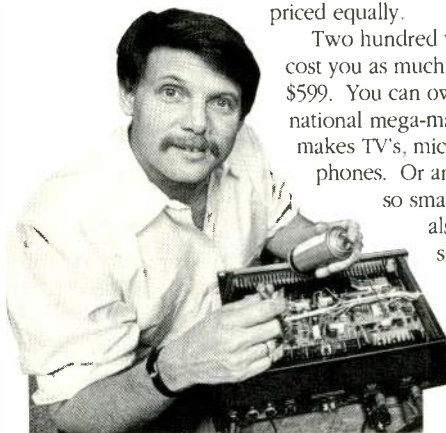
154 California St., Suite 1000, Newton, MA 02158  
\*In Canada call 1-800-525-4434. Fax: 617-332-9229  
Outside U.S. or Canada 617-332-5936

© 1991 Cambridge SoundWorks. Ensemble is a registered trademark of Cambridge SoundWorks. AR & Advent are trademarks of International Jensen, Inc.

# HOW MUCH SHOULD A GOOD AMPLIFIER COST?

*Reflections on the esoteric myths and economic realities of power amplifier design, by Bob Carver.*

Thumb through *Audio's* Annual Equipment Directory and you'll see vivid proof that all power amplifiers are neither created equal nor priced equally.



Two hundred watts per channel can cost you as much as \$8,400 or as little as \$599. You can own an amp from a multinational mega-manufacturer who also makes TV's, microwaves and cellular phones. Or an amp from a company so small that the designer is also the assembler and shipping clerk.

Can it be that amplifiers are sonically equal? Some seem to have muscular power reserves far beyond their FTC-rated output. Others sound great until they're challenged by a dynamic passage and then sound like a Buick hitting a row of garbage cans. Some are (to indulge in audiophile jargon) so "fluid" that you practically need a drop cloth under them. Others seem to sound harsh, "metallic" and brittle at any output level.

A casual comparison of perceived sound quality versus price tags may lead to an erroneous conclusion: that an amplifier must be *expensive* to sound good.

The truth is a bit more complicated: Cosmetic glitz aside, an amplifier's cost is primarily determined by its power supply.<sup>1</sup> In other words, within reason, you generally do get what you pay for when you buy a conventional amp design. But the key word here is "conventional."

My decidedly *un-conventional* Magnetic Field Power Supply is capable of outperforming conventional power supplies of the same size. Result: A significantly better power amplifier value for you.

Let me explain.

## NO MAGIC. JUST FOUR CRITICAL QUANTITATIVE FACTORS.

When I fervently state that "*the sound of an amplifier need not be related to its price,*" you might think we're veering off into the land of

Snake Oil and Gimmicks. Quite the contrary.

I and other members of the scientific audio community know that just four factors determine the sonic characteristics of an amplifier:

1. *Current output*
2. *Voltage output*
3. *Power output*
4. *Transfer function* as evidenced by the interrelationship of frequency response and output impedance.

These factors transcend the usual trivial debates over tubes vs. solid state, MOS-FETs vs. bi-polar, Class A vs. AB, silver Leitz wiring vs. copper, gold-plated front panels, WonderCaps and my favorite: hand-ground-open transistors filled with a proprietary crystalline substance that stops ringing (honest, I'm not kidding!). An amp can have any combination of these entertaining variables (plus special bricks stacked on top) and yes, sound wonderful...provided it ALSO has high current, voltage and power output and the correct output impedance.

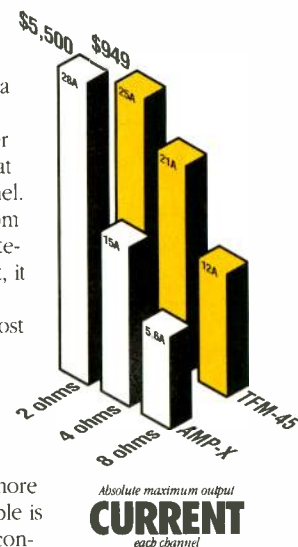
Thus the Four Factors explain why expensive amplifiers generally sound better than cheap amplifiers. But also why that doesn't necessarily have to be the case.

## FACTORS 1-3: THE POWER SUPPLY BEHIND THE SOUND

An amplifier's power supply produces current and voltage. A preponderance of one without the other is meaningless.<sup>2</sup> To maximize SIMULTANEOUS current and voltage output using traditional design approaches costs serious

money. For example, we recently tested a competitor's \$2,000 amplifier that was rated at 20 watts/channel. Believe me, from a parts and materials standpoint, it was worth \$2,000, with most of that money being spent on an amazingly rugged power supply. Another more extreme example is my own ultra-conventional Silver Seven Tube amplifier design. Its "money-is-no-object" power supply helps set the price of a pair of S-7's at around \$20,000.00.

Now, since it is universally agreed among amplifier designers that current/voltage/power output directly affects the sound of an amplifier,





and since good traditional power supplies are costly, price and sonic quality ARE often closely related.

But what if there was a way around the economic constraints of conventional, inefficient power supplies? What if there was a power supply that could deliver awesome simultaneous current and voltage into real-world speaker impedances without shocking your pocketbook?

That's just what my patented Magnetic Field Power Supply does. Without gimmicks, mysticism or loss of bass response. Simply put, a Magnetic Field Power Supply uses progressively more of each line voltage swing as amplifier power demand increases. It's just plain more efficient. How and why this works is explained in our new White Paper called "The Magnetic Field Story Parts I, II & III" which you can get free by calling 1-800-443-CAVR.

Right now, let's consider the tangible benefits. The series of comparison charts in this ad shows how my Magnetic Field Power Supply successfully challenges the previously hard-and-fast rule that high-performance power supplies must be expensive. Amp X is a highly-respected solid state design rated at 200 watts into 8 ohms. It cost \$5,500. My TFM-45 is rated at 375 watts per channel both channels driven into 8 ohms 20-20kHz with less than 0.1% THD. It has a suggested retail of \$949.

Even more impressive is this same sort of comparison chart with the TFM-45 vs. other amplifiers in its own price range. In deference to how utterly

we trounce similarly-priced, conventional competition, we've confined those charts to our new White Paper.

To summarize: Magnetic Field Power Supply technology allows reasonably-priced power amplifier designs to deliver simultaneous



TFM-45; 375 watts RMS/ch. into 8Ω 20-20kHz with no more than 0.5% THD (\$949 sugg. retail.) and TFM-15; 100 watts RMS/ch. into 8Ω 20-20kHz with no more than 0.1% THD (\$399 suggested retail).

#### FACTOR 4: TRANSFER FUNCTION

Consider two hypothetical amplifiers with identical power supplies. Same power rating; same gain, etc. Yet they still sound different when powering identical speakers through identical cables.

Why? A fourth quantifiable factor is at work. One that, unlike power supply output, is totally independent of economic constraints.

I've left Factor 4 (transfer function/frequency response/damping) until last intentionally. Because until an amplifier can deliver sufficient power with simultaneous current and voltage (Factors 1-3), transfer function is immaterial.

Frankly, I'm guilty of not making this fully clear in the past. Some readers may have gotten the impression that by magically adjusting some arcane parameter called transfer function, one could somehow cause a cheap amp to sound like an expensive one. Nothing could be further from the truth. If there's no guts (power supply), there's no glory (optimized transfer function).

By transfer function, I mean the effect an amplifier's output impedance has on real world frequency response. I don't mean the flat, "DC to light" Rated Full Power Bandwidth found in column 11 of *Audio's Equipment Directory*, which is measured using a resistor as a load. Rather, I'm referring to the frequency response curve that occurs when an amplifier and speaker cables interact with a specific speaker.

As distinctive as a fingerprint, this curve determines the "sound" of each amplifier design. Its warmth or harshness. The quality of the bass. The definition of its upper registers. Even the configuration of the stereo "sound stage" it can create.

My engineering department and I are capable of making one amplifier design sound like

current and voltage levels previously only found in extremely expensive "esoteric" designs. Or to look at it another way, in a given price range (say \$900-\$1,000), Carver simply gives you far more for your money.

another amplifier design to within 99 parts out of 100 (a null of 40dB). For example, we've used Transfer Function Calibration to closely emulate the sonic characteristics of my reference Silver Seven in our TFM-45 and TFM-42 solid state designs. In other cases we've used the process to simply adjust the sound of an amplifier to have pleasant but unique sonic characteristics: in general, a warm "tube" sound with rich, rolling bass and soft yet detailed treble (such as our TFM-22/25, S-7t and TFM-15). Either way, we use painstaking measurement and adjustment processes to finetune output impedance/frequency response. Not magic.

And, needless to say, we start with highly capable power amplifier designs before the Transfer Function Modification process.

#### ARE YOU INTRIGUED...OR THREATENED?

My Transfer Function Calibrated power amplifiers have suggested retail prices of from \$399 to \$1,000. That I even dare to suggest they can sound as good as designs in the \$2,000 to \$6,000 price range has not endeared me with some audiophiles or underground magazine writers.

That's a real shame, because I have absolutely nothing but respect for well-made, high-ticket conventional amplifiers. Like Rolexes and Lamborghinis, they are a joy to own if you can afford them. But just as a Rolex doesn't tell time any better than the inexpensive watch I'm wearing right now, good sound does not necessarily have to be costly.

If this concept intrigues you, please visit a Carver dealer soon. Bring demo material you're familiar with and be willing to do some critical listening. Compare my designs to competition costing about the same amount as well as to more expensive models.

Your ears alone should be the final arbiter. I feel confident that you will join the tens of thousands of audiophiles who have gotten the best possible value by owning Carver.

*Bob Carver*

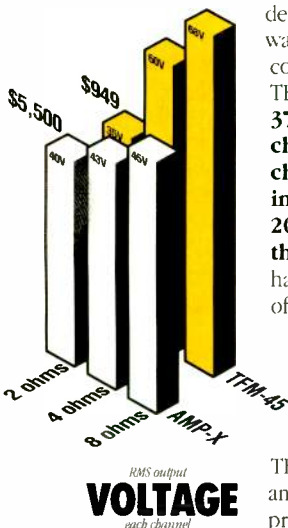
Bob Carver, President



CARVER CORP., LYNNWOOD, WA, U.S.A. 1-800-443-CAVR  
Distributed in Canada by Evolution Audio Inc. 1-(416) 847-8888

<sup>1</sup> My definition of cosmetic glitz is any part of an amplifier whose sole audio contribution is to cause one's friends to go, "Ooooo!!" when they see one's new purchase. My own Silver Seven amplifier's hand-rubbed piano lacquer and solid granite surfaces meet this definition.

<sup>2</sup> Since power (watts) equals voltage times current, the same wattage can represent significantly different combinations of voltage and current — and thus very different performance into the same load.



## DATA TO THE MASSES



Illustration: Beata Szpura

**A** seminar on data reduction was held at the Audio Engineering Society's convention in New York last October. Ken Pohlmann chaired the seminar, which included comments from various system developers, recorded examples of the various systems, and general comments. I was a panel member and, as such, represented the community of recording engineers. My comments, in question and answer form, are presented in this month's column.

**What are the commercial and economic requirements of a given data-reduction system? What is the primary application, when will it be on line, and what degree of data reduction is required?** Most of the proposed systems are vying for broadcast acceptance and use in program distribution systems where channel capacity is already overcrowded. There is only room for so many geosynchronous satellites, and in not too many years all available information capacity will be used up. There is a clear need for data reduction. For speech, the requirements may be minimal, but for music, great care has to be exercised in certifying a system or hierarchy of systems.

The Philips and Sony proposals for DCC and Mini Disc, respectively, are

based on data reduction, but they may be considered, in some respects, as closed systems in that the user will normally access them via their analog inputs and outputs. The quality requirements are set by the company to satisfy an established standard for the nonprofessional user. A typical question that may be asked is: Will the DCC meet or exceed the established subjective standards for Dolby B or Dolby S cassettes? Only Philips can answer that question at this point.

Most of the proposed systems have as a target a four-to-one reduction in data. Some systems have been demonstrated that have greater data reduction, but they are generally relegated to speech applications.

**How are psychoacoustical guidelines developed?**

Most seminar participants agreed that psychoacoustics must be "virtually reinvented" if it is to be useful in evaluating proposed data-reduction systems. The vast bulk of published data on masking, for example, dates from the 1930s and was based largely on sine-wave and noise signals. Today there are wider bandwidth systems, better transducers, and new kinds of music. Engineers are also more sophisticated and can bring better measurement in-

struments to bear on the problem. They are also probably better able to identify specific population groups who may be more attuned to specific problems in a given data-reduction algorithm.

**Whose ears are to be trusted? Should a system be designed for "nonaudibility" for a general population or for a specialized population?**

There is no doubt that the engineers who work on data-reduction systems will be able to hear relatively small artifacts arising from a given algorithm. After all, they know what to listen for. The big question is, how will the artifact sound to groups oriented more toward music or music recording? Remember the CBS Copy-code affair of a few years ago? Recording engineers as a group were more sensitive to the effect of the proposed notch in the range from 3 to 4 kHz and were very much against it.

**Can an algorithm be subjected to impartial scrutiny before it is released? If not, why not?**

A big problem in the data-reduction game has been the general unavailability of working details of the various algorithms (although this situation has improved somewhat in recent months). Basically, most of the developers have patent positions they are trying to protect, so it may not be in their best interests to tip their hand. It is almost inevitable that the Achilles' heel of any algorithm will be discovered in time, given enough people listening to and playing with a given system. I think there is agreement that it is better to discover any problems earlier rather than later.

**What is the impact of cost on the development of a system? Who determines cost/performance trade-offs?**

It stands to reason that a more complex data-reduction system will perform better than one of relatively little complexity, in that it will be able to accommodate more types of signals more effectively. But an expensive system may not be acceptable in the mass marketplace. Therefore, somebody must be responsible for determining an operating point along the cost/performance scale. Are these decisions always made in good conscience? And whose conscience is it, anyway?

YOU'VE LITERALLY NEVER SEEN OR HEARD  
ANYTHING LIKE IT.

IT PLAYS MOVIES, CONCERTS AND EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS ON  
LASERDISC WITH STUNNING PICTURE CLARITY AND CD SOUND.

IT ALSO LETS YOU PLAY AND PROGRAM *FIVE* CDs.

INTRODUCING THE WORLD'S FIRST 5-CD/LASERDISC PLAYER,  
THE CLD-M90 FROM PIONEER.

FIVE HOURS OF CDs. TWO HOURS OF LASERDISC.  
ZERO BOREDOM.

© 1991 Pioneer Electronics (USA) Inc., Long Beach, CA

Call 1-800-421-1606, ext. 102, for the dealer nearest you.

**PIONEER**  
The Art of Entertainment



CLD-M90 5-CD/LaserDisc Player

Enter No. 18 on Reader Service Card

Psychoacoustics must be almost reinvented to be useful in evaluating any data-reduction systems.

*What are the regulatory aspects of data-reduction systems?*

For DCC and Mini Disc, we can assume that there are no regulatory aspects. But for broadcast applications, there are numerous regulatory organizations to be satisfied. The FCC in the United States and the European

Broadcast Union (EBU) come to mind. Then there are the various state-run broadcast groups around the world, many of whom have come up with specific broadcast proposals.

What may be the biggest concern is the timetable that these organizations will impose on development, testing,

and approval cycles. Will the necessary development work have been done by the time an approved system is to go on line? How much work can be done later to "clean up" a marginal system after it has been accepted? Remember past experiences in the approval of broadcast transmission systems in which the best systems were not always the winners.

*What are the effects of cascading various systems?*

Assume that there is a broadcast standard for data reduction and that a DCC recording is being transmitted. A listener at home wishes to record the program via a DCC recorder. What is the net data reduction when the listener replays the tape? This is a pertinent question, and one not easily answered. It is quite conceivable that a signal-related problem that was unnoticeable in any one of the segments of the chain could become quite obvious in the complex situation just described. Protocols will need to be developed early on that will identify, and possibly correct, any transmission problems.

*What about the possibilities of improving transmission standards with the industry working toward agreement on a digital standard?*

Even within the development framework of data reduction, there may be some aspects of radio performance whose basic standards can be improved. For example, FM stereo transmission is normally limited to 15 kHz at the high end because of possible problems of interchannel interference. These problems do not exist as such in digital transmission, and improvements can potentially be made. Certainly there will be improvements in dynamic range and freedom from multipath distortion, and it would be appropriate to include extended bandwidth as well.

*What about future requirements? How crowded are communications channels today, and how crowded will they be in the future?*

The major concern here is that a data-reduction system that will be adequate for the next 10 years or so will become inadequate by the year 2020. I would hope that by that time the world will be "wired" via fiber optics to such a point that there will no longer be any need to worry!

A

**Discover Superb Performance!**

## VANDERSTEEN AUDIO

*With innovative design and costly components normally found only in very expensive loudspeakers, Vandersteen loudspeakers are absolutely unparalleled in value and performance.*

*The Model 2Ce features:*

- Cast-basket drivers.
- Multi-enclosure, minimum-baffle driver alignment.
- Genuine transparency and openness.
- Powerful and extended bass.
- Unrivaled quality control.

VANDERSTEEN AUDIO

116 West Fourth St, Hanford, California 93230  
(209) 582-0324

### DIMENSIONAL PURITY

*For 15 years, Vandersteen Audio has built affordable loudspeakers true to both science and music. If you're looking for speakers that accurately reproduce the entire frequency range of music and recreate the full dimensions of the original performance, we can direct you to your nearest carefully selected Vandersteen Audio dealer.*

*Vandersteen loudspeakers are priced from under \$700 per pair.*

# OPTIMUS

# LIVE IN CONCERT! <sup>SM</sup>



**T**onight, enjoy the performance that continues where others end. The Optimus® CD-6120 changer plays up to five compact discs in sequence, up to 32 selections in any order, even random selections for a different concert every time. You get remote control convenience plus a design that lets you view titles and add or remove discs during play. Most importantly, the sound is superb—pure digital stereo with all the energy of the live performance.

Like all Optimus brand audio equipment, the CD-6120 is designed, crafted and tested to the highest quality standards in consumer electronics. It's technology that performs for you. Hear it today.

**Radio Shack**  
**AMERICA'S**  
**TECHNOLOGY**  
**STORE**

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Enter No. 21 on Reader Service Card



**HOME THEATER**

# *A Pro's Way*

Wynne Smith



**h**ome theater should incorporate superlative audio with state-of-the-art video in a comfortable setting. Unfortunately, if the design is improper, the result is usually nothing more than a loud and expensive system.

Stosh Silver, a 20-year veteran of the audio business, and his wife, Stanzi, recently decided that it was time for a home theater. "Our choices were to sell our house or put on an addition," Silver said. Their house, a quaint farmhouse located on nearly 20 acres in a rural



*Photographs: Robert Lewis*

## HOME THEATER



section of upstate New York, was nearly paid for, extremely private, and the place they considered home. The Silvers opted for an addition.

All too often, once the decision is made to create a home theater, many people decide that they can do it themselves. Relying on the plethora of information available concerning surround sound, acoustical imaging, projection systems, and design, do-it-yourselfers believe it is only a question of assimilating information and shopping at the discount store.

According to Silver, this misconception can be the road to financial heartache. "Originally, the idea was that because my background is audio, I would design this killer home entertainment system," he said. "After all, I'm in the biz. First, Stanzi and I came to the conclusion that to do it properly we'd have to add on to the original house, but when we interviewed a number of construction firms, we found that none of the guys had a clue about acoustical design. Everyone understood our wish to maintain the integrity of the structural design, but no one understood the acoustical angle.

"The more involved we became, the more we realized that people are out there spending a lot of money for home theaters, relying on what they read, and trying to interpret it into their own design without understanding how it really works. It's pretty scary. I won't tell you how much we spent on the addition, but figure an average home entertainment system, audio and video, will cost upwards of \$10,000. That's just the equipment; add the cost of an addition, and even one mistake can mean a real financial disaster. On the plus side, that's much less than a swimming pool or camper, and we can use it every single day of the year."

The addition, a post-and-beam structure, was purchased from Timberpeg. Its exterior closely follows the

form and design of the original house. The home theater portion of the addition measures 16 feet x 20 feet, with a 9/12-pitch roof that makes the ceiling 15 feet high at its center point. Of course, dimensions for home theaters will vary according to the owner's personal preferences when an addition is being designed for this purpose, or if an existing room is being redesigned for use as a home theater.

Craig Fennessey, president of CSE Audio, the acoustical consultants for the job, explained, "When you walk into a room like Stosh and Stanzi's, you immediately take into consideration the cubic volume of the room and the location of the windows and doors. You explain the need to keep the seating all in one area for symmetry. We use a software program, AcoustiCalc, that allows us to input information about the room and create a computer model of the acoustical environment. This can be done to any room, even prior to its construction. We can change wall surfaces, add furniture, add people, allow for window drapes (open or closed), and see a graph of the results within seconds. This ability to forecast helps us to avoid potential problems. The computer tells us if the room is potentially too live or if the room is too dead—a very uncomfortable environment for the audience. Based on our research, we can then assist the owner in sourcing materials that will give the room a reverberation time of a half second or less.

"In the Silvers' case, we saw a huge peak at 1 kHz on the plotted curve, which would color the sound of the room, making it very unnatural. We knew immediately that we would have to soften the walls or do something drastic to correct this. The plans called for the room to use painted drywall for all four walls. I suggested to Stosh that something needed to be done to soften the effect of the drywall. Stosh said,



## HOME THEATER

*Do-it-yourselfers building a home theater think they just need information and a discount store—an often costly misconception.*

'No problem,' and opted to use natural white pine panelling. The Silvers actually saved money because drywall is more expensive than white pine. The curve flattened out."

The white pine panelling was selected due to its porous nature, its sound absorption and diffusion of high frequencies, and its ability to transmit low frequencies. The Silvers chose a deep-pile carpet with thick padding to assist in deadening the sound in the room, and the windows are covered with draperies of extremely heavy fabric, also to absorb sound when necessary.

The drapes have a blackout lining so that the room can be made pitch black for movie viewing during daylight hours; blackout linings are critical with front-projection video. Windows with drapes closed across them won't reflect any of the sound patterns that might destroy the effect of the surround system. Shutters, blinds, or lighter fabric draperies would not accomplish this. The back wall is convex to diffuse the acoustics, and the front cabinetry was built to absorb and diffuse sound. The goal was to create a reflection-free zone within the listening

area for the left, center, and right speakers and at the same time have the surround speakers envelop the listening area with a uniform, diffuse sound field—just like a commercial THX movie theater.

"Finding an architect and a builder who understood acoustics and the ins and outs of home theater design was crucial," explained Silver. "Just the little tips, such as that you should never indicate that the room is a 'home theater' on the blueprints. 'Home theater' sets off all sorts of bells and buzzers at planning board meetings; it raises



*Top left: Beginnings of the post-and-beam construction. The hatch goes to a new cellar beneath the media room. Top right: Nearing completion of the shell. Left: The addition was designed to blend with the architecture of the house.*

## HOME THEATER

*Before you commit to using a contractor, determine that he has a successful track record working with acoustical design.*

questions as to whether you're going to be charging admission and using the addition as an income-producing enterprise. Our architect knew this and suggested the addition be referred to as a 'great room' or a 'den.' It describes the function of the room accurately, and in our case we obtained approval from the planning board within three weeks."

"Find a firm that specializes in custom home audio and video design and installation," Silver continued. "You may not be putting an addition onto your home, but in some cases, for an

hourly fee, many of these firms will work with you to select the best possible equipment for your application."

The Custom Electronic Design and Installation Association (CEDIA) can offer a list of custom installers and designers. (They can be reached at 800-CEDIA30.) According to Bud Rebe-deau of CEDIA, there are no totally complete handbooks or how-to manuals for consumers deciding to create home entertainment centers; however, by employing bona fide custom designers and installers, consumers will avoid serious and expensive errors.

"I cannot stress enough the importance of seeing examples of prior efforts when you're lining up contractors for this type of job," cautioned Fennessey. "Make sure you're working with a firm that has a bona fide location, a storefront, an office, a showroom. Find out how long the contractor has been in business, whether he's licensed, and if he has liability insurance. What if his assistant puts a screwdriver through your Picasso? There are people out there—we call them 'the guys in blue vans'—who drive around and offer you bargain basement pricing,



*Top left: Rear of the listening room, near completion. Placing the equipment niche at this end keeps its lights and dials from distracting listeners and viewers, and the white pine panelling prevents some acoustic problems (see text). Note the placement of the surround speakers. Top right: The viewing end of the room, under construction. Note the curved cabinet for the speakers, with JBL 4350 Studio Monitors (used as subwoofers) already in place. Left: Removing the room-wide speaker grille reveals the JBL speakers, Snell Multimedia LCR-500s for the front three channels, and absorbent material between them to prevent undesired reflections.*

## HOME THEATER



but the first time something goes wrong, where's the support? Ask to see completed jobs, or speak with customers the contractor has worked for in the past. Only after you have determined that a contractor has a successful track record with acoustical design should you commit to working with him.

"On larger systems, where equipment is located in many different parts of the room or house, special attention needs to be paid to the a.c. wiring. The acoustical design contractor and electrician need to work closely. If the audio and/or electrical systems are incorrectly or incompatibly wired (or both), it will cause ground loops between different components. The result? Hum and buzz! Additional interference may be caused by light dimmers, fluorescent lights, or refrigerators switching on and off. My firm, CSE Audio, works hand in hand with clients and with the clients' contractors to help prevent problems of this nature. These problems can also be very costly to repair once a system is in place."

Stosh and Stanzi Silver had various reasons for choosing particular components. "Looking at this from a practical standpoint, money was a consideration," Stosh said. "So if we had something that worked well, such as our Thorens turntable, we incorporated it into the system. Because we wanted a larger-than-life theater experience, we went for a projection TV—certainly more of an expense, but it was worth it to us to spend a little extra money on this area."

According to Fennessey, "Once people decide on a home theater, they have three basic choices for the visual portion. Regular, direct-view TV sets can be viewed in either bright daylight or complete darkness, but there is a limitation in tube size. The largest tube in this category is approximately 35 inches. Rear-screen projection sets have up to 70-inch screens and can be

viewed in even a reasonably brightly lit room. [Philips offers a UL-listed Wall-vision set that can be installed directly in the wall, taking up very little space.] Front-projection TV offers the largest picture, but the room must be very dark for proper viewing. We discuss each option in detail with customers and assist them in determining which is best suited to their room and their viewing patterns."

For the Silvers, outstanding sound was also crucial. "We knew we wanted the real thing: A movie sound system. THX Home Cinema was the only choice. By using THX-licensed processors and speakers along with their room design criteria, we achieved a sound system that rivals a commercial THX theater's—right down to calibrated audio levels.

"THX design criteria don't sacrifice music playback quality either. With the Lexicon CP-3 surround processor, you can use its sound-field modes to create three-dimensional spaces. Imagine your favorite music being performed in an excellent-sounding concert venue. It's just incredible.

"We also wanted our system to be easy to use—one remote, one button to turn the whole system on and off. Believe it or not, that can be one of the most difficult things to design. We wanted the equipment out of sight, didn't want a lot of blinking lights flashing on and off next to the screen, so the room was designed with the equipment racks located behind us. The Videolink infrared remote repeater system allows us to point the remote at the front of our room and operate the gear in the back of the room."

Stosh Silver said, grinning, "Because I was in the business, I knew what was involved. That's why I used professional audio/video consultants and installers. It's actually cheaper to get it right the first time, and it's definitely far more enjoyable." **A**

# CEDAR

## noise reduction

*Beth C. Fishkind*

**T**he digital revolution cut through the audio field with a double-edged sword. On one side, the Compact Disc provided a wide dynamic range and a silence-is-golden backdrop to the music. On the other side, these benefits exposed a great deal of noise on some old recordings remastered for CD. Pop, click, hiss, hum, buzz, and other manner of onomatopoeic characters swelled the ranks of foes that remastering engineers and producers battle.

But if digital technology caused problems, it's proving it can solve them too. Since the late 1980s, digital signal processing (DSP) techniques have enabled engineers and producers to restore old analog recordings that would otherwise be unlistenable. The first system to gain wide acceptance was NoNoise from San Francisco-based Sonic Solutions (see "Putting the Byte on Noise," March '89). Using high-speed computers, sophisticated DSP software, and an assist from a helping human hand, NoNoise removes sonic imperfections on media ranging from old recordings to film soundtracks. Some of the recordings processed with NoNoise include The Doors' *Live*

at *Hollywood Bowl* (Elektra 60741-2), Andrés Segovia's *The Segovia Collection, Vols. 2 and 3* (MCA Classics MCAD-42067 and MCAD-42069), and Louis Armstrong's *Pops: The 1940s Small-Band Sides* (Bluebird 6378-2-RB).

Challenging NoNoise's dominance is a newer system called Computer Enhanced Digital Audio Restoration, or CEDAR, from CEDAR Audio Ltd. in Cambridge, England. Though the NoNoise and CEDAR setups are similar, CEDAR's developers say their system features a more advanced generation of DSP that makes it more effective as well as quicker and easier to use. CEDAR has been fast gaining acceptance since the technology became available in 1989, initially as a remote studio to which clients would send work, then as an in-house system.

Hundreds of recordings have been processed with CEDAR. Sony Music has used the system for many titles in its *Roots 'n' Blues and Jazz Legacy* series. BMG uses CEDAR for various reissues on Bluebird and RCA as well as for a lot of outside work, such as the Glenn Miller disc in Time-Life's *Big Band* series and reissues of Bing Crosby and Frank Sinatra through *Reader's Digest*. PolyGram has also used CE-

# getting the grain out



Photograph: Wendy Braun, ©1992

DAR to clean up a number of Eric Clapton tracks.

CEDAR operates entirely in the digital domain, so first the source recording must be transferred to a digital recording system, such as the Sony 1630. Then, a unit made by Harmonia Mundi Acustica, for example, converts the source to the AES/EBU digital signal that CEDAR requires for "talking" to the Sony or other recorder.

With the source prepared, CEDAR begins the first step to reduce noise:

De-clicking. Here, a module in the CEDAR system removes clicks, pops, and other big impulsive noises. Because the system operates in real time, the signal passes through the module as if going through a compressor, reverb box, or some other piece of out-board gear, with instantaneous results. An upgraded version of the de-clicking module, introduced at the AES convention last fall in New York, checks the source up to four times for sonic imperfections—still in real time.

When this layer of coarse noise is gone, an underlying layer of crackle is often revealed. This is subjected to de-crackling, distinguished from de-clicking because the two types of noise aren't the same, according to Gordon Reid, general manager for CEDAR Audio. "If you put a waveform on the computer screen," he explains, "you can see the clicks [of the first layer of noise] very obviously—the little spikes and so forth—but crackle is completely invisible to the human eye." Because this layer is so difficult to detect, de-crackling involves a two-step process, performed by a separate module called a splitter/recombiner. First, the source is split into two—signal without noise versus all the noise and a tiny portion of signal. Only the latter half, noise with a bit of signal, is treated before the two sections are recombined.

The source is split as a precaution against mistaking a high-frequency transient for a tick of noise, since de-crackling involves adjusting the CEDAR system's sensitivity to magnify as many ticks as possible. For instance, the waveform of a screech trumpet, popular in jazz back in the '20s and '30s, could easily be mistaken for that

of a series of little ticks, notes Jerry Graham, eastern sales manager at Gotham Audio in Manhattan, CEDAR Audio's U.S. sales agent.

After de-clicking and de-crackling, what's next is de-noising, the removal of such broadband noise as hiss, hum, and buzz. This first requires identifying whether the type of noise to be removed is from room rumble, tape hiss, media deterioration of a 78-rpm re-

ording, or some other problem. Then CEDAR takes a sample (about 1/40th of a second) of the noise minus the signal, e.g., before the music begins or during a pause. This sample is captured in a noise-reduction curve (NRC), which is then viewed in a spectral display to see where music is—or, rather, isn't. The NRC is then modified to process or eliminate unwanted sounds between any two particular frequencies, or wherever else the user wishes. When a sample isn't available, the user can define and create an NRC based on prior experience.

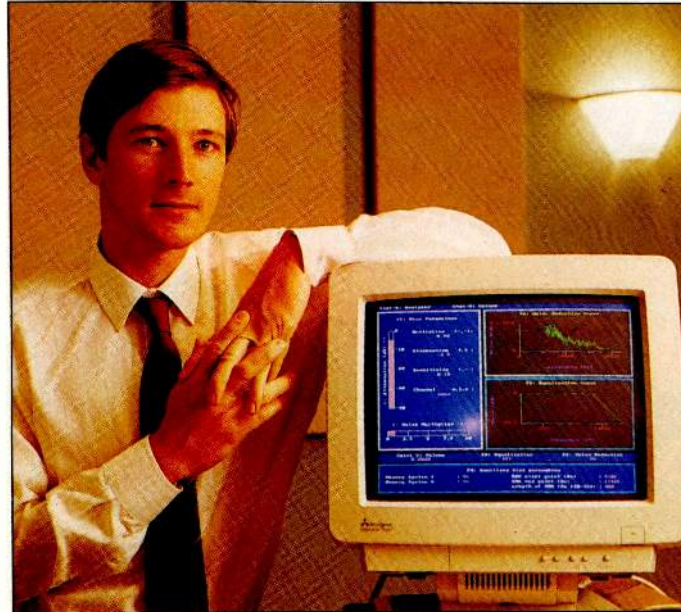
To tackle other problems, CEDAR also features a 512-node equalizer, which combines all manner of equalization, including parametric, graphic, bandpass, and band reject. The EQ can be used with the de-noising module or as a stand-alone. When used on its own for cutting frequencies, it operates similarly to a typical EQ: It cuts back the noise and the signal equally, which is the desired effect. For boosting frequencies, however, Reid points out that CEDAR's EQ provides "noise-free equalization," which boosts just the sig-

nal, not the noise.

"This doesn't mean that the equalizer doesn't introduce extra noise," Reid qualifies. "It means that if you've got a noise envelope you want to maintain for realism or whatever, and you want to boost part of the signal, you can do that without creating enormous noise levels, because CEDAR boosts only the signal portion of the overall source recording."

The full CEDAR system lives in an IBM-compatible personal computer. However, CEDAR Audio, in conjunction with Harmonia Mundi Acustica (HMA) and Daniel Weiss Engineering of Switzerland, has developed a real-time de-clicking unit for use with the HMA Model bw102 system. Two CEDAR/HMA units are needed for stereo operation. An independent, fully-automated rack-mount version is also planned.

The CEDAR/HMA unit, which made its debut in January '91, was a world first. But last summer, Sonic Solutions not only bowed its own real-time de-clicking option for its NoNoise system



The CEDAR system lives in a personal computer, as demonstrated here by Keith Millar, who is a development engineer for CEDAR Audio.

but also beat out CEDAR Audio in offering a real-time de-crackling module. Sonic Solutions says its new algorithm eliminates both clicks and the leftover crackle in just one pass. CEDAR Audio introduced its real-time de-crackling module last fall. Thus, CEDAR and NoNoise are neck and neck in an ongoing race for advancements in eliminating noise. "Whatever X does, Y tries to implement as best they can," says Gotham Audio's Graham.

Despite offering the same end result of removing sonic impurities, CEDAR and NoNoise are actually conceptually different, Reid explains. NoNoise is an expansion of Sonic Solutions' editor, he points out, and less than 25% of Sonic Solutions' equipment marketed actually has NoNoise. On the other hand, CEDAR Audio's primary intention—its focus of research and development—has always been noise removal. Yet in response to customer requests, CEDAR Audio is working on an editor that will, in its final incarnation, have both full EQ and SMPTE control of all the CEDAR modules. The editor was expected to be available early this year.

Other CEDAR add-ons in development are a sampling-rate converter, a one-pass real-time compilation or assembly editor (as opposed to a waveform editor), and a real-time fast Fourier transform (FFT) in two or three dimensions with color and a resolution of 8,192 points (compared with the usual 500 or 1,000 points). CEDAR Audio says the FFT—more powerful than a spectral display—enables users to see which parts of the signal are music and which are noise, and it can show the effects of EQ on real music, not just on sine waves. A stereo phase-corrector module is also on the way, able to correct imperfections caused by recording-head misalignment. When used with mono recordings on vinyl, the phase-corrector module will also help engineers and producers determine the less noisy groove wall from which to take the source.

The NoNoise and CEDAR systems do pretty much the same thing in the same sequence: De-clicking, de-crackling, de-noising. Used with proper skill, the two systems can produce



# CEDAR

*The de-clicking step removes big pops, de-crackling attacks the very fine layer underneath them, and de-noising goes after broadband hiss.*

equally good results. The differences lie in *how* each system performs these tasks—and in the degree of difficulty for the system operator. CEDAR's developers do not want to force a recording engineer into becoming a computer engineer. "We want somebody who understands a compressor, a chorus unit, or something like that to be able to operate CEDAR without any great difficulty," Reid says.

CEDAR has a "point and shoot" friendliness because of AT&T's DSP32C chip, a high-throughput screamer straight from Bell Labs. (The DSP32C is also used in Patriot missiles, famous in the Gulf War for intercepting Iraqi SCUDs.) The chip operates special algorithms that snare the sonic imperfections around the signal waveform in a manner different from the NoNoise technique, providing better detection of pops and ticks and actually automating the removal pro-

cess, claims Keith Millar, a development engineer for CEDAR Audio. These algorithms were originally developed in a Cambridge University engineering lab, whose main professor, Peter Raynor, is director of CEDAR Audio. The lab continues to advise the company on scratch algorithms.

CEDAR and NoNoise also differ in the removal of broadband noise. NoNoise takes a noise profile, or "fingerprint," that remains constant, whereas CEDAR continuously adapts to changes in noise. "The fingerprinting method is absolutely super for some material, a total disaster for others, and every shade in between," Reid says. He explains that a noise fingerprint works beautifully for light hiss on a modern master tape from the '50s or '60s, where tape hiss is fairly constant, but the method falls short on something like a 78 or a very early tape. "The very thing that makes noise noise is that it is spastic—a random statistical process," Reid notes. And the fingerprint is only truly accurate at the exact moment it was taken. "A hundredth of a second later—let alone a hundred seconds later—it's wrong," he says. "It's kind of, sort of, right on the average, but it's wrong." The result is that at some frequencies, not enough noise is taken away; at other frequencies, too much noise is removed. "And what happens when you take away too much noise is, of course, you start eating into the signal."

So how does CEDAR prevent this problem? Its method is to recalculate how much noise needs to be removed on a moment-by-moment basis. First, the user defines the parameters of the noise. Then, 44 times per second, CEDAR recalculates that profile. "We've given the system the ability to track the noise within certain limits," Reid says. "Though, if you make the limits too wide, it can do some fairly wild things."

These "fairly wild things" are the side effects of overprocessing and the reason why CEDAR—like NoNoise—requires operator skill during the de-noising stage. "What the computer can do is this constant updating and judgment of what the noise is, but what proportion of that to take away is still

very much a question for a skilled audio engineer," Reid says. "But, of course, being real time, it's just like sitting at a mixing desk." If things don't sound right, all the operator needs to do is move the slider up and down until it's right; everything else is done by the computer. By manipulating two thermometer-style bar-graph controls, Reid explains, the CEDAR operator can create the conditions for removing the noise without damaging the signal. But CEDAR Audio's engineers haven't been able to devise a way to get the computer to judge how much noise should be removed.

Overprocessing with NoNoise can produce what some describe as a "pumping" sound. Though CEDAR avoids that, it does have its idiosyncrasies, according to Paul Brizzi, a BMG recording engineer. "You can't say it's overprocessed," he explains, "but you can't say it's real. Voices will start to sound disembodied and mechanical." He also notes that the CEDAR computer can introduce low-frequency artifacts as a result of overprocessing. Another side effect is "twittering," which he perceives as noise reduction reacting with the source.

"The real test," Brizzi says, "is to get rid of hiss without having all that happen. What has to be done is to continue tailoring the NRC and use the threshold controls too." The trick lies in the NRC's overall shape: A shape that works will match the signal, not the noise, with voice in particular being "devilishly hard to achieve," Brizzi adds. Experience and finesse help counter this challenge.

To avoid the side effects of overprocessing and retain the ambience of the original recording, many engineers and producers favor leaving a little noise in. Paul Goodman, a veteran engineer with BMG and a three-time Grammy winner, notes that because he works with a lot of very old sources that are fairly noisy and ticky, such as big band recordings and metal masters, he doesn't expect the end result to be completely clean. "I don't want the music touched, so I'll accept a bit of noise," he says. "As long as the big thumps and grotzl are out."

Larry Cohn, producer of the Roots 'n' Blues series for Sony Music, says he runs virtually everything he does through CEDAR. "It's absolutely top-notch at de-clicking," he says. However, he doesn't find CEDAR effective for removing "swoosh" and abrasive noises from metal masters. "Maybe no system can do this?" he asks.

Cohn attributes some of his dissatisfaction to having had early work done

by CEDAR Audio at its Cambridge studio. "The work needs our sensibility, not theirs," he says, underscoring the importance of the producer's role. "For things such as [correcting] low-end rumble, we really have to do that." Last summer, Sony Music purchased the de-clicking and de-crackling modules of the CEDAR system for in-house use. Cohn is optimistic enough to predict that he'll see a 50% improvement in results.

Sony Music engineer Mark Wilder adds that while testing CEDAR's de-noising module, he and his colleagues detected some signal loss, which is why Sony initially didn't buy that portion of the system. However, he says Sony is now making the purchase owing to client pressure and because CEDAR Audio is refining the de-noising module. In addition, "You lose an ounce of signal but gain the benefit of ridding the source of some noise," he explains. "It's a better representation of what was going on at the original recording."

CEDAR Audio recently began selling the de-clicking module to companies that restore old 78s and other media. So-called wooded 78s, named for the wooden needles that were once used to play them, can have as many as 2,500 scratches per second nested in their grooves. With a price tag of about \$25,000, the de-clicking module isn't cheap, but it's certainly less expensive than the full system, which sells for a little over \$100,000. And in many cases, the de-clicker is all that's needed. "Unless you're looking for extremely fine ticks that are deeply buried," says Gotham Audio's Jerry Graham, "the first de-clicking module is usually enough."

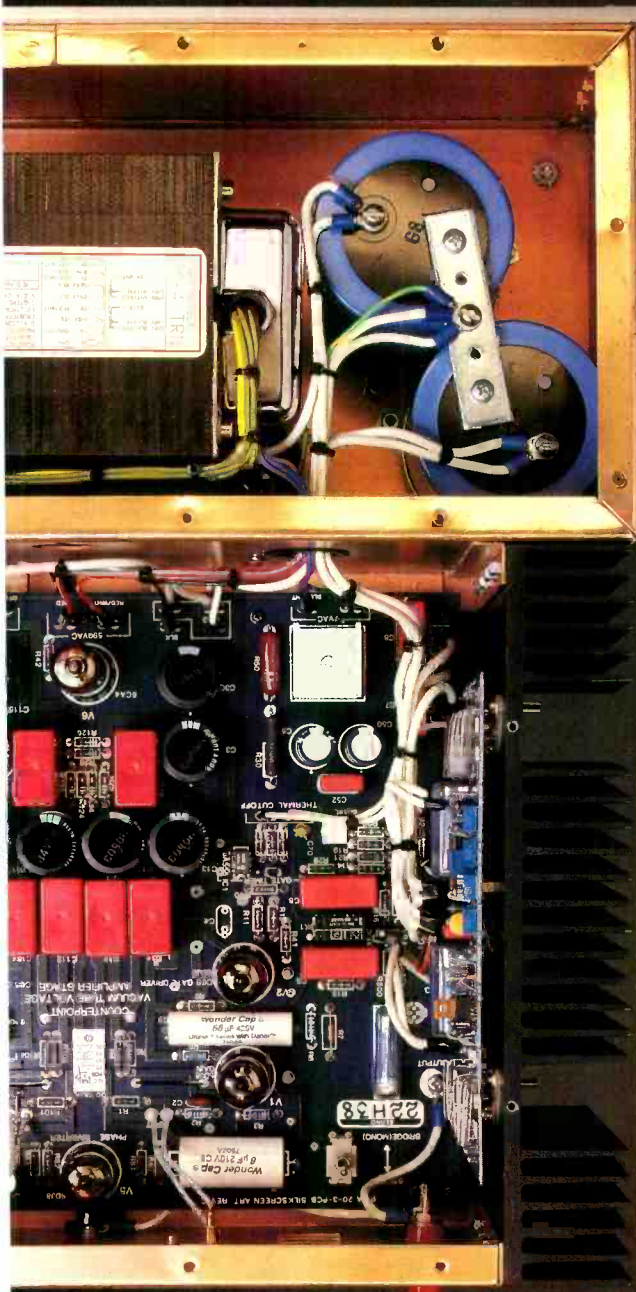
One of CEDAR Audio's long-term goals is to make the system technology inexpensive enough to be attractive as a piece of high-end consumer audio equipment. Indeed, given later generations of powerful chips and matching software, CEDAR Audio would like to offer an off-the-shelf black box for audiophiles to play their old vinyl albums scratch-free. And if you ever grew nostalgic, you could just bypass your CEDAR unit for an antiquarian fest of pop, crackle, and buzz. **A**



**CEDAR developers stress ease of use; they do not want to force a recording engineer like Sony Music's Larry Keyes into becoming a computer engineer.**



# Shouldn't the award-winning\* SA-220 amplifier be part of your system?



## **FINEST PARTS**

The SA-220 uses only the finest components, including Wonder Wire™, Wonder Caps™, WIMA Caps & Roederstein Resistors.

## **VACUUM TUBE INPUT**

Delicate signal voltages are amplified with all-tube Class-A circuitry. A high-powered amplifier of this quality deserves nothing less.

## **MOSFET POWER**

MOSFETs are natural current amplifiers. An output stage using custom made MOSFETs and capable of supplying 220 watts per channel, and over 50 amps of peak current defines the SA-220's performance.

## **COPPER PLATED CHASSIS**

All SA-220 chassis are built by Counterpoint, then *copper-plated*, an innovative use of high-tech metallurgy which assures greater clarity by cancelling hysteresis distortion.

## **1000 WATT MAGNETIC POWERHOUSE**

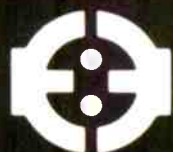
Capable of delivering over one kilowatt of high current, low coloration power, this kind of transformer is usually reserved for amplifiers in the small car price range. (Counterpoint's Precision Magnetics division also makes transformers for IBM, Hughes Aircraft, and General Atomics.)

\*1991 Apollon Prize, Audio & Visual Best Component, Japan

For More Information



Call 1-800-451-2248



# COUNTERPOINT

NOTHING BETWEEN THE MUSIC AND YOU

2610 Commerce Drive, Vista, CA 92083 • Call toll free 1-800-275-2743 • Fax 619-598-9418

Enter No. 9 on Reader Service Card

"Krell... Threshold... Madrigal...

Rowland Research... Coda...

Parasound. What !!!

# Parasound?

How does Parasound manage a mention with the above said heavy hitters of the transistor amplifier world? Easy. The new 2200 power amplifier from Parasound has the type of power and performance that would be expected from the big guys, were they to build an amplifier at the two grand mark. The fact that the 2200 only costs \$1,585 certainly sweetens the deal, making it a ridiculously great bargain.

But why Parasound?

Actually, this is the amplifier that I had been expecting to see from PS Audio, Superphon or Aragon; a real high calibre audio product that reeks of power, engineering savvy, and bang for the buck. Instead, **a small firm from northern California had the sense to recruit one of the best minds in the business - John Curl - to design for them a product capable of superior performance without a typically prohibitive price tag** to go along with it. John brought with him a full suitcase of engineering and design experience that few others in the industry could match or even dream of. Remember the "JC" designation on some of the Mark Levinson designs of the 1970's - that's John Curl. More recently, John has enjoyed great critical success with his Vendetta phono section electronics, it being declared "State of the Art" by several of the glossy mags. Then, add to the formula the Parasound company, whose reputation has been built on the value-oriented sector of the market. Parasound has put together a method of product development and marketing which emphasizes in-house design and overseas construction. Years of close work with their Taiwan manufacturing-facility has resulted in a relationship where both parties know what the other needs in order to produce **a finely crafted product; a product that's basically untouchable by the competition.**

**THE AMP.** The 2200 weighs in at 58 lbs., that's 6 lbs. more than the Krell KST-100 (\$2,700), and only 2 lbs. less than the Madrigal No. 29 (\$2,800). It's 19" wide, 8" tall and 19" deep if you include the fore and aft handles. It has balanced and single ended inputs (XLR & RCA), with a switch to convert to mono operation. The rear of the amp also has two sets of speaker terminals for those who

RAVE REVIEW

## HCA-2200

Designed by John Curl

desire to bi-wire or just want to hook up more than one pair of loudspeakers. Unlike Parasound designs of the past, the 2200 lacks the two attenuator pots on the front panel and the speaker terminals are honest-to-goodness 5-way binding posts. Both sides of the amp are flanked by an impressive array of "Rowland-like" heatsinks that run quite hot in order to dissipate the considerable heat generated by the 12 high-bias (over 6 wpc in pure class A) bi-polar output devices per channel. Considering that nearly all listening is done at one or two watts per channel, **the 2200 delivers a lot of class A-biased power.** Inside you'll find two 1.2 kVA toroidal transformers (one per channel) and 100,000 mfd of filtered power storage. A nice touch is the way all large capacitors are bypassed by smaller film caps for improved performance. This is the first amplifier I have seen in a long time that goes so far as to even bypass the larger filter caps in the power supply (a favored trick by many modifiers). Parts quality throughout is good... **the transformers, filtering caps, chassis, output devices and resistors are just about as good as you can get.**

**I have operated this amplifier under grueling and strenuous conditions for almost three months without so much as a hint of trouble or breakdown.** As said previously, this amp does tend to heat up a room if given the opportunity, running at about the same temperature at idle as it does wide open - a sign of proper high-bias or class A operation and certainly nothing to worry about.

**THE SOUND. It sounds balanced. No aspect of its operation unduly draws attention to itself. The highs aren't grainy or smeared; the bass isn't bloated; the midrange isn't recessed, or forward for that matter; the stage isn't cramped; and, dynamics aren't compressed. What we have here is an amplifier that flat out refuses to do much wrong, while doing almost everything right.** Is it a wonderful amplifier in the manner of the Allegro Cantata? You bet it is, but for different reasons (if this amp were not a wonderful product this review would have been written two months from now, or whenever I got to it).

**The 2200 is one of the most powerful amplifiers you will ever come across, controlling loudspeakers with such aplomb so as to seem effortless. Transients with the 2200 can be awesome** and are certainly on par with the mono Cantatas or anything else making 200 or more wpc. A mistake will take out woofers with a lethal ease, take my word for it. Without seeming forward (remember the balance referred to), the 2200 extends

# Ultra High Current Power Amplifier

into the bass region with incredible authority... enough to loosen the neighbors fillings and send the dog running for cover under one of the kids beds.

**Clarity and the sense of space on a three dimensional stage were very good. Without effort I could pick out the location of instruments and vocals.** Saxophone on "Jazz at the Pawnshop" had an excellent sense of presence, the sax standing clearly apart from the other instruments on the stage. Drums at right rear had perfect placement, and there was a nice feeling of left and right, up and down, as the drummer worked his way around the drum kit.

**This amp has some pretty remarkable abilities when it comes to reproducing the feeling of a live event in the listening room. Resolution of inner detail was natural and very revealing, without seeming hyped or exaggerated. Images at the back of the stage were crisp and easy to locate.** As a final point let me say that the 2200, after several months of use, continues to improve in its sonic capabilities.

**CONCLUSION.** When I first listened to the Parasound 2200 I got a funny feeling inside, a queasiness, if you will, regarding how to evaluate it. I'm sitting here with the Allegro Cantata and the Krell KST-100 thinking how *they* defined high-end performance at prices that were starting to be accessible to "Blue Collar Audiophiles", even if it was still a stretch dollar-wise. The Kaye amplifiers have always been a favorite and the Muse amps will forever represent good sounds, solid build, quality and value. How then do I tell you that there is another amplifier that **deserves nothing short of a rave review**, without BFS appearing to belong to the amp of the month club? Is it possible that there exists more than one exceptional amplifier out there? How do I maintain a sense of credibility with readers when I know for a fact that many of you will go into certain audio retailers only to be told that Krell stinks, Coda is a dog, Kaye is a looney or that Parasound is strictly mid-fi?

Due to space and time limitations we will not be devoting extensive editorial space to products that do not deserve it. For example, I have at my disposal a pair of B&K mono-blocks just like those raved about by Sam Tellig (Tom Gillette) of Stereophile. I have never cared for the sound of the amps and would put them somewhere above the AVA Fet-Valves, and below the Parasound 1200 or Soundcraftsmen Pro Power One (a true sleeper). I will not be reviewing the M-200

from B&K. If they come up with a new product that seems to me to be of value, I will look at it or have one of the other contributors look at it. Adcom has only made one good product in my opinion, that being the 535, no need to review the rest. A friend has the Aragon 4004, but it sounds soft and too laid back to be accurate. Yes, we look at quite a few products from Counterpoint, Parasound, Muse, Krell and mas, but that's for a reason - these products consistently sound ACCURATE while providing a value; not because they advertise, or give us things for free. I make a conscientious effort to print reviews of products that offer something to you, the readers. I prefer talking about Parasound and Fried products over Apogee loudspeakers and Air Tight tube amps because the Parasound and Fried are **not aimed at people with more money than brains.**

So this is how I'm going to approach the review of the Parasound 2200 power amplifier. **I want you to add it to the list of truly fine products that have something special to offer in terms of value regardless of what it's compared to or what anyone else says about it. It stands on its own in terms of build and performance, being basically as good (accurate) as any amplifier that I am aware of, and better (more accurate) than most."**

-- Martin DeWulf--

Reprinted with permission from *Bound For Sound*, December 1991.

After such praise, all we can say is...  
**Hear It Now.**



**Parasound**  
...affordable audio for the critical listener.

950 Battery Street • San Francisco, CA 94111  
(800) 822.8802 • (415) 397.7100 • FAX (415) 397.0144

# 1

## MARANTZ CDR-1 PROFESSIONAL CD RECORDER

### Manufacturer's Specifications

**Amplitude Linearity:** Overall record/playback,  $\pm 0.1$  dB; analog output section,  $\pm 0.1$  dB, 20 Hz to 20 kHz.

**Phase Linearity:** Overall record/playback,  $2.0^\circ$ ; analog output section,  $\pm 5.0^\circ$ .

**S/N:** Overall record/playback, 89 dB; analog output section, 90 dB.

**Dynamic Range (EIAJ):** Overall record/playback, 90 dB; analog output section, 92 dB.

**THD + N:** Overall record/playback, 0.0063% ( $-84$  dB); analog output section, 0.005% ( $-86$  dB).

**Channel Separation:** Overall record/playback, 86 dB; analog output section, 88 dB.

**Input Sensitivity:** Microphone, 2 mV (10-kilohm impedance); analog line, 0.5 V.

**Digital Output:** 0.5 V peak to peak; maximum d.c., 0.05 V; load impedance, 75 ohms.

**Analog Line Output:** 2.0 V rms,  $\pm 1.5$  dB.

**Headphone Output:** Output voltage, 6.5 V rms (open circuit); output power, 74 mW into 32 ohms; load impedance range, 8 to 2,000 ohms; output resistance, 120 ohms.

**Power Requirements:** 120 V a.c., 60 Hz, 40 watts.

**Dimensions:**  $16\frac{1}{2}$  in. W  $\times$   $5\frac{3}{8}$  in. H  $\times$   $13\frac{11}{16}$  in. D (42 cm  $\times$  13.7 cm  $\times$  34.7 cm).

**Weight:** 20.9 lbs. (9.5 kg).

**Price:** \$7,000, including remote.

**Company Address:** 1150 Feehanville Dr., Mount Prospect, Ill. 60056. For literature, circle No. 90





Longtime *Audio* readers may remember my test of a prototype magneto-optical disc recorder developed by Thomson-Brandt of Germany (March 1990). That unit could record discs over and over. However, although it could play conventional CDs, the recordings it made could not be used on conventional CD players, as its magneto-optical recording system encoded data by changing the polarization direction of reflected light rather than by changing the intensity. The Marantz CD recorder reviewed here is just the opposite: Its discs, once recorded, cannot be erased (which is why they are sometimes referred to as WORM discs, for Write Once, Read Many times), but recordings made by the CDR-1 are compatible with standard CD players.

A blank CD-R disc is divided into several areas. Next to the center hole is an area for mechanical clamping of the disc. An area near the center of the disc is subdivided into two parts: The Program Memory Area (PMA), where track numbers are recorded with respective start and stop points, and the Program Calibration Area (PCA), which is used to calibrate the laser energy needed for recording on the disc via a trial recording. For a partially recorded CD-R disc, track numbers with associated absolute start and stop times are stored in the PMA. Once a disc is fully recorded (up to 18, 63, or 74 minutes, depending on the configuration of the blank), a definitive table of contents (TOC) can be "written" into the lead-in area of the disc, after which further recording is impossible, even if the available time has not been used up. It is possible to "mark" parts of a program area, such as faulty recordings, as invalid so that these portions will be skipped over when the disc is played.

The substrate of the recordable CD-R disc is the same transparent plastic used in CDs. A spiral track is preformed into this substrate to hold the recorded data; the pitch of the spiral determines whether the disc will hold 63 or 74 minutes' worth of signal. (The 18-minute length is for 3-inch CD-R discs.) A blue-tinted translucent recording layer is coated

on the substrate, but since it is then coated with a gold reflective layer, the recordable surface winds up looking green. A protective layer of plastic material is applied on top of the gold layer.

To store the digital information on a CD-R disc, pits are burned into the recording layer. The energy of the laser beam causes localized heating of the substrate material and the recording layer to approximately 482° F (250° C). The material of the recording layer melts and thereby reduces its volume. Constant switching between "writing" and "reading" power results in the creation of a bit pattern corresponding to that of a conventional CD.

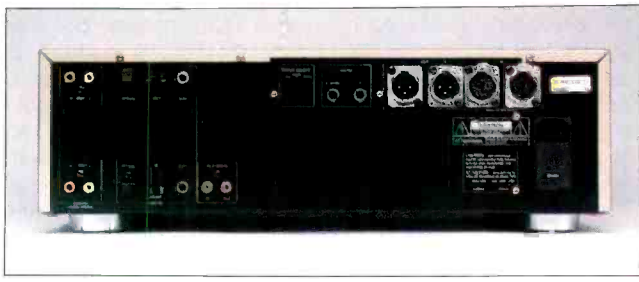
The input/record electronics (including A/D conversion, etc.), as well as the playback electronics (including D/A conversion not unlike that in conventional CD players), are, by now, familiar to those who have been following CD and DAT developments. The CD-R mechanism, however, is new. It houses a higher powered laser than is found in standard CD players, and it must be capable of very precise tracking, particularly during recording. This requires not only a high-precision transport but also electronics that can decode data from the preformed track and control the disc's speed of rotation.

### Control Layout

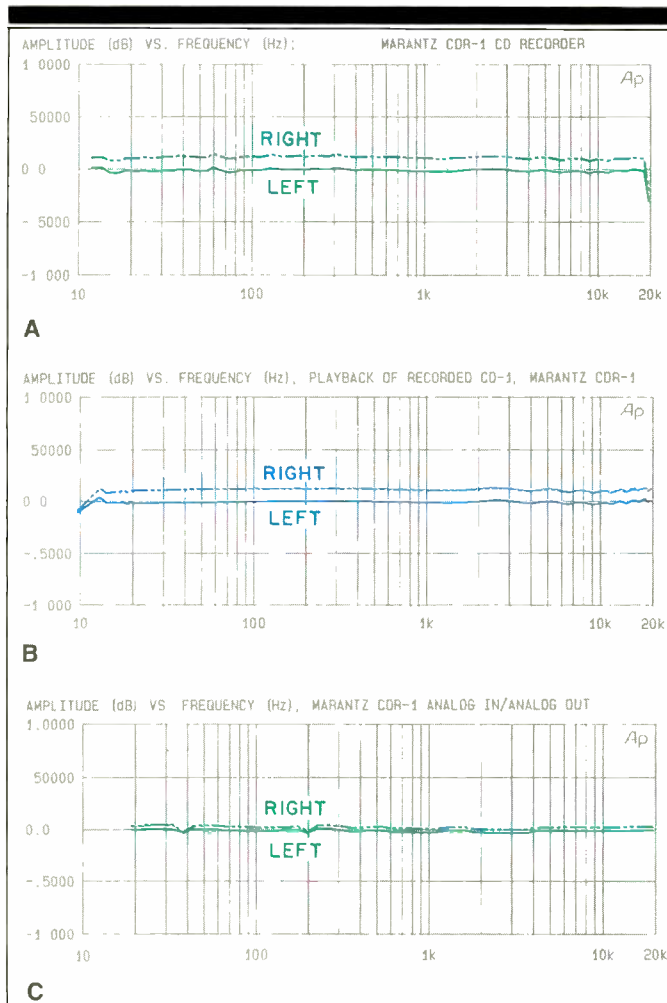
The "Power" switch and a phone jack and its associated "Level" control are at the left end of the front panel. A large display occupies most of the panel's upper section. Track numbers, the usual selectable time displays, programming information, type of repeat play, and shuffle-play selection are all shown here, when appropriate. In addition, the display shows such information as recording level, type of disc inserted, disc status, and the presence of errors (for example, programming nonexistent tracks or attempting to record on a conventional CD).

The disc tray is beneath the left portion of the display, while to its right are an "Open/Close" button, "Prev" and "Next" buttons for track selection, and the "Play" button. A long row of controls takes care of selecting the type of "Time" display, "Shuffle" play, "Repeat" modes, "Scan" (playback of the beginning of each track), normal and "Fast" search, "Stop," "Pause," "Mute," and record. To begin recording, it is necessary to press the record button and then "Play," conveniently placed just above. Record level and "Balance" controls are at the extreme right.

A hinged flap along the panel's lower edge conceals a row of smaller buttons. These are secondary controls for programming, direct track selection, setting and unsetting track-skip mode, and selecting analog or digital input, man-



Recordings made on the Marantz CDR-1 can be used on conventional CD players but cannot be erased and rerecorded.



**Fig. 1—Frequency response for recordings made from digital test-generator signals (A), from a CD-1 test disc (B), and from analog test signals (C).**

ual or automatic track numbering, and synchronized recording. Also here is a "Fix-Up" button, shielded by raised rims at each side to prevent accidental pressing, that applies the final table of contents to the disc. Before the TOC is fixed, the disc can be played only on a CD recorder, but more tracks can still be recorded. Once the TOC is in place, the disc cannot be recorded further, but it can be used on conventional CD players. Fixing the TOC takes about 3 minutes and starts automatically once the "Fix-Up" and record buttons are pressed. The display counts down the time as this takes place, so you know how much longer you must wait and when the TOC has been completely written.

The rear panel of the CDR-1 is equipped with the power cord input, analog input and output jacks (both unbalanced

and balanced XLR types), coaxial and optical digital input and output jacks, a pair of quarter-inch microphone input jacks, an input selector switch (balanced, unbalanced, or microphone), and a pair of "RC 5 Remote" jacks. These last are to connect the recorder to other Marantz or Philips components using this control-link system, for multi-component operation by a single remote or for synchronized recording from a CD player with an RC 5 jack.

### Measurements

The sample CDR-1 tested was a prototype and, according to representatives from Marantz, may well be improved upon. Nevertheless, the manufacturer felt confident enough to lend this unit. That confidence proved to be justified, even though error messages occasionally appeared on the display, requiring some tests to be repeated. I should also mention that TDK supplied a half dozen or so blank discs. Good thing, too, since in familiarizing myself with this recorder I ruined at least two discs by not properly executing the "Fix-Up" command when I should have. That said, I went about evaluating the CDR-1 by using a combination of tests I might have used with a DAT recorder and with a conventional CD player.

For my first tests, of frequency response, I tried three types of signals, each recorded on the CDR-1 using a TDK blank disc. Figure 1A shows the playback response of a recording made using digital signals from the DSP section of my Audio Precision test system. Figure 1B, for playback of a recording I made by copying my CBS CD-1 test disc, shows virtually identical results, including slight channel imbalance. Finally, I applied analog signals to the unit, via the line-level analog inputs, and plotted the curve of frequency response shown in Fig. 1C. Surprisingly, the channels were now perfectly balanced. Perhaps the slight imbalance that was noted previously was being offset by an opposite imbalance in the analog electronics prior to A/D conversion. In any case, response is still perfectly flat from 20 Hz to 20 kHz through the complete analog-in to analog-out record/play cycle.

A similar comparison was made for THD + N versus frequency (Fig. 2). The recordings made from the generator input and from my CD-1 test disc are similar, with results at 1 kHz ranging from around 0.003% to 0.005%, and with slightly lower readings in the right channel (dashed curve) than in the left over most of the frequency range. Applying analog signals to the line inputs at 0 dB (maximum recording level) yielded a recording with about 0.1% THD + N, higher than from the digital sources.

Having concluded that there was no significant difference between results obtained via digital signals from my test equipment and those obtained from playback of the copy of my CD-1 test disc, I conducted most of the remaining tests simply by playing back appropriate tracks of that newly recorded "clone" of my CD-1 test disc. Figure 3 is a plot of THD + N, referred to maximum recorded level, as a function of recorded signal amplitude. At maximum recorded level, left-channel THD + N is approximately -84 dB (corresponding to approximately 0.0063%), while right-channel THD + N is -89 dB (approximately 0.0035%). These results correlate reasonably well with those shown in Fig. 2.

# The ULTRAMP

## Quite Simply – A More Perfectly Designed Amp

Mobile Fidelity's ULTRAMP Series is designed to present music as you were meant to hear it.

This fully integrated series features a 100 watt per channel Power Amplifier, an active Line Amp with full function switching and a Digital to Analog Converter for CD playback.

The ULTRAMP evolved from more than ten years of auditory research – a logical beginning, but one often overlooked. Our studies uncovered revolutionary new data about the way the brain interprets sound. In turn, these findings formed the basis for our unique design and the means to achieve our goal – creating an amplifier that processes sound more “naturally.”

Sonically, this system delivers clarity and imaging surpassing that of higher priced components.

With its innovative design, The ULTRAMP combines the warmth of analog with the accuracy of digital. Such musical integrity is the distinct signature you've come to expect from Mobile Fidelity.

You won't find The ULTRAMP in any retail warehouse or hi-fi salon. By representing our own products, we can sell directly to you and pass on substantial savings. We offer outstanding personalized service and a full three-year warranty.

Test drive The ULTRAMP in the ultimate critical environment – your own home. If it does not live up to our promise, simply return it within 30 days for a refund of the purchase price.

Designed and made in America – The ULTRAMP.

**Because your music deserves it.**



# ULTRAMP™

Call 800.423.5759



Enter No. 14 on Reader Service Card

The readings of THD + N were mostly noise, as actual distortion components were all well below 0.0004%.

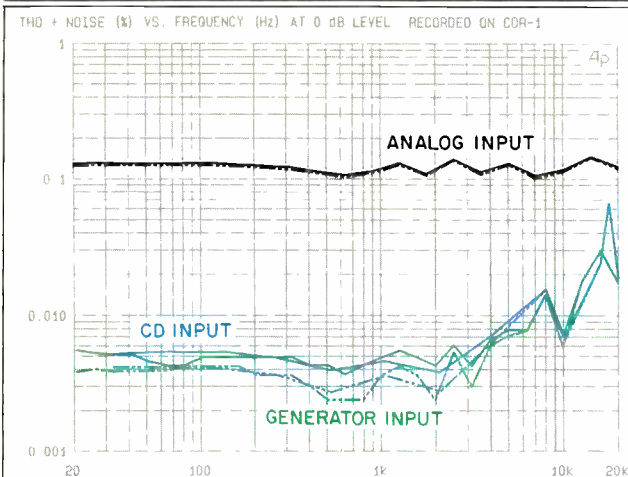


Fig. 2—THD + N vs. frequency for left channel (solid curve) and right channel (dashed curve).

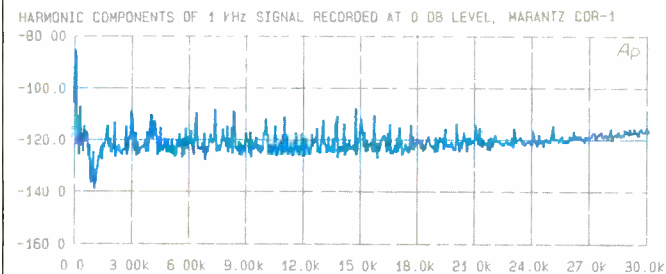


Fig. 4—Spectrum analysis of harmonics of 1-kHz signal recorded at maximum level.

Next, I conducted an FFT analysis for a 1-kHz test signal recorded on a blank disc, to separate actual harmonic components from residual noise (Fig. 4). Whatever harmonic components could be observed above the residual noise floor are at least 110 dB below reference (maximum) recording level, suggesting that the earlier readings of THD + N were caused predominantly by residual noise and not by actual harmonic distortion. That -110 dB corresponds to a distortion percentage of only 0.00032%!

Figure 5 is a plot of channel separation versus frequency. Left-to-right separation is considerably better than right-to-left separation—though even in that worse direction, crosstalk is down around 113 dB at 1 kHz and is down more than 80 dB at 16 kHz.

The A-weighted S/N observed while playing back the “no-signal” track of my test-disc clone was 98.6 dB for the left channel and 101.3 for the right. For a recording of “no signal” made via the analog inputs and measured at the analog outputs during playback, S/N was somewhat poorer, 93.25 dB for the left channel and 94.87 dB for the right. With the weighting network removed from the signal path, a plot of residual noise versus frequency was made (Fig. 6). Clear-

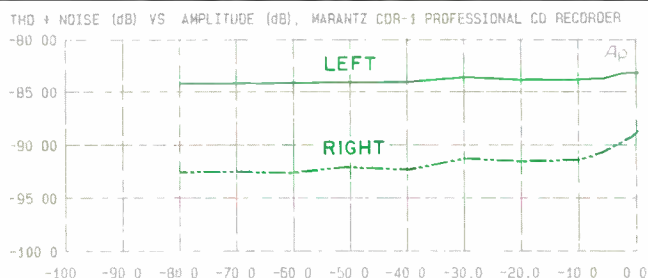


Fig. 3—THD + N vs. signal amplitude.

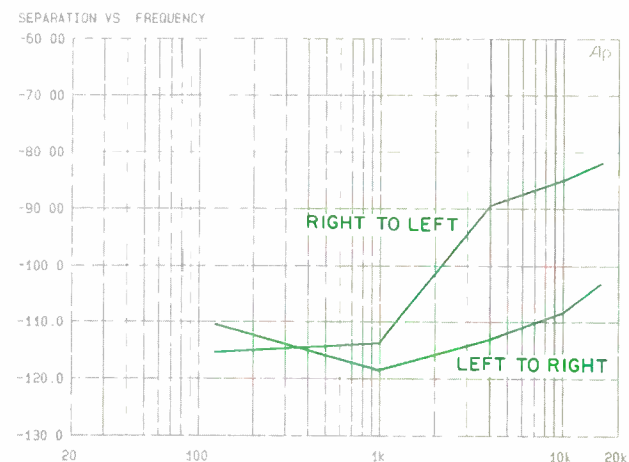
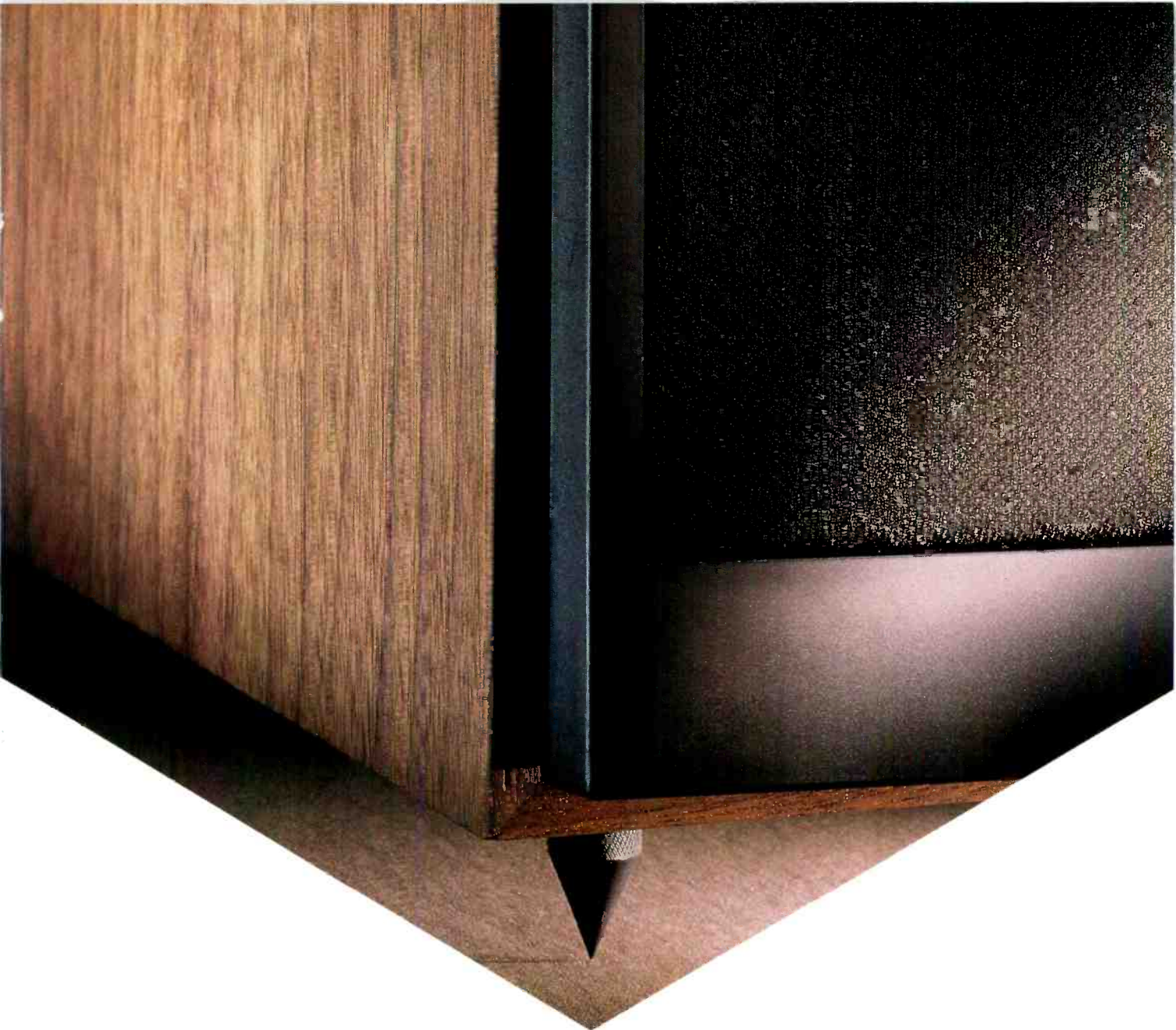


Fig. 5—Separation vs. frequency.

ly, the major source of residual noise (especially for the left channel) is power-supply hum rather than random noise, and even the 60-Hz hum peak in the left (worse) channel is still down by about 85 dB.

I measured deviation from perfect linearity for both high- and low-level signals. Because of residual noise present in this prototype recorder, the test equipment was unable to lock onto either dithered or undithered signals below -80 dB, so I am not showing these results. This doesn't necessarily mean that linearity was poor at low levels—simply that random noise prevented the test equipment from locking onto a discrete continuous signal. Suspecting that the noise might be present only on the clone of my CD-1 test disc, I inserted the CD-1 itself and repeated the linearity tests. Results were identical, suggesting that the noise was generated by the hardware, not the software. In any case, for readings down to -80 dB, I could not detect even the slightest linearity errors. This speaks well for the recorder's D/A conversion system—which, as I understand it, is a variation on the Philips bitstream (one-bit) approach. I was, however, able to evaluate the linearity of the A/D and D/A converters at still lower levels, by feeding in signals generat-



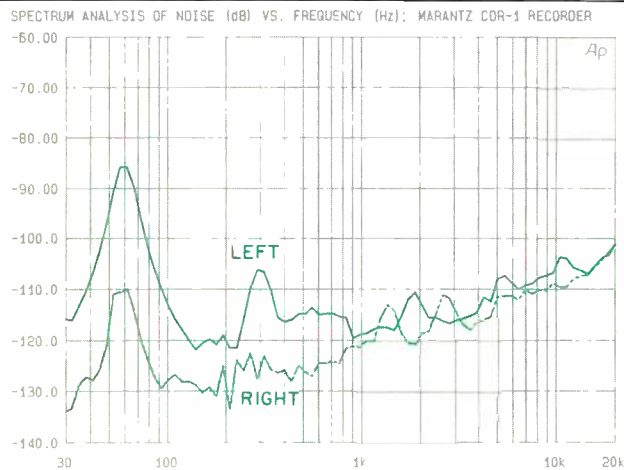


## WE'VE SPIKED THE PUNCH.

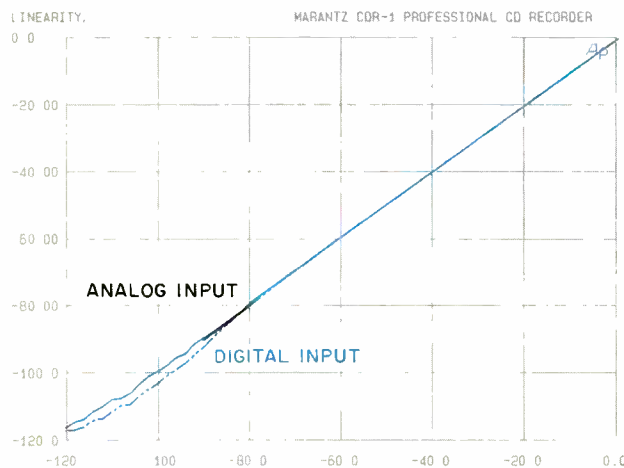
Klipsch speakers have always had a singular impact on listeners fortunate enough to own them. Now the unique Klipsch sound and legendary craftsmanship are available in new sizes and designs. Witness the Klipsch® kg 5.2 and kg 4.2 speakers. Both feature our new *Tractrix*™ tweeter horn which helps create an even more crisp and lifelike sound. In addition, both speakers have a unique spike and foot combination for better bass coupling with any floor surface. Or enjoy the Klipsch kg SW Passive Subwoofer that delivers exceptional low frequency reproduction. Ask for a demonstration of the kg series at your authorized Klipsch dealer today. Your eyes may not believe they're from Klipsch. But there's no fooling your ears.



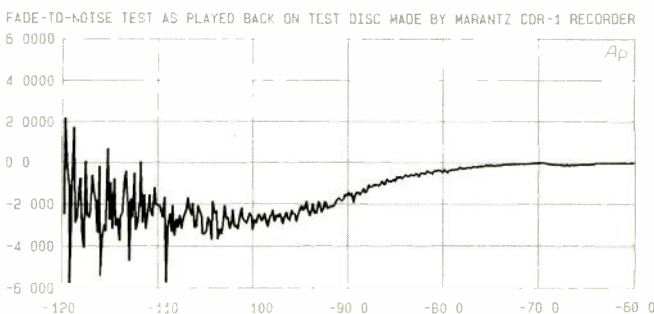
As a professional unit, the CDR-1's price is high, but it has balanced inputs and does not impose SCMS copy protection.



**Fig. 6—Spectrum analysis of residual noise when playing “no-signal” track of “clone” of CD-1 test disc.**



**Fig. 7—Linearity (output vs. input) of A/D and D/A converters; see text.**



**Fig. 8—Fade-to-noise test.**

ed by my Audio Precision equipment and measuring the Marantz's resulting analog output without actually recording. Figure 7 shows output versus input for analog input signals down to  $-90$  dB and for digital input signals down to  $-120$  dB.

Figure 8 represents the fade-to-noise test I usually apply to CD players. In this case, the fading signal (from  $-60$  to  $-120$  dB) was derived from the clone of my CD-1 test disc. Deviation of approximately 2.0 dB is noted for signal levels below  $-90$  dB, and the EIA dynamic range was estimated to be around 110 dB. Using the EIAJ method of measuring dynamic range, I obtained results of 93.1 dB for the left channel and 93.8 dB for the right. For my last test, I measured frequency accuracy of a 20-kHz tone recorded via the digital inputs; it was  $-0.0042\%$ .

### Use and Listening Tests

Marantz is very specific in calling this component a *professional* CD recorder. Its price, of course, suggests that it is intended for professional use, and it is available only in limited quantities. Furthermore, the CDR-1 does not contain the Serial Copy Management System (SCMS), which means that small studios or other professionals who need to make a small number of copies of digital program sources can do so without being restricted to single-generation copies. Furthermore, these studios will be able to do successive dubbing, overdubbing, and the like, much as they have been doing with analog tape recording equipment and professional DAT recorders. Studios also will be able to give sample CD-R discs to their recording artists prior to pressing conventional CDs. In short, the need for such a recorder in professional applications is obvious. Since the Marantz CDR-1 costs just over one-third as much as the least expensive CD recorder I'd heard of previously, it is more affordable for the budget-minded professional.

I conducted a few more experiments with this recorder, transcribing some favorite tracks from a few of my most treasured CDs onto a single CD-R disc. In subsequent A/B tests (playing the original CD and switching back and forth between it and the copy), neither I nor any visitors to my lab could tell the difference. Of course, these copies were made using the digital-to-digital mode; barring any extensive data dropouts, I would not have expected the results to be otherwise.

Although I did some CD-R recording using the microphone inputs, I saw little point in subjectively evaluating the results, as sound quality was necessarily limited by the choice and quality of microphones used. Suffice it to say that microphone input sensitivity was pretty standard.

The one thing I discovered early on in using this component is that you'd better be fully acquainted with operating procedures before you begin recording. Unlike magnetic media, CD-R discs do not forgive mistakes. If you make an error on a CD-R disc, you have only two choices: Apply the "Skip" code to that track, or discard the disc and start over again—and blank discs presently cost about \$80 each. With that caution stated, I can only commend Marantz for managing to develop a CD recorder that's no bigger than some of the better CD players and that sells for far less than I would have expected.

Leonard Feldman

Weight:  
33 lbs.  
4 oz.

Hidden  
Control  
Panel

Due to Yamaha's patented HCA Circuitry, the RX-950 delivers pure Class A performance, yet runs exceptionally cool. The amplifier in Yamaha's new audio-dedicated receiver will never degrade to Class AB, no matter how high the output.

A massive 11 lb. 6 oz. power transformer ensures high output power even when driving low-impedance loads.

The RX-950 features ToP-ART. A new system design that virtually eliminates interference between channels and delivers maximum signal purity.

Pure Direct Switch bypasses all tone and balance controls and the pre-main coupler to maximize signal purity.

When the RX-950 is used with other Yamaha RS-compatible components, the entire system can be controlled by a single remote control.

40  
Presets

Manual  
Up/Down  
Tuning  
  
Record On  
Selector allows  
you to record  
one source  
while listening  
to another

Motor-driven input selector and volume controls with LED indicators. A superior system which eliminates the noise and distortion inherent in electronic switching.

Front Panel  
Headphone  
Jack

Speaker terminal  
connectors  
heavy gauge  
for optimal  
results

less  
ote  
rol

ent  
al  
ity  
er

Sle  
Tin  
(Fr  
Rem  
Com

U  
Lis



The RX-950 delivers 120 watts RMS per channel into 8 ohms from 20-20,000 Hz at no more than 0.015% THD. Or 180 watts RMS per channel into 4 ohms from 20-20,000 Hz at no more than 0.03% THD.

To keep output impedance to a minimum, speakers are switched in front of their terminals, rather than at the switch position.

For signal purity, exceptionally thick 1.6 mm high quality wire is used to route signals through the amplifier.

The thick base of the RX-950 has exceptional anti-resonance, anti-magnetic and superior damping characteristics.

Offers 4 dedicated audio inputs and 2 video inputs.

ass and  
treble  
turnover  
frequency  
control.

The new RX-950 combines the performance of the finest separates with the convenience of a receiver.

Ideally suited for multiple speaker installations. Up to six different zones can be controlled at one time through additional amplifiers connected to the two extra pre-amp outs.

Dimensions:  
(W x H x D)  
17 1/2 inches x  
6 3/4 inches x  
17 3/8 inches

Integrated  
Multi-Function  
LCD Display

Timer features Yamaha's Direct PLL IF Count Synthesizer, a microprocessor-controlled tuning system to lock onto the weakest broadcast frequencies.

Continuously variable loudness control, maintains natural tonality, even at low volume levels.

The RX-950 is designed to serve as the core component of your custom installation system

High Gain  
AM Loop  
Antenna

The heavy chassis and extra large feet of the RX-950 are designed for maximum vibration damping.

**YAMAHA**

© 1991 Yamaha Electronics

Yamaha Corporation USA, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622.

## 2

PROTON  
AT-670  
TUNER**Manufacturer's Specifications****FM Tuner Section****Mono Usable Sensitivity:** 10.3 dBf.**50-dB Quieting Sensitivity:** Mono, 15.3 dBf; stereo, 34.7 dBf.**THD at 65 dBf:** Mono, 0.2%; stereo, 0.3%.**S/N at 65 dBf, A-Weighted:** Mono, 83 dB; stereo, 74 dB.**Capture Ratio:** 1.0 dB.**Alternate-Channel Selectivity:** Normal, 65 dB; narrow, 80 dB.**Image Rejection:** 90 dB.**I.f. Rejection:** 110 dB.**AM Rejection:** 65 dB.**Separation:** 45 dB at 1 kHz.**AM Tuner Section****Usable Sensitivity:** 25  $\mu$ V.**Selectivity:** 50 dB.**Image Rejection:** 45 dB.**I.f. Rejection:** 50 dB.**THD:** 0.5% for 30% modulation by 400-Hz signal.**S/N:** 45 dB at 10 mV.**General Specifications****Dimensions:** 18½ in. W × 3⅞ in. H × 15⅞ in. D (47 cm × 9.8 cm × 39.7 cm).**Weight:** 15½ lbs. (7 kg).**Power Requirements:** 120 V, 60 Hz a.c., 16 watts.**Price:** \$400.**Company Address:** 5630 Cerritos Ave., Cypress, Cal. 90630.  
For literature, circle No. 91

It's always a pleasure to unpack a new audio component and discover that its styling is so carefully executed that it will grace any room decor. When that elegant styling is accompanied by superb performance, as the old song goes, who could ask for anything more? Such were my reactions when I placed the new Proton AT-670 FM/AM

tuner on the lab bench. I shouldn't have been surprised. After all, styling of this, and other Proton 600 series components, was under the direction of Reinhold Weiss, an industrial designer who has gained international fame for his design work on many high-tech products. Weiss has the knack of creating audio and video components that are





# CENTAURUS



Centaur

Centaur Minor

Centaur Major

## MAJOR PERFORMANCE. MINOR DECISION.

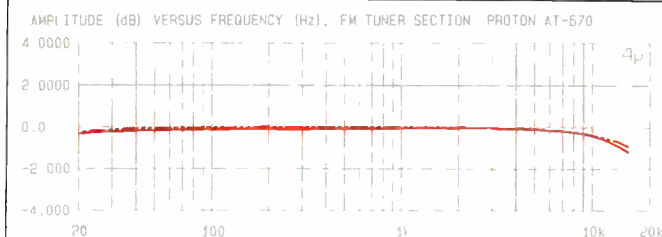
FROM THE LEADERS IN RIBBON LOUDSPEAKER TECHNOLOGY COME THREE NEW HYBRID PERFORMERS. CENTAUR MINOR, CENTAUR AND CENTAUR MAJOR EXPAND THE CUTTING EDGE OF AUDIO.

**APOGEE ACOUSTICS**

APOGEE ACOUSTICS, INC., 35 YORK INDUSTRIAL PARK, RANDOLPH, MA 02368  
TEL. (617) 963-0124 • FAX (617) 963-8567

Enter No. 2 on Reader Service Card

Reinhold Weiss' visual design, Larry Schotz's r.f. circuitry, and Proton's production skills make the AT-670 a winner.



**Fig. 1—Frequency response, FM section, of left channel (solid curve) and right channel (dashed curve).**

pleasing to look at but whose looks don't get in the way of proper operation. As for the AT-670's circuit design, I need reveal only that Proton's special consultant for some years now has been Larry Schotz, who has no rival when it comes to r.f. design.

This combination of visual and electronic design talents, aided and abetted by Proton's production facilities, has produced a tuner that any FM radio lover and connoisseur of elegantly styled audio components would be proud to own. The only negative comment I have concerning this tuner's performance has to do with its AM section. Frankly, I can't believe that Schotz had anything to do with the design of the AM circuitry; it must have been left over from a much earlier model! In any event, most of us don't buy tuners of this category to listen to AM. For that purpose, a table radio usually does just fine.

The AT-670 lets you program 18 FM station frequencies and nine AM frequencies, for a total of 27 presets. The FM tuner section is equipped with the refined Schotz Noise Reduction (SNR) system, which can be turned on and off as required. Generally, it can be left on since, for strong signals, it does not impair reception quality in any way. The tuner also has a "Normal" (wide) i.f. mode and a "Narrow" mode. The latter is to be used only in areas where stations crowd the dial and interfere with one another, since it does degrade audio performance a bit.

### Control Layout

At first glance, the black front panel looks as if it doesn't have enough controls to operate the AT-670. All you see are a tiny on/off button at the left, a "Preset" up/down switch, an AM/FM band switch near the center of the panel, and a large rotary tuning knob at the extreme right. Only close examination reveals a tiny button labelled "Open/Close." A push of this button, once power has been turned on, causes an entire section of the panel to move smoothly forward, disclosing additional required controls. (It reminded me of the many secret revolving doors we've all seen in detective and mystery movies.) The controls that come into view are a switch that turns on the "SNR" circuitry, another for selecting automatic or manual tuning, a third that selects "Mono"

or "Stereo" operation, and a fourth that selects the "Normal" (wide) or "Narrow" i.f. mode of FM reception. Two tiny pushbuttons labelled "Memory" and "Enter," also found here, are used to set station presets. A softly lit display at the center of the front panel indicates stereo reception, tuning accuracy, and i.f. and tuning modes.

"Mains Control" jacks on the rear panel allow control links to other Proton 600 series components. This feature enables you to designate one unit of a Proton 600 series system as the master power controller and to turn all components on or off by pressing the power button on the designated master unit. In addition, major functions of this tuner, any other 600 series component, and even some Proton TV monitor/receivers can be controlled by Proton's AH-681 system remote. In addition to the usual output jacks at the rear of the tuner, there is an output level control and provision for mounting the pivoting AM antenna loopstick provided with the AT-670. The antenna input is a standard 75-ohm coaxial connector, but an impedance-matching transformer is supplied for those who use 300-ohm twin-lead cable from their antennas. Additional slide switches on the rear panel select 75- $\mu$ S FM de-emphasis for use in the U.S. or 50- $\mu$ S de-emphasis for use in some foreign countries, and 10-kHz (U.S.) or 9-kHz (European) spacing between AM channels.

### Measurements

As usual, I tested the FM tuner section first. Figure 1 shows the frequency response. Output levels from both channels are virtually identical, and at 15 kHz response is down only 1.0 dB for the left channel and 0.8 dB for the right.

Figure 2 plots the quieting characteristics of the FM tuner. Using the "Normal," or wide, i.f. bandwidth, 50-dB quieting in mono is reached with a signal input of slightly less than 10 dBf (one of the best figures I have ever measured for this important specification), and 36 dBf of signal input produces 50-dB quieting in stereo. Repeating this test using the "Narrow" i.f. mode results in only slightly poorer 50-dB quieting sensitivity, 13 dBf in mono and 37.5 dBf in stereo. Turning on SNR while in this i.f. mode, however, makes the monophonic figure slightly worse (18 dBf) yet improves the stereo figure to 32 dBf. At a strong signal level (65 dBf), mono S/N is just short of 80 dB in "Normal" mode while stereo S/N is 73.5 dB, increasing to 75 dB at still stronger input signal levels. These results, though excellent by any standard, appear to fall slightly short of claims made by Proton in their published specifications. This is only because Proton quotes A-weighted S/N figures, which would inevitably be a bit higher than the figures I obtained. The EIA/IEEE Tuner Measurement Standard, which I use, calls for S/N measurements of FM tuners to be unweighted and to be made over the bandwidth from 200 Hz to 15 kHz.

Figure 3 shows how mono and stereo THD + N vary with signal strength. In the "Normal" i.f. mode, THD + N for 65-dBf signals is 0.08% in mono and 0.27% in stereo. Switching to the "Narrow" mode reveals the penalty incurred by using this mode to reduce interference from strong adjacent- or alternate-channel signals: THD + N increases to 0.46% in mono and to 1.8% in stereo.

I obtained close correlation between the results shown in Fig. 3 and those shown in Fig. 4. The latter graph shows

# Pyle World Class Woofers

*the wild side of sound!*



Pyle engineers originated and perfected the art of producing high power, superior quality, massive motor subwoofers. Now that tradition continues with the wild free spirit, raw power and natural bass of Pyle World Class Woofers.

Our new IronMax™ motor technology produces the industry's most indestructible voice coil, while our exclusive ProLinear™ polyfoam suspensions are individually designed to provide optimum tuning.

Choose from 48 new World Class Woofers featuring polymer laminate cones, high energy magnet structures and vent-cooled motors to give you the perfect combination of pure musical quality and sheer sonic energy.

Listen to the low growl and loud roar of the wild side of sound — only with American-made Pyle World Class Woofers.

# PYLE

For the name of the Pyle dealer nearest you write:  
Pyle Industries, Inc. • Huntington, IN 46750

For technical assistance call 1-800-852-9688.

**H** A Harman International Company

Enter No. 20 on Reader Service Card



**New Wave Subwoofers** —  
Superb free air bass for enclosureless applications



**PRO Series** —  
Subwoofers designed for the primal instincts of the true sound enthusiast



**Pyle Driver®** —  
The newest technology and three generations of quality at a very affordable price

Made in U.S.A.  
Member  
**IASCA**

# The Only Tape Recorder That Does Justice To CD's





Is DAT

In "No  
50-dB  
req  
10 f

Only DAT can record the complete range of digital information found on a Compact Disc and play it back perfectly, bit by bit. For your home, car or personal portable.

It's the ultimate in digital recording. What else would you expect from Sony.

The Leader In Digital Audio.™

And if you buy any Sony DAT player before March 31, 1992, Sony will send you a coupon for 8 blank

DAT tapes FREE (plus \$2 shipping and handling).

\$100 RETAIL VALUE. For information call 1-908-SONY-DAT.



**SONY**

ormal" i.f. mode,  
 quieting in stereo  
 is slightly less than  
 dBf, one of the best  
 figures I've ever obtained.

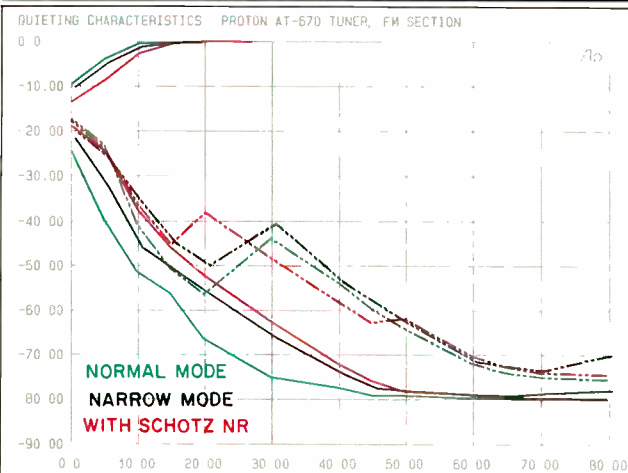


Fig. 2—FM quieting characteristics for both i.f. modes and for "Narrow" mode with Schotz Noise Reduction.

Solid curves at top are audio output, dashed curves are stereo noise, and solid curves at bottom are mono noise.

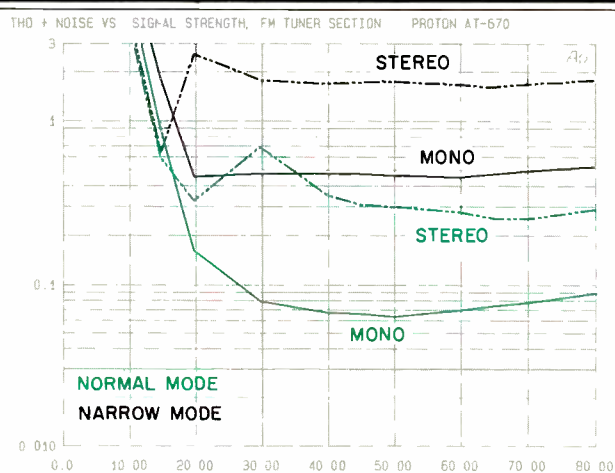


Fig. 3—THD + N vs. FM input signal level.

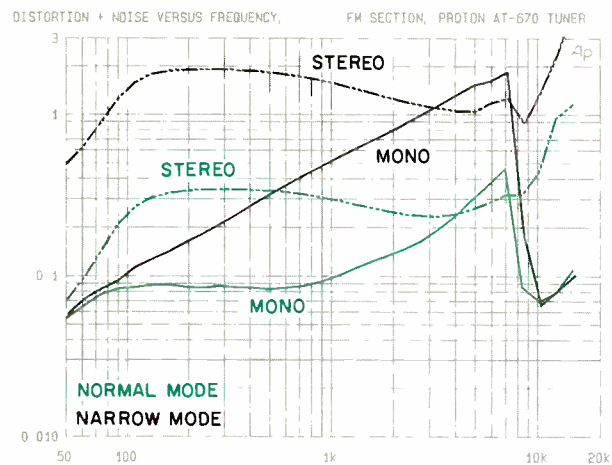


Fig. 4—THD + N vs. FM modulating frequency.

THD + N versus modulating frequency. In the "Narrow" mode, mono distortion tends to rise rapidly with frequency, so that at 6 kHz (the highest frequency at which THD must be reported to conform to the EIA/IEEE Standard) it measures a very high 1.7%. Clearly, with this tuner it is advisable to use the "Normal" i.f. mode whenever possible.

As is usually the case, FM separation was considerably higher when using the "Normal" i.f. mode than when using the "Narrow" setting (Fig. 5). In "Normal" mode, separation at 1 kHz measures 46.5 dB, decreasing to 41 dB at 100 Hz and to 39.8 dB at 10 kHz. In "Narrow" mode, separation is reduced to only 36.5 dB at 1 kHz, 27.8 dB at 10 kHz, and 36.5 dB at 100 Hz. Of course, these are still perfectly

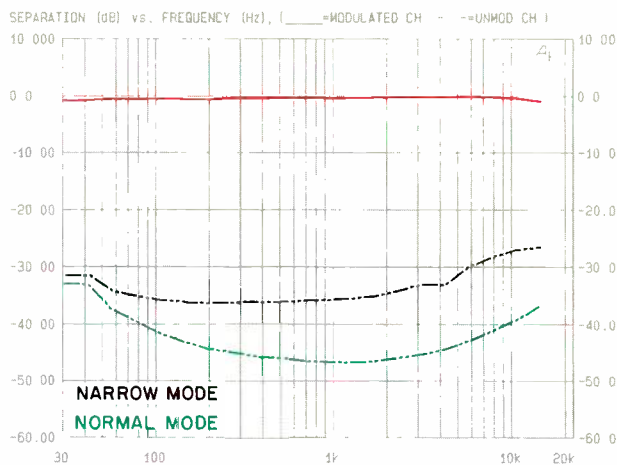
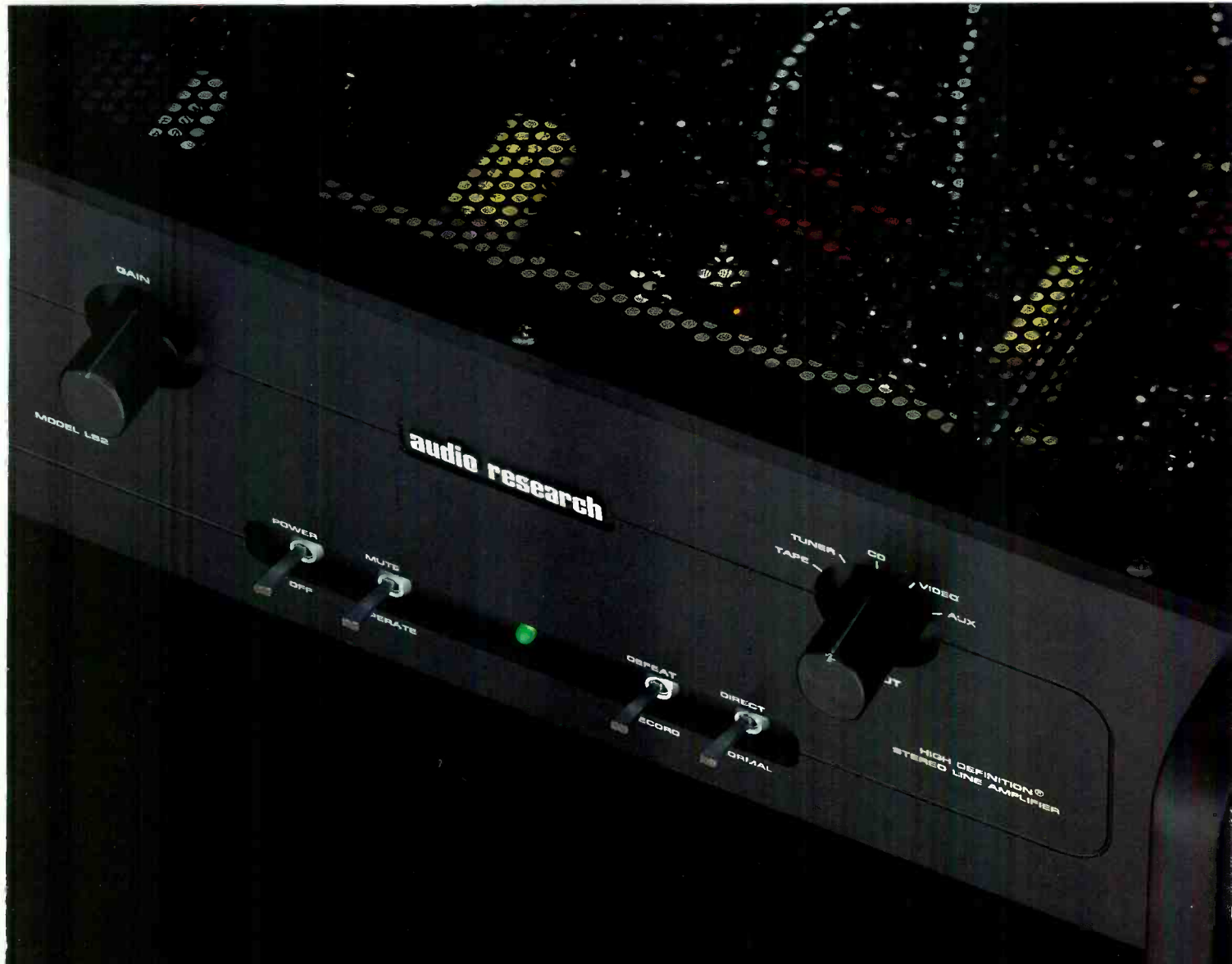


Fig. 5—FM frequency response (top) and separation.

acceptable levels as far as good stereo imaging is concerned, but the lower numbers are a direct result of the narrower i.f. bandwidth.

Figures 6A and 6B are spectrum analyses of left- and right-channel outputs when the tuner is fed a stereo signal whose left channel is modulated by a 5-kHz tone. The solid curve in each case is the output of the modulated channel, and the dashed curve shows the crosstalk products in the output of the unmodulated channel. While residual subcarrier components at 19 and 38 kHz appear to be about the same in either i.f. mode, the harmonic levels (at 10 kHz, 15 kHz, and so on) are considerably lower in the "Normal" i.f. mode (Fig. 6A).



# What could be simpler?

The control functions you use every day.  
Enough inputs to handle all your favorite sources.  
High-performance XLR and single-ended outputs.  
New circuitry which redefines lucidity and neutrality.  
And, a surprisingly affordable price: \$2495, suggested retail.

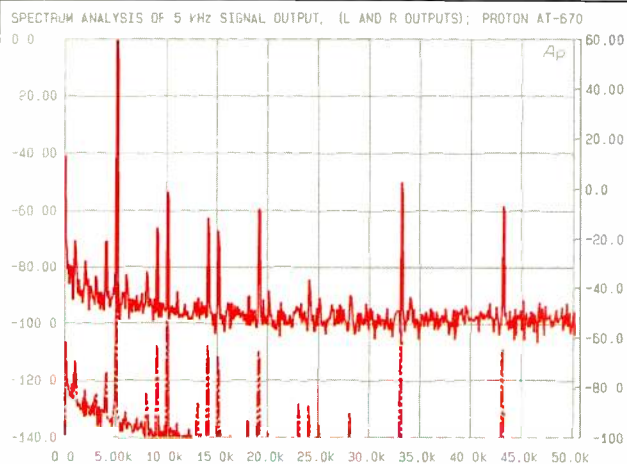
Simple, isn't it? From the company that's been bringing high-end audio down to earth for more than twenty years.

**audio research**  
HIGH DEFINITION®

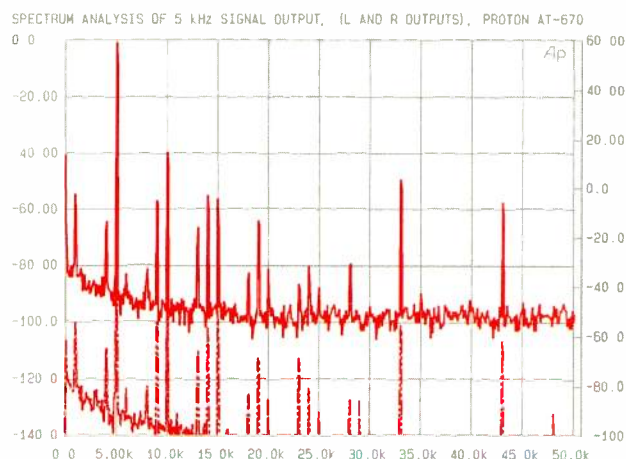
6801 Shingle Creek Parkway / Minneapolis, Minnesota 55430 / Phone: 612-566-7570 FAX: 612-566-3402

Enter No. 3 on Reader Service Card

Until digital broadcasting comes along, the AT-670 is well worth owning and enjoying.



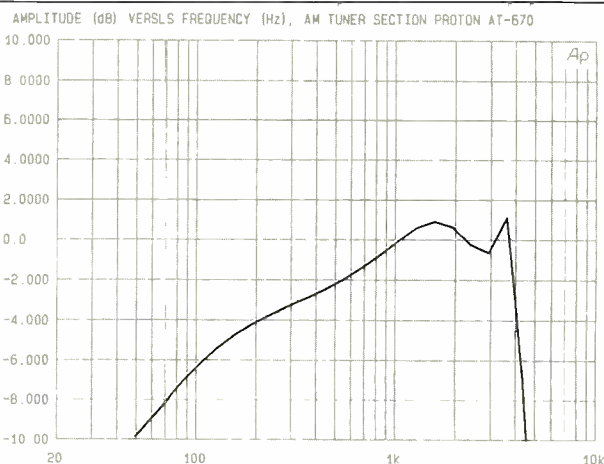
A  
B



**Fig. 6—Spectrum analyses of modulated left channel (solid curve, top) and unmodulated right channel (dashed curve, bottom), for “Normal” i.f. mode (A) and “Narrow” mode (B), with 5-kHz modulating signal. Use left-hand scales for top curve, right-hand scales for bottom.**

Capture ratio measured 1.2 dB. Image and i.f. rejection were both close to the 100-dB mark, the greatest rejection figures I can measure with my test equipment. Alternate-channel selectivity was 65 dB in the “Normal” i.f. mode and 82 dB in the “Narrow” mode. AM rejection measured 65 dB, as claimed.

At 30% modulation, harmonic distortion of a 1-kHz modulating signal for the AM section was 0.42%, better than the 0.5% at 400 Hz specified by Proton. However, the AM



**Fig. 7—Frequency response, AM section.**

section’s frequency response (Fig. 7) was so disappointing that I saw no purpose in testing this section any further. I can’t imagine why Proton allowed an otherwise excellent tuner to exhibit such attenuation (the  $-6$  dB point occurs at 110 Hz), especially since the  $-6$  dB point for the treble end of the curve occurs at a better-than-average 4.2 kHz.

#### Use and Listening Tests

Despite the minimal number of front-panel controls, setting up presets for this tuner proved to be quite simple. The “+” and “-” rocker switch normally used to access presets is also used in combination with the “Memory” and “Enter” switches to create and store those preset frequencies initially. The operation of the rotary tuning control was quite elegant too. When you are in the automatic tuning mode, a slight rotation of the knob in either direction sets the tuning system up or down in frequency until the next usable signal is encountered. If you select manual tuning, however, rotating the control changes the tuned and displayed frequencies in 50-kHz increments.

Sensitivity of the tuner proved to be excellent. With my rotatable multi-element outdoor antenna, I was able to pick up some 58 usable signals, of which 47 were received in stereo. Of these 47 stereo signals, six were initially too noisy to be enjoyed in stereo. Switching on the SNR circuit made all but one of them acceptably quiet. Having discovered how effective the Schotz Noise Reduction circuit was, I simply left it on for the remainder of my listening tests.

These days, all too few FM stations put out the kind of clean, wide-range signal that can benefit from being received by a tuner such as the AT-670. If you are fortunate enough to live in an area where some FM stations are worth listening to, the Proton AT-670 is certainly a tuner worth owning and enjoying. After all, digital audio broadcasting, from the looks of things, is still many years away. Meanwhile, the AT-670 is a worthwhile alternative!

*Leonard Feldman*

α

# The Quest

In the beginning is music.

It grows from silence deep as thought itself. Images sparkle and disappear with quicksilver speed. Bathed in a crystalline sea of pure sound, you yield to surging currents of music.

Through Martin-Logan's exclusive electrostatic technology, music is recreated. Flawless in every nuance and fine detail, whisperquiet, lightningquick, thunderloud. And always, with pristine transparency.



The Quest: 72.5" H x 19" W x 13" D

**Challenge:** Create a speaker diaphragm light enough to play 20,000 Hz yet powerful enough to play 100 Hz, thus eliminating crossovers and achieving a pure wavelength, absolute phase linearity and group delay characteristics approaching zero.

**Solution:** A diaphragm lighter than one cubic inch of air. Over more than three years, Martin-Logan developed a vapor-deposition system that imprints a conductive coating only 20 atoms thick onto an ultrafine polyester film.

The Quest.

Where music is the beginning and the end.

Ω

MARTIN·LOGAN, LTD.  
THE ELECTROSTATIC TECHNOLOGY

P.O. BOX 707, LAWRENCE, KS 66044, 913·749·0133

# What good is Dolby Pro Logic if you're powerless to enjoy it?

In the desire to turn everyone's living room into a movie theater, more and more manufacturers are featuring Dolby Pro Logic Surround Sound in their components.

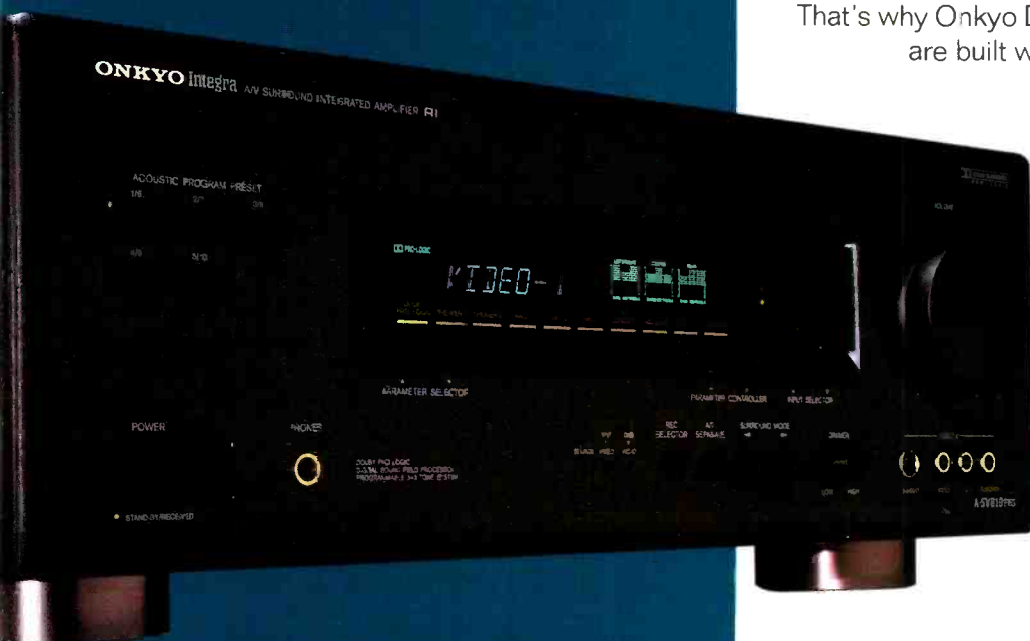
But, **featuring** Dolby Pro Logic and **delivering** Dolby Pro Logic aren't necessarily the same thing. Onkyo understands this difference, unlike those manufacturers interested only in their products having the latest "hot button" regardless of how well they incorporate it.

The promise of the Dolby system lies in its ability to create an extraordinary sensory experience. One you shouldn't be powerless to enjoy because your receiver or amplifier can't handle the demands of dialogue, soundtrack and special effects all at the same time.



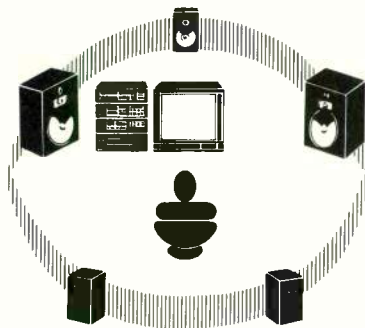
That's why Onkyo Dolby Pro Logic components are built with a strong amplifier

foundation. Every model features Low Impedance Drive power supplies, consisting of heavy duty transformers (40% larger than many of our competitors), oversized capacitors and discrete output circuits.



And because we've taken no sonic shortcuts, our A/V components are rated into low impedance loads down to 2 or 3 ohms. These measurements, called Dynamic Power Ratings on a spec sheet, reflect the power reserves an amplifier must have to handle peak power demands. Onkyo A/V components give you the best of both worlds—power to spare for movies, the performance of separates for music.

At Onkyo, we don't believe in shortchanging the critical center channel either. Many of our Pro Logic A/V components have 5 separate amplifier sections, one for each channel, with the power matched between the left & right front and center channels. In this way, the relationship between the dialogue, effects, and music is in the exact proportion the director intended. If they're not, sounds that are supposed to come towards you and envelop you lose their impact, and whispered dialogue becomes overwhelmed.



Onkyo's home theater philosophy also takes into account the physical configuration of your home. An adjustable rear channel digital delay lets you tailor the surround effect to the size and shape of any room. For even more flexibility, our A-SV810PRO features an 8 Mode Digital Soundfield Processor, plus the ability to individually equalize the bass/mid/treble frequencies for each channel.



So, before you invest in any A/V receiver or amp, check to see how it stacks up in terms of Dynamic Power, center channel wattage, and the ability to shape the sound to your needs. Remember, a great Dolby Pro Logic experience requires more than just a logo on a faceplate.

It demands a company as dedicated as Onkyo to bring it to life.



Onkyo's achievements in Dolby Pro Logic have been recognized by the industry through Audio Video International's awarding their 1991 HiFi Grand Prix Awards as "Product Of The Year" to our TX-SV70PRO Pro Logic Surround Sound Receiver, A-SV810PRO Pro Logic Surround Sound Integrated Amplifier and ES-600PRO Pro Logic Surround Sound Processor.



# ONKYO®

200 Williams Drive, Ramsey, NJ 07446 201-825-7950

Dolby Pro Logic is a trademark of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation.

## 3

CANTON  
ERGO 100  
SPEAKER**Manufacturer's Specifications**

**System Type:** Three-way, tower-style, vented box.

**Drivers:** Two 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. cone woofers, one 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. cone midrange, and one 1-in. dome tweeter.

**Frequency Range:** 18 Hz to 30 kHz.

**Sensitivity:** 93.1 dB at 1 meter with 2.83 V rms applied.

**Crossover Frequencies:** 300 Hz and 3.5 kHz.

**Impedance:** 4 ohms nominal.

**Power Handling:** 180 watts.

**Recommended Amplifier Power:** Up to 250 watts per channel.

**Dimensions:** 11 in. W x 45 $\frac{3}{8}$  in. H x 13 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. D (28 cm x 115 cm x 34.7 cm).

**Weight:** 79 $\frac{1}{8}$  lbs. (36 kg) each.

**Price:** \$3,500 per pair in walnut, oak, mahogany, or black or white ash veneer; \$5,000 per pair in high-gloss black, white, or mahogany.

**Company Address:** 915 Washington Ave. South, Minneapolis, Minn. 55415.

For literature, circle No. 92



Canton was founded in 1973 in the village of Niederlauen in the Taunus Mountains of Germany, and now exports to more than 24 countries. The name is formed from the Latin word *cantare*, to sing, and the German word *ton*, sound. According to Steve Teachout, president of Canton's American operation, they prefer to be known as "a company that applies the laws of acoustics and physics competently, with known and proven methods and materials, rather than a company that develops new ways to move air."

The Ergo 100, next to the top of Canton's extensive range of home speakers, is a vented, three-way, direct-radiator

system with two woofers operating in parallel. All drivers are made by Canton. The midrange and bass drivers have graphite-enriched polypropylene diaphragms. This material is said to provide high self-damping, which suppresses unwanted mechanical vibrations of the cone more effectively than conventional coated paper cones. The midrange driver is mounted in its own chamber and located above the tweeter. Canton feels that since the midrange reproduces the important human-voice range of music, it should be assigned the topmost position in the cabinet to correspond with the ear level of a seated listener. The system's metal-



# “the Theta Data is the best CD transport I’ve heard — and by a wide margin.

The Theta Data redefines what we can expect from a CD transport.

...presenting an unrivaled smoothness and liquidity to instrumental textures, a remarkable freedom from hash and grain, and throwing a huge sense of transparent space before the listener.

It is clearly at the top of the transports I’ve auditioned.

...should be considered by audiophiles on any budget.”

—Robert Harley  
*Stereophile*, Vol. 14, No. 11  
November 1991



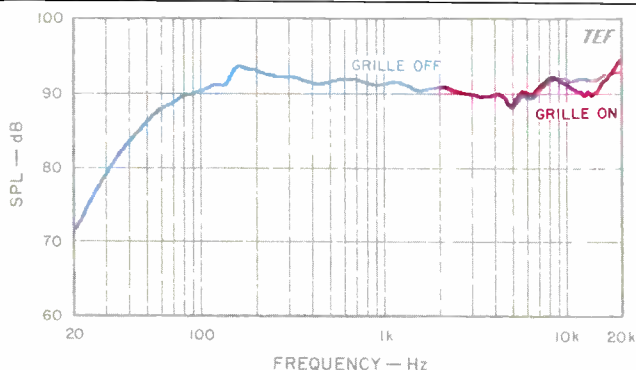
Data Universal Transport

*Digital Done Right*

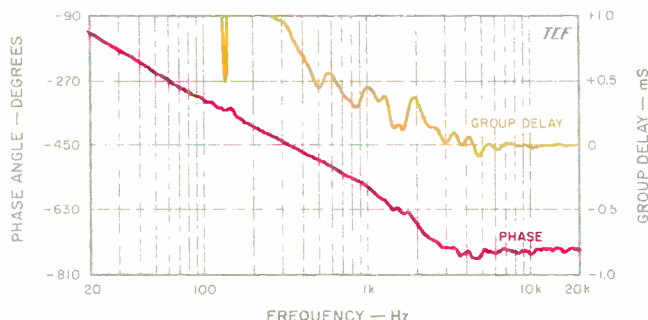
**Theta Digital Corporation**

5330 Derry Ave., Suite R, Agoura Hills, CA 91301 • (818) 597-9195 • FAX (818) 597-1079

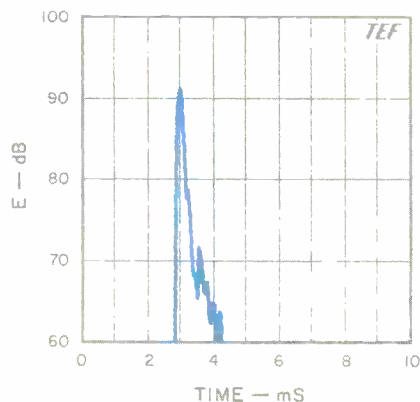
The cabinet's rounded contours not only enhance the system's appearance but improve its sound by minimizing reflections.



**Fig. 1—One-meter, on-axis, anechoic frequency response, for an input of 2 watts into 4 ohms (2.83 V).**



**Fig. 2—On-axis phase response and group delay, corrected for tweeter arrival time.**



**Fig. 3—One-meter, on-axis energy/time curve.**

dome tweeter is made of aluminum and manganese with a soft fabric surround, and it has a diffuser lens to improve high-frequency coverage.

According to Canton, the crossover network has been optimized "especially with regard to phase lock reproduction and constant envelope delay times." This is said to guarantee that all frequencies in a musical selection actually reach the listener's ear at the same time.

The Ergo 100's cabinet incorporates a computer-optimized, bass-reflex (vented-box) configuration and has distinctly rounded contours that not only enhance the look of the systems but also improve sonics by minimizing reflections. All drivers are flush-mounted on the front panel, which is covered with a black sound-absorbing felt material. The grille is a self-supporting, perforated-metal assembly which fits into a groove. Connections are made through a pair of five-way binding posts at the bottom rear of the cabinet. Unfortunately, these posts are spaced apart by more than the standard  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch, so they cannot accept normal double-banana plugs.

### Measurements

Figure 1 shows the on-axis frequency response of the Ergo 100, with and without the grille. Measurements were taken with 2.83 V rms applied, at a distance of 2 meters on the tweeter's axis (about 36 inches above the bottom of the system) and then referenced back to 1 meter. Notable features include a relatively high sensitivity, a step in the response at about 150 Hz, and a modest lowering of level and slight response roughness in the crossover region from 2 to 7 kHz. The curve fits within a relatively tight window of +2.5, -3.0 dB from 60 Hz to 20 kHz. Below 60 Hz, the response rolls off gradually, attaining a roll-off rate of about 18 dB/octave below 30 Hz. Curves supplied by Canton were smoother through the region from 2 to 7 kHz, but those curves were measured at a height of 1.1 meters (43.3 inches), about even with the top of the enclosure, which is about 7 inches above the ears of a seated listener.

Averaging the curve over the range from 250 Hz to 4 kHz yields a sensitivity of about 91.5 dB, lower than rated. The lowering of level through the upper midrange region contributes to this. Below 10 kHz, the grille has only a slight effect on the response. From 10 to 16 kHz, the grille reduces the response but actually increases response above 16 kHz. Above 20 kHz (not shown), the response reached a maximum at about 21 kHz and then fell rapidly at higher frequencies. Comparing right and left units revealed a fairly close match of  $\pm 0.5$  dB.

Figure 2 shows the phase and group-delay responses referenced to the tweeter's arrival time. The midrange lags the tweeter by about 0.4 mS, about 1.4 wavelengths at the 3.5-kHz crossover. This delay is partly due to electrical delays inherent in the crossover filter and partly to physical driver offsets. One significant feature of the curves is an anomaly at 150 Hz, which coincides with the step in the amplitude response.

Figure 3 shows the energy/time response of the system at 1 meter on axis for an input of 2.83 V rms. The test brackets the midrange's upper response and the tweeter's response below 10 kHz. The main arrival, at 3 mS, is quite compact,

Four exciting new Forté models provide technically advanced, ultra-linear performance from a combination of insulated gate bi-polar power devices and the elimination of overall feedback.

Insulated gate bi-polar transistors are a newly developed power semiconductor. They have the ideal combination of high input impedance and speed (the desirable characteristics of tubes and MOSFETS) with low output impedance and high current capability (the desirable characteristics of bi-polar transistors).

Any of these new pure class A or high-bias class AB Forté amplifiers will open a new level of involvement from your favorite music sources.

For more information and the name of your nearest Forté dealer write: InConcert, 7325 Roseville Road, Sacramento, California 95842. Or call: 1 (800) 888 8055.

A perfect companion for a Forté amplifier: The new Forté Model 40 preamplifier. A definitive high level control center for the excitement and immediacy of a live performance.



**These are the first audio amplifiers to use Insulated Gate Bi-polar Transistors, and they operate without global feedback**

**Model 7**  
75w  
pure class A  
monoblock



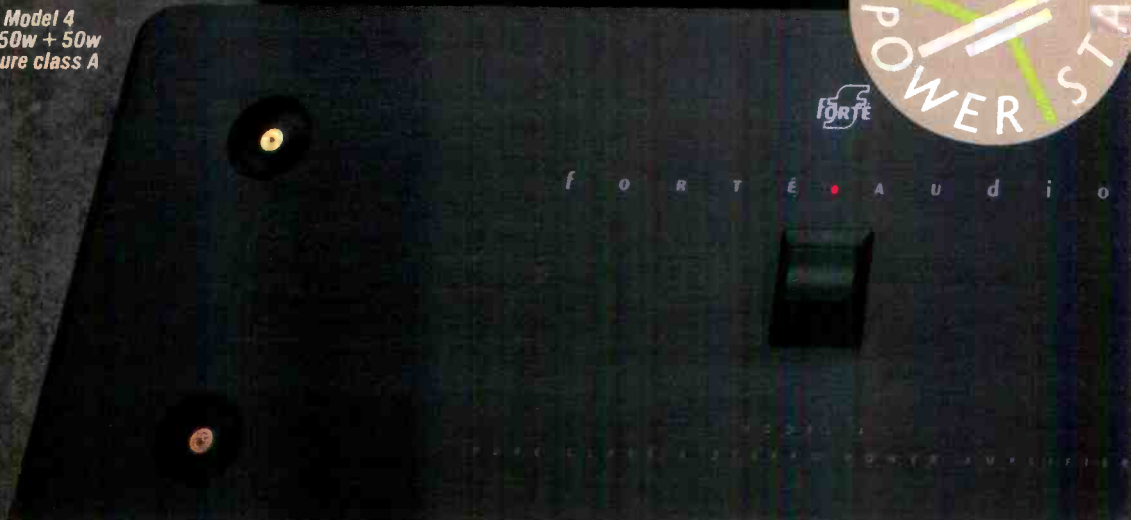
**Model 6**  
150w + 150w  
high bias AB



**Model 5**  
100w + 100w  
high bias AB



**Model 4**  
50w + 50w  
pure class A

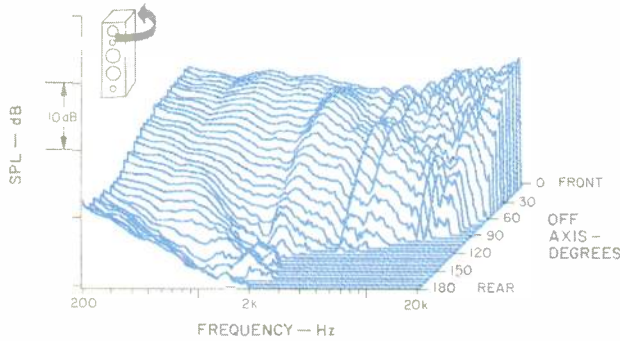


Forté products are exclusively distributed by

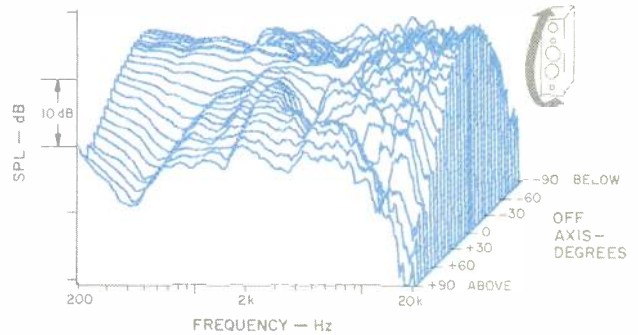


division of  
Threshold  
Corporation

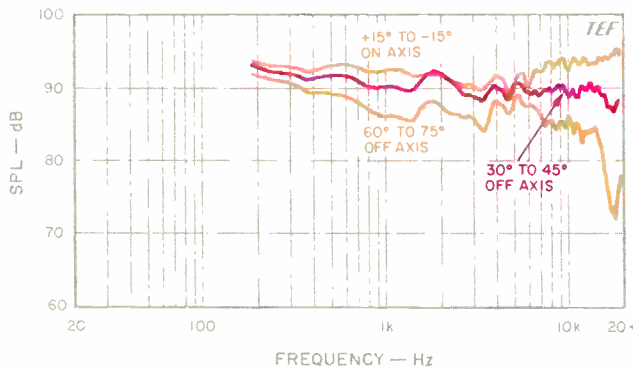
The vertical off-axis and on-axis curves are the same shape, showing that horizontal coverage is quite good.



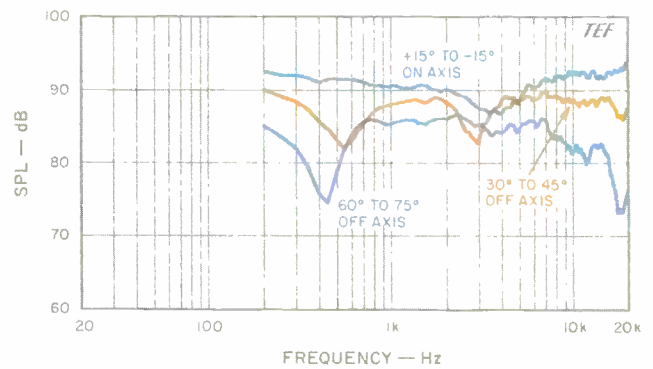
**Fig. 4—Horizontal off-axis frequency responses, taken from the front, around the side, and to the rear of the speaker.**



**Fig. 5—Vertical off-axis frequency responses, taken from the front, and to the below, up the front, and to the top of the speaker.**



**Fig. 6—Mean horizontal responses derived from data of Fig. 4.**



**Fig. 7—Mean vertical responses derived from data of Fig. 5.**

but the curve exhibits lower level arrivals 0.5 mS after the main peak.

The horizontal "3-D" off-axis curves are shown in Fig. 4; the on-axis curve is seen at the rear of the graph. The off-axis curves, in general, are the same shape as the on-axis curve, which shows that the horizontal coverage of the Ergo 100 is quite good and holds up well to beyond 15 kHz for angles out to  $\pm 45^\circ$ .

The vertical off-axis curves are shown in Fig. 5. The on-axis response curve is shown in bold, halfway back, with the above-axis responses in the front of the display. The Ergo 100 exhibits narrowing vertical coverage at both the lower (300-Hz) and upper (3.5-kHz) crossover frequencies. Not seen clearly in the graph is the fairly symmetrical up/down response behavior through the 3.5-kHz region, which indicates only slight lobing. In the main vertical listening window of  $0^\circ$  to  $+15^\circ$ , the response is quite uniform over the whole frequency range.

The NRC-style mean horizontal and vertical on- and off-axis response curves are shown in Figs. 6 and 7. The  $+15^\circ$  to  $-15^\circ$  horizontal curve (Fig. 6) is quite similar to the on-axis response, which indicates very good coverage in the primary listening range. The  $30^\circ$  to  $45^\circ$  response is quite close to the axial curve but with reduced level above 6 kHz. The lack of roll-off above 10 kHz is noteworthy. The  $60^\circ$  to  $75^\circ$  off-axis response exhibits no major anomalies and stays strong out to about 14 kHz. These curves signify a system that should image well in the lateral plane.

Figure 7 shows the mean vertical responses. The on-axis curve is very similar to the corresponding horizontal curve but exhibits a depression in the 3.5-kHz region caused by increased directivity due to the fairly high crossover frequency. Examination of the individual curves that make up the  $\pm 15^\circ$  curve shows a fairly even up/down behavior that indicates minimal lobing. (The midrange and tweeter are mostly in phase through crossover, a desirable trait.)



## Build your audio/video system on a solid bass.

Velodyne subwoofers are already known as the finest in the world. Now, the same revolutionary patented technology is available in an exciting new design.

### Introducing "The Foundation Series"

*The new Servo F-1000, Servo F-1200, and Servo F-1500:  
Designed with style and elegance to fit every need.*

The clean, undistorted bass of a Velodyne subwoofer provides the solid foundation on which to build a superb sound system. By reducing the rigorous demands of low bass from your main speakers, your system will have increased dynamic range and clarity that you never thought possible.

Each unit in The Foundation Series is completely self-contained with amplifier and adjustable cross-over, and upholds our commitment to quality: As long as there are people who appreciate perfection, Velodyne will continue to produce it.

**Velodyne**  
*The Bottom Line In Bass*

**Velodyne Acoustics, Inc.**

1070 Commercial St., Suite 101 San Jose, CA 95112 408/436-7270 800/VELODYNE  
In Canada: Positive Marketing 416/671-8990  
In Europe: Boffi Audio Rack Hi-Fi 39-02/331-04266

For More Information



Call 1-800-451-2248

Enter No. 26 on Reader Service Card

Harmonic distortion at 440 Hz was no more than 0.7% at 100 watts—so low that I didn't even bother showing it.

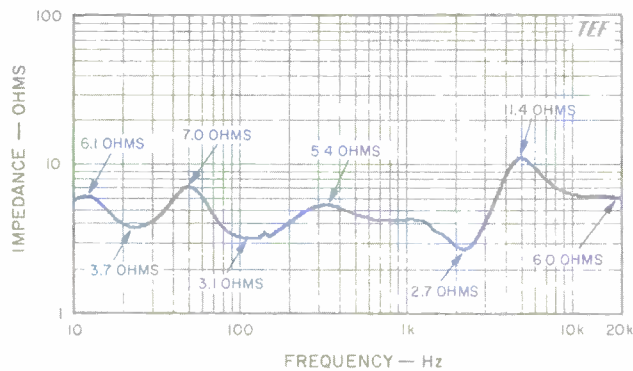


Fig. 8—Impedance.

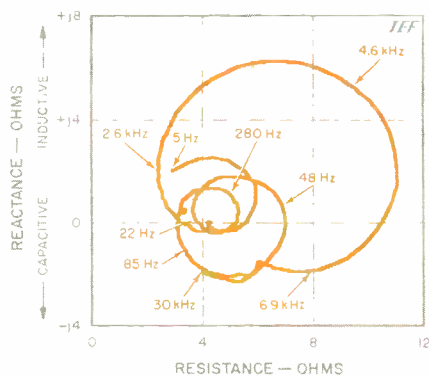


Fig. 9—Complex impedance, showing reactance and resistance vs. frequency.

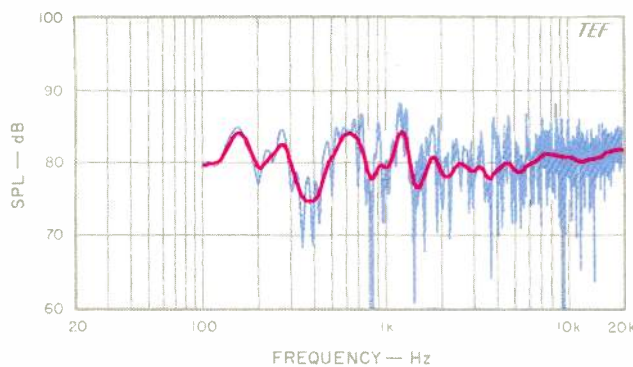


Fig. 10—Three-meter room response, showing both raw and smoothed data.

The main feature of the 30° to 45° response is the reduced level in the crossover regions (dips at about 500 Hz and 3 kHz), which indicates increased directivity in these areas. Except for a significant dip near the lower crossover, the 60° to 75° vertical response is quite close to the corresponding horizontal response. Also apparent in these curves is the lack of any severe treble roll-off below 16 kHz.

A high-level, low-frequency sine-wave sweep revealed one quite significant rear-panel resonance around 145 Hz, accompanied by some buzzing. This frequency coincided with the anomaly in the on-axis response noted earlier and also appeared later, in the system's measured impedance. Commendably, the woofer had no significant dynamic offset effects with the high-level sweep. The woofer's excursion exhibited no sharp reduction at the system's vented-box resonance frequency (roughly at 25 Hz). However, covering the port showed that the enclosure was providing a maximum reduction of woofer displacement of about 30% in the range from 24 to 30 Hz. In fact, the enclosure provided usable reduction in cone motion over a fairly broad range from 20 to 50 Hz. In this range, a significant portion of the total sound was radiated from the port. In the low-frequency range, with the port uncovered, the sound exhibited significantly less audible distortion than with the port covered. Some port air-rush noise was evident at higher levels, however. The port itself is a tube 6 inches long, with an inner diameter of 2¾ inches.

An examination of the port revealed that its inside end was covered with a thin piece of acoustic foam (stretched and glued tightly), which apparently provides deliberate resistance to the flow of air through the port. This changes the vented-box enclosure into a damped vented-box system, which has some of the advantages of both closed and vented systems. With damping, the vent's output covers a broader frequency range, thus spreading the beneficial effects of the port. The downside is that the distortion-reduction capabilities of the vented system are significantly reduced by spreading its effects over a broader frequency range. (This is covered more fully in my review of the Dynaudio Special One in the December 1990 issue.)

The enclosure is a tight-fitting, well-constructed cabinet whose medium-density fiberboard walls are unusually thick, a full inch. Two internal braces go completely around the inside of the cabinet, about one-third and two-thirds of the way down from the top of the enclosure. As the back-panel resonance showed, these braces apparently are not very effective in the range from 140 to 150 Hz. In a cabinet of this shape, theory suggests braces placed lengthwise on the panel would be more effective than crosswise braces; lengthwise braces raise the resonant frequencies much higher than crosswise braces do.

The sides of the enclosure are lined with fiberglass 2 inches thick, while an equal thickness of white batting-like material covers the rear. The upper portion of the cabinet is blocked off to form an enclosure for the midrange.

The woofer's linear excursion capability was a healthy 0.4 inch peak to peak, with a limit excursion of about 0.75 inch peak to peak (excellent values for an 8-inch woofer). The woofers overloaded gracefully at high levels. The nominal 8-inch woofer had an actual outside frame diameter of 8½

Attractive

Affordable

Audio components

Crafted with pride in the

United States of America

SOUND CRAFTSMEN

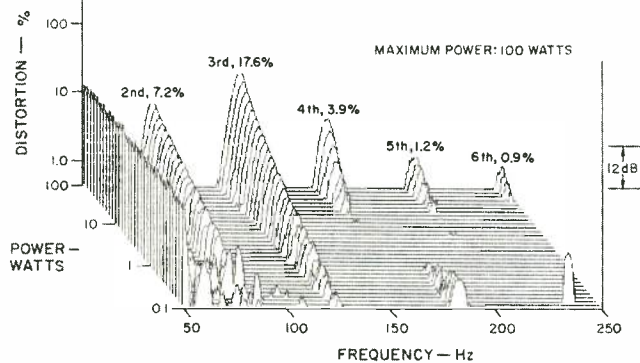
LIMIT

**A400**  
AMPLIFIER

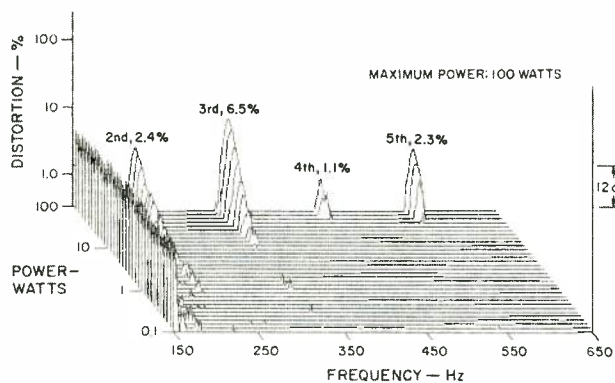
MTX Soundcraftsmen 2200 Sc. Ritchey Santa Ana, California 92705 714-556-6191 fax: 714-662-0750

Enter No. 17 on Reader Service Card

The Canton Ergo 100s' high sound output at 20 Hz, and even higher output above 40 Hz, may render subwoofers unnecessary.



**Fig. 11—Harmonic distortion products for the musical tone E<sub>1</sub> (41.2 Hz).**



**Fig. 12—Harmonic distortion products for the musical tone A<sub>2</sub> (110 Hz).**

inches and an effective piston diameter, measured between surround middles, of about 6½ inches. Combined, the two 8-inch woofers have almost the same air-moving capability as a single 12-inch driver. The linear excursion capability of the midrange just about matched that of the woofers. The midrange driver would make a respectable bass driver for a two-way system. The effective piston diameter of the midrange was 4¼ inches, with an outside frame diameter of 6 inches.

The crossover of the Ergo 100 consists of 15 parts: Six inductors, six capacitors, and three resistors. Because two inductors are in series and two capacitors and two resistors are in parallel, the effective count is 12. Parts quality is very high, with 12-gauge wiring for the woofers and crossover drive and 14-gauge wire for the midrange and tweeter. All

connections are soldered. The crossovers are on p.c. boards attached to the inside of the rear panel. The crossover is configured as a third-order low-pass filter for the woofers (one capacitor and two inductors), a fourth-order bandpass for the midrange (two capacitors, two inductors, and one resistor), and a second-order high-pass driving the tweeter (two capacitors, one inductor, and one resistor, including a series-RC impedance-correcting network).

Figure 8 shows the system's impedance plotted over the range from 10 Hz to 20 kHz. Three impedance minimums are seen, with the lowest being only 2.7 ohms at 2.2 kHz. The minimum at 25 Hz indicates the general range of the tuning of the vented low-frequency cabinet. A slight perturbation occurs at about 150 Hz, which coincides with the back-panel resonance. The Ergo 100 will be quite sensitive to cable voltage drop because of the system's relatively high maximum-to-minimum variation of 4.2 to 1 (11.4 to 2.7 ohms). Cable series resistance should therefore be kept low, limited to a maximum of about 0.040 ohm, to keep cable-drop effects from causing response peaks and dips greater than 0.1 dB. For a standard run of about 10 feet, 14-gauge or larger diameter wire is required.

The complex impedance from 5 Hz to 30 kHz is shown in Fig. 9. The phase angle of the impedance (not shown) reached a maximum of +54° (inductive) at the upper mid-range frequency of 3.4 kHz and a minimum of -25° (capacitive) at the bass frequency of 71 Hz.

Figure 10 shows the 3-meter room response of the system with both raw and smoothed sixth-octave responses. The Ergo 100 was in the right-hand stereo position, aimed at the listening location, and the test mike was at ear height (36 inches), at the listener's position on the sofa. The system was driven with a swept sine-wave signal of 2.83 V rms (corresponding to 2 watts into the rated 4-ohm load). The response includes the direct sound plus 13 mS of the room's reverberation. Above 2 kHz, the smoothed curve is quite flat and well behaved and fits a tight window of ±1.8 dB. Excluding the 5-dB room dip at 400 Hz, the complete curve fits within a ±4 dB envelope from 100 Hz to 20 kHz.

Figures 11 and 12 show harmonic distortion versus power for the musical notes of E<sub>1</sub> (41.2 Hz) and A<sub>2</sub> (110 Hz). The A<sub>4</sub> (440-Hz) data is not shown because the distortion was quite low and did not exceed 0.7% at any harmonic at the 100-watt full-power level. The power levels were computed using the rated system impedance of 4 ohms.

Figure 11 shows the E<sub>1</sub> (41.2-Hz) harmonic distortion at power levels from 0.1 to 100 watts. At full power, the second and third harmonics reach moderate levels of 7.2% and 17.6%, respectively. The higher order harmonics are only significant above 10 watts. At 100 watts, the system generates a very loud 113 dB SPL at 1 meter at 41.2 Hz.

The A<sub>2</sub> (110-Hz) harmonic data is shown in Fig. 12. The third harmonic reaches only 6.5% at full power, with the second following behind at only 2.4% at 100 watts. The fourth and fifth harmonics are only significant above 50 watts. At 110 Hz, the system generates a very loud 121 dB SPL at 1 meter for 100 watts input.

Figure 13 shows the IM created when a 440-Hz (A<sub>4</sub>) tone is mixed with a 41.2-Hz tone (E<sub>1</sub>) of equal input level. At 50 watts, the IM distortion reaches only 4% and rises to 9% at



# audioquest®

## CENTERS

AudioQuest Centers are dealers who have contracted to keep in stock most AudioQuest cables and accessories, including at least four models of interconnect cable, eight speaker cables, four video and S-video cables, digital and fiber optic cables, Sorbothane® CD Feet™, Big Feet™ and LaserGuide™. AQ Centers also have these cables on demonstration and **available for loan!**

AudioQuest also has hundreds of other dealers who will be pleased to help you with your AudioQuest needs, however the AudioQuest Center dealers listed below have made an extra commitment to help guarantee your satisfaction.

<b>CA, Tustin</b> Digital Ear (714) 544-7903	<b>FL, Gainesville</b> Sound Ideas (904) 378-0192	<b>MI, Rochester</b> Almas Hi Fi (313) 650-1700	<b>OH, Columbus</b> Progressive Audio (614) 299-0565
<b>CA, Santa Barbara</b> Mission Audio (805) 682-7575	<b>FL, Miami</b> Sound Components (305) 232-8848	<b>MI, Royal Oak</b> Almas Hi Fi (313) 549-8090	<b>PA, Edgewood</b> Better Sound Concepts (412) 731-3737
<b>CA, Monterey</b> Monterey Stereo (408) 649-6303	<b>FL, Winter Park</b> Absolute Sound (407) 629-0230	<b>MI, Grand Rapids</b> Classic Stereo Ltd. (616) 957-2130	<b>PA, Willow Grove</b> Soundex Electronics (215) 659-8815
<b>CA, Santa Monica</b> Optimal Enchantment (310) 393-4434	<b>GA, Marietta</b> Audio Atlanta (404) 499-0145	<b>MI, Kalamazoo</b> Classic Stereo Ltd. (616) 324-0665	<b>TN, Knoxville</b> Hi Fi House (615) 693-4331
<b>CA, Los Angeles</b> Paris Audio (310) 820-1397	<b>IL, Chicago</b> Superior Audio Systems (312) 226-4848	<b>MO, Columbia</b> Columbia Photo & Video (314) 443-0503	<b>TN, Memphis</b> Opus Two (901) 682-2455
<b>CA, San Francisco</b> Performance Audio (415) 543-4505	<b>KS, Overland Park</b> Audioport Ltd. (913) 341-2222	<b>MO, Crestwood</b> Flip's Stereo (314) 842-1600	<b>TN, Nashville</b> Nicholson's Stereo (615) 327-4312
<b>CA, San Francisco</b> Performance Audio (415) 441-6220	<b>KS, Lawrence</b> Kief's Audio Video (913) 842-1811	<b>NE, Lincoln</b> Sound Environment (402) 483-4511	<b>TX, El Paso</b> Soundquest (915) 779-5421
<b>CA, Oakland</b> Pro Audio Electronics (510) 654-6630	<b>LA, Metairie</b> Audio Resource (504) 885-6988	<b>NE, Omaha</b> Sound Environment (402) 391-3842	<b>VT, So. Burlington</b> Audio Den (802) 863-4398
<b>CA, Redondo Beach</b> Systems Design Group (310) 370-8575	<b>MA, Worcester</b> O'Coins (508) 791-3411	<b>NJ, Lawrenceville</b> Hal's Stereo (609) 883-6339	<b>WA, Seattle</b> Definitive Audio (206) 524-6633
<b>CO, Boulder</b> Listen Up (303) 444-0479	<b>ME, Scarborough</b> New England Music Co. (207) 883-4173	<b>NM, Albuquerque</b> Absolute Audio Store (505) 293-9092	<b>WA, Tacoma</b> Advanced Audio Systems (206) 472-3133
<b>CO, Colorado Springs</b> Listen Up (303) 633-2600	<b>MD, Kensington</b> Soundworks (301) 929-8600	<b>NC, Raleigh</b> Audio Advice (919) 881-2005	<b>WV, Wheeling</b> Sterling Sound (304) 243-1033
<b>CO, Denver</b> Listen Up (303) 778-0780	<b>MI, Farmington Hills</b> Almas Hi Fi (313) 553-4360		

# audioquest®

## FULL LINE CENTERS

A few very dedicated dealers have made a total commitment to guarantee you access to all AudioQuest cables.

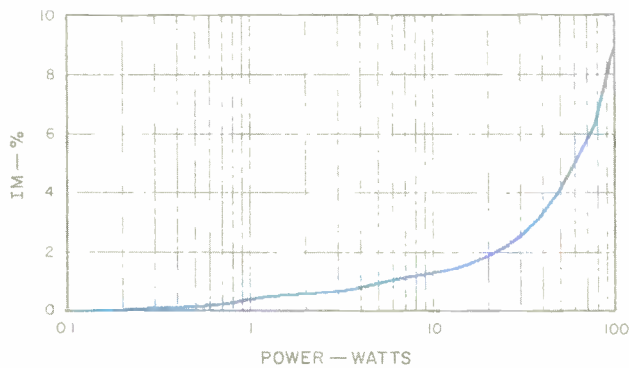
AQ Full Line Centers **stock, demonstrate, and loan** virtually the entire AudioQuest cable range. These dealers have made a very serious commitment. They can satisfy all your cable and accessory needs.

<b>AZ, Phoenix</b> Sounds Like Music (602) 993-3351	<b>MA, Arlington</b> Audio Vision (617) 648-4434	<b>NY, New York</b> Sound By Singer (212) 924-8600
<b>FL, Tampa</b> Audio Visions (813) 871-2989	<b>MI, Dearborn</b> Almas Hi Fi (313) 584-1860	<b>NY, New York</b> Stereo Exchange (212) 505-1111

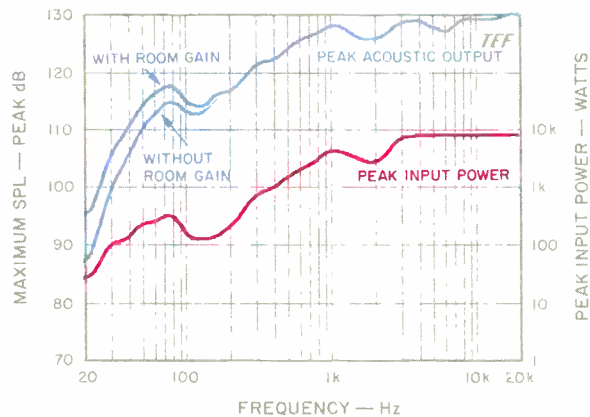
Both lists have grown since preparing this ad. Please call **714-498-2770** to ask about new AQ Centers near you.

For information about AudioQuest products, see our product ad in this issue.

The Cantons' sensitivity was so high that my normal volume settings proved uncomfortably loud.



**Fig. 13—IM distortion on 440 Hz (A<sub>4</sub>) produced by 41.2 Hz (E<sub>1</sub>) mixed in one-to-one proportion.**



**Fig. 14—Maximum peak sound output, measured at 1 meter on axis, and corresponding maximum peak input power levels.**

100 watts. The relatively low IM is a result of the system's three-way configuration. The midrange mainly handles the upper frequency, while the woofer handles the lower.

Figure 14 shows short-term peak power input and output capabilities, as functions of frequency, measured with third-octave tone bursts. The peak input power (lower curve) was calculated by assuming that the measured peak voltage was applied across the rated 4-ohm impedance.

The peak input power rises with frequency, reaching about 300 watts at 80 Hz. Above this frequency, however, maximum power actually decreases to about 150 watts at 160 Hz and increases thereafter. The reduction in input power between 100 and 250 Hz was apparently due to

inductor overload in the woofer's branch of the crossover, because the acoustic output waveshape turned into a triangle for higher power levels. The input power handling attains a level of about 9 kW (180 peak V across the rated 4-ohm load) at frequencies above 3 kHz. The slight dip in power handling between 1 and 3 kHz was caused by my test amplifier running out of gas, due to the Ergo 100's low impedance in this range.

The upper curve in Fig. 14 shows the maximum peak sound pressure levels the system can generate at 1 meter on axis for the input levels shown in the lower curve. Also shown is the "room gain" of a typical listening room at low frequencies, which adds about 3 dB to the response at 80 Hz and 9 dB at 20 Hz. A pair of the Canton systems in a standard stereo setup, operating with common-channel bass, will be able to generate higher bass levels. The peak acoustic output rises quite rapidly with frequency up to 80 Hz, where a maximum of about 114 dB is reached. After a moderate decrease, the output level continues to increase and attains levels in the range from 125 to 129 dB SPL above 3 kHz. The system's high efficiency and its high power handling above 600 Hz yield very high maximum output capabilities in this range. With room gain, the Ergo 100 exceeds 110 dB SPL above 40 Hz and generates very usable levels, exceeding 97 dB at 20 Hz and above. Subwoofers may not be required with this system!

### Use and Listening Tests

Canton provides a well-written, 14-page instruction manual—not nearly as long as it sounds, because half of it is in German and five pages are devoted to the specifications of the Ergo line. The "Power Handling" section cautions you not to turn the volume up higher than is good for the speakers, adding that you can judge this by audible distortion as overload begins. But it also warns that this assumes sober listeners: "Alcohol raises the tolerance threshold for distortion. Many a loudspeaker has met its doom at a party where the wine was flowing freely."

The Ergo 100s are quite attractive. My review samples were finished in a very handsome oak veneer, and workmanship was first-class. The rounded upper corners helped the systems blend in with other furnishings.

The speaker terminals at the bottom rear of the cabinet are designed for finger-tightening only and not for a nut driver. As the terminal access space is somewhat small, I frequently felt I was not getting the terminals tight enough.

The speakers were placed about 10 feet from my sofa, about 6 feet from the short rear wall and 4 feet from the side walls, and they were spaced 8 feet apart. The systems were auditioned with their grilles off and were canted in towards the listening position. Most listening was done before the measurements.

My first experience with the Ergo 100s made me quite aware of their high sensitivity; normal volume settings on the Rowland Consummate preamp resulted in uncomfortably loud levels! I fired up the systems on the latest *Mannheim Steamroller Christmas* CD (American Gramophone AGCD-1984) and was pleasantly surprised with the balanced, wide-range performance. Wind chimes, between the "Deck the Halls" and "We Three Kings" tracks, sounded extremely

Chamber music showed off the 100s' excellent imaging, with instrument placements that were quite vivid and distinct.

lifelike. The systems were well balanced but exhibited some upper bass fullness and did not quite have the low-frequency extension of my reference B & W 801s. The low end, however, was quite tight and well controlled.

The high sensitivity of the 100s serves well when reproducing the high peak levels of the special-effects sounds on *Ein Strausfest* (Telarc CD-80098). When this disc is played at high levels, the sounds of cork-popping and weaponry at the ends of cuts 3 and 4 will nail your head to the wall! The systems were also capable of creating clean, quite realistic levels on the marching band in the Boston Pops/John Williams *I Love a Parade* (Sony Classical SK 46747).

The Canton systems passed the pink-noise stand-up/sit-down test with only minimal changes in upper midrange tonality. The horizontal coverage equalled that of my reference speakers. On pink noise, some slight spectral unevenness and tonality were evident on the 100s when compared to my references. (My reference systems are very good in this regard, it must be pointed out.) Random noise, including pink noise, should sound quite bland and featureless; any discernible tonal characteristics would indicate that one frequency band was being emphasized over another.

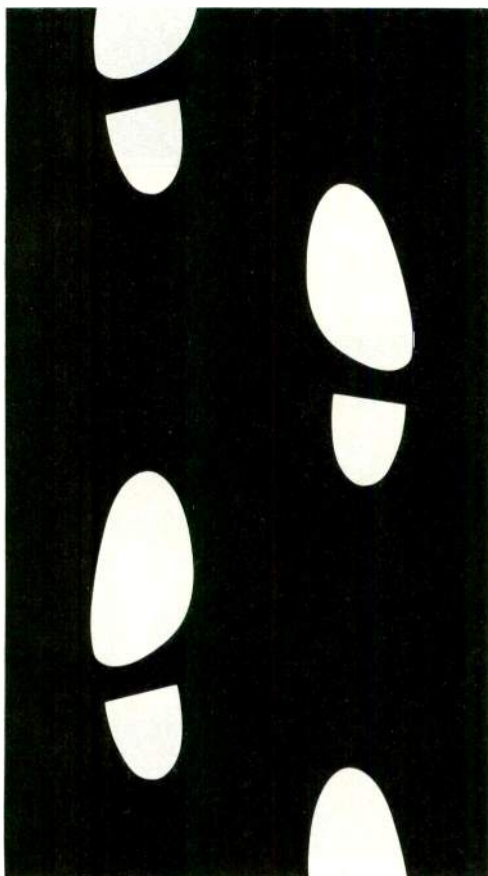
On low-frequency, third-octave band-limited pink noise, the Canton systems credibly handled all the bands from 20 Hz up. At 40 Hz and above, the Ergo 100s were the equal of my reference systems. At the three lowest bands (20, 25,

and 31.5 Hz), the fundamental output was not as strong as my references' and had somewhat more port wind noises. For these comparisons, the level was set just slightly below the overload point for the 20- and 25-Hz bands.

On the new Dire Straits album *On Every Street* (Warner Bros. 9 26680-2), my reference speakers had a somewhat livelier, punchier bass than the Cantons but did not sound quite as well controlled. However, room acoustics and system placement bear heavily on performance in this frequency range. The Cantons' reproduction of upper frequency vocal sibilants was slightly crisper and a bit more emphasized than my references'.

The excellent imaging capabilities of the Ergo 100 were demonstrated on the string chamber music of Schubert's Quintet in C (Sony Classical SK 46669, played on all Stradivarius instruments from the Smithsonian), where lateral instrument placements were quite vivid and distinct. When the preamp was in the mono mode, the image was centered and quite stable, of minimal width, and did not wander with frequency. Close right/left system matching is required to maintain a stable center image under these conditions.

To sum up, the high sensitivity and good looks of the Canton Ergo 100s, combined with their smooth, balanced, wide-range sound—as well as good imaging and low distortion—make them very worthy contenders in the floorstanding tower loudspeaker competition. *D. B. Keele, Jr.*



## Make Tracks...

... to your nearest mailbox and send for the latest copy of the **free Consumer Information Catalog**.

It lists about 200 free or low-cost government publications on topics like health, nutrition, careers, money management, and federal benefits.

Take a step in the right direction and write today for the free Consumer Information Catalog. Just send your name and address to:

**Consumer Information Center  
Department MT  
Pueblo, Colorado 81009**



A public service of this publication and the  
Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration.

# 4

## NAIM AUDIO NAP 135 MONO AMP AND NAC 72 PREAMP

### Manufacturer's Specifications **Preamplifier**

**Frequency Response:** 20 Hz to 20 kHz,  $\pm 0.5$  dB.

**THD + N:** 0.1%, 20 Hz to 20 kHz.

**High-Level Sensitivity:** 75 mV.

**Maximum Output:** 7.5 V.

**Dimensions:** Preamp and Hi-Cap power supply, each 8 in. W  $\times$  3 in. H  $\times$  11 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. D (20.3 cm  $\times$  7.6 cm  $\times$  29.8 cm).

**Weight:** Preamp, 6 lbs. (2.7 kg); power supply, 16 lbs. (7.3 kg).

**Prices:** Preamp, \$1,395; power supply, \$1,245.

### **Amplifier**

**Output:** 75 watts into 8 ohms, 135 watts into 4 ohms.

**Power Bandwidth:** 3 Hz to 40 kHz  $\pm 0$ ,  $-3$  dB.

**THD + N and IM:** 0.1%, 20 Hz to 20 kHz, at rated output level.

**Sensitivity:** 105 mV for 1 watt output into 8 ohms.

**Impedance:** 22 kilohms.

**Dimensions:** 17 in. W  $\times$  3 in. H  $\times$  11 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. D (43.2 cm  $\times$  7.6 cm  $\times$  29.8 cm).

**Weight:** 29 lbs. (13.2 kg).

**Price:** \$2,995 each.

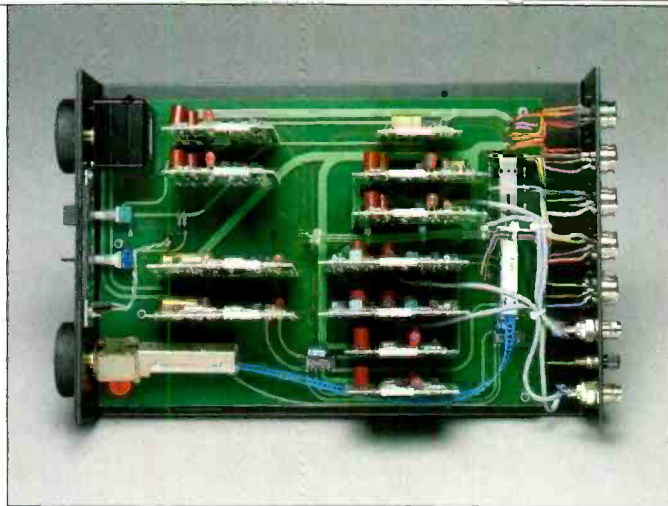
**Company Address:** 1748 North Sedgwick St., Chicago, Ill. 60614.  
For literature, circle No. 93



Naim Audio is one of those English companies you hear about but whose products you probably don't get to experience unless you go out of your way to listen to them. In fact, the top-of-the-line NAC 72 preamp, the optional Hi-Cap (high-capacity) power supply, and the pair of NAP 135 mono power amps reviewed here are the first Naim equipment I have ever used. The company makes other components too, including tuners, integrated amps, electronic crossovers, and even speakers.

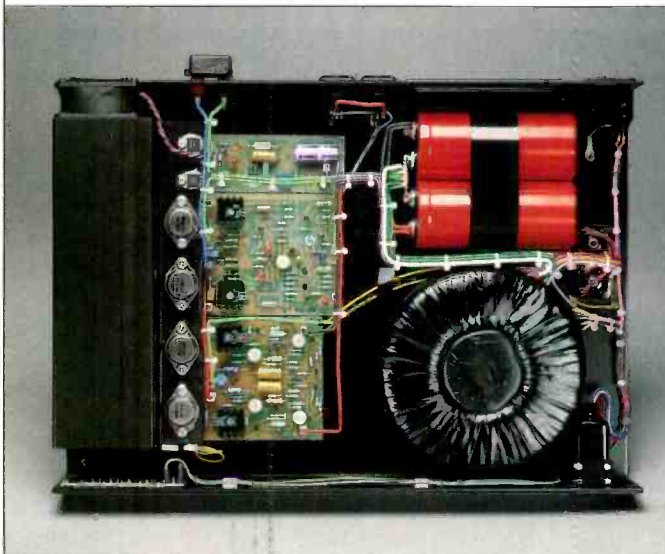
Trying to figure out how to hook up the Naim equipment was, at first, somewhat puzzling. A number of interconnect cables came along with the gear, most with some kind of DIN connector at one or both ends. I'm a knowledgeable audio engineer, and I was confused! The instruction manual was reasonably well written and covered most of what Naim makes, which enabled me to figure things out. According to Naim Audio of North America, dealers are required to install whatever they sell, and the manual is intended purely as a backup for the consumer. Even so, this manual, along with, perhaps, some help from the dealer, should enable the average customer to get things properly hooked up.

The preamp and Hi-Cap power supply are the same size, each about half the width of the NAP 135 amplifiers. Front-panel controls on the preamp include, from left to right, "Volume," "Balance," a three-position switch (for muting, "Normal," and tape monitor), and a five-position source selector. The volume control and selector switch have large rubber-sheathed knobs. When we look at the rear panel, the great difference between this preamp and more familiar units comes into focus: There isn't a phono connector on it! Instead, there are four BNC r.f. connectors, five DIN connectors with various pin configurations, and a ground post. (Although DIN connectors are actually rather common in European countries, they are rarely found on audio equipment imported into this country.) The BNC connectors are for phono and one auxiliary input. Naim thinks that these connectors make for better sound with low-level inputs. Both RCA-to-DIN and RCA-to-BNC cables are available, but if any of your equipment has nondetachable cords, Naim

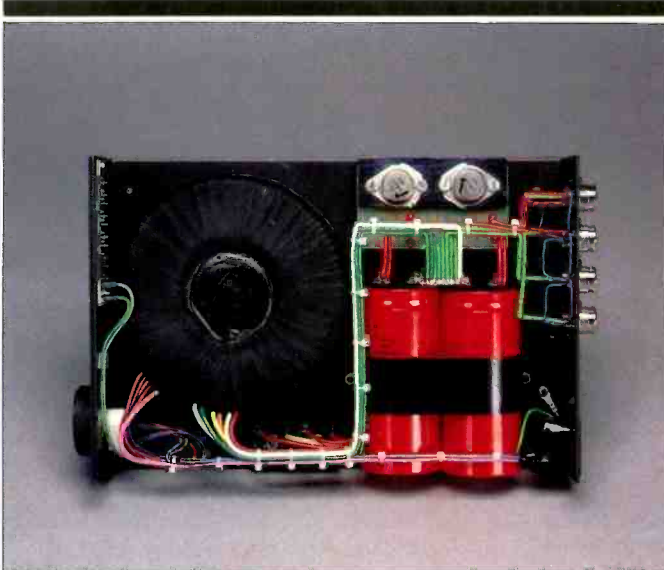


suggests you replace those cords' phono plugs with DIN or BNC types rather than use adaptors. Three of the DIN sockets share a commonly used five-pin geometry. One of these, labelled "Tuner," is used as a second high-level input. Two of its pins are used for the hot leads of the two channels and one is used for common. The next two five-pin DIN jacks are used for connections to two tape recorders. These connectors have two pins for the two channels' hot connections for record out, two pins for the hot connections for tape in, and the remaining pin for common. Next, a four-pin DIN connector, labelled "Output," is for both preamp power input and signal output. This connector passes both output channels to a host stereo power amplifier (such as the Naim NAP 90 or 140) and receives operating power back from it. The fifth and final DIN connector, a five-pin type with a different pin geometry, is designed for connecting the optional Hi-Cap power supply, required for use with amps (such as the NAP 135s) that do not have power-supply outputs. This jack passes both preamp output signals to the connecting cable but uses two pins for separate power to different parts of the preamp and uses one pin for common. When the adjacent "Output" plug is used to power the preamp, you insert a five-pin male dummy plug into this last socket to tie the two power-supply points inside the preamp together.

When using the Hi-Cap power supply to power the preamp, signals are fed to the power amplifier from sockets on the supply. The knob on this unit's front panel matches those on the preamp. The rear panel has a combination line-cord socket/fuse-holder that I've been seeing lately on new equipment, and four multi-pin DIN connectors. One socket, as previously mentioned, powers the NAC 72 preamp and receives the signals from it. The remaining sockets, all regular four-pin DIN format, feed signals to the system power amp (or amps) or feed both power and signal to the Naim NAXO electronic crossover, which would then feed the appropriate signals to multiple power amplifiers. My initial confusion about the numerous DIN connectors was replaced by admiration for this system engineering, as it allows so many different combinations of Naim components to be used with DIN interconnects.



Although hookup of Naim equipment is a bit unusual, the company's dealers are required to install what they sell.



Within the Hi-Cap supply's enclosure is a toroidal power transformer as big as you'd expect in a power amp, two bridge rectifiers mounted to the bottom of the enclosure, two 15,000- $\mu$ F/63-V filter capacitors, and a voltage-regulator assembly. A p.c. board carpeted with green LEDs is mounted behind the translucent front panel to surround the black Naim logo with an attractive green glow; the preamp and amps have this same backlighting system.

Inside the NAC 72 preamp, the bottom area is taken up by a large motherboard. Numerous individual p.c. boards plug vertically into the motherboard via female clips that engage male pins on the motherboard. The input selector is a long linear slide switch at the rear of the motherboard, where all the signal connectors are. A plastic-sheathed metal tape, which works like a bicycle's brake cable, connects this switch to the front panel, where the control knob's rotary motion is converted to linear motion to activate the switch. These neat components allow the switch to be where it's needed for best electrical performance. A high-quality, dual 20-kilohm Alps volume control is mounted to the front of the motherboard, as are the balance and mode controls.

The front panel of the NAP 135 mono amplifier has a pushbutton power switch near its right edge. At the top left is the backlit Naim logo. As you look at the rear panel, on the left is a combination a.c. line-cord socket/fuse-holder. Next is an air-intake slot. In the middle of the panel is a pair of XLR connectors for signal input; one is wired to accept the left-channel signal from Naim's multi-conductor interconnect cable, the other to accept that cable's right-channel signal. To the right is a horizontally oriented dual-banana socket for speaker connections and, finally, the small cooling fan at the outlet end of the heat-sink tunnel.

Inside the amplifier, a large toroidal power transformer, two power rectifier bridges, and a pair of filter capacitors take up about half of the interior space. Running along the right-hand side is a horizontal heat-sink with a ledge on which four TO-3 and two TO-220 power transistors are mounted. Multiple fins extend to the right edge of the inter-

nal space. The right edge of the amp enclosure covers the open part of the heat-sink, forming the closed tunnel through which cooling air is drawn by the fan. Mounted under the ledge are three p.c. boards. These boards, from front to back, are for control of the cooling fan, main signal amplification, and power-supply regulation.

The same method of construction is used for all three of these Naim components. A U-shaped piece of metal forms each unit's rear panel, bottom, and front subpanel. A plastic front dress panel adorns each piece. The aforementioned chassis pieces slip into a cast or welded metal outer cover that makes up the top, bottom, and sides of the overall enclosure. The materials and workmanship are to a high standard.

### Measurements

I began my testing with the NAC 72 preamp. As is my custom, I measured gain and sensitivity first (Table I). Concentrating on the line section of the preamp, I first checked what kind of bandwidth limiting was taking place in the filter stage and "AUX" input amplifier. Rise- and fall-times were measured at the tape output jacks for signals being fed into "Tuner" and "AUX" line inputs, with the "AUX" input amplifier set for unity gain. (A quick comment about rise- and fall-times: To be complete, one should talk about the separate rise- and fall-times of a pulse. However, in general they are the same unless some nonlinear phenomenon like slewing occurs. I'll abbreviate to just rise-time unless the rise- and fall-times are different.) Rise-times through "Tuner" and "AUX" were 5 and 9.6  $\mu$ S, respectively, giving equivalent bandwidths of 70 and 36.5 kHz (using the usual rough formula that bandwidth equals 350 divided by the rise-time). This tells us that the tape output buffer is somewhat limited in high-frequency response and that the "AUX" input amp is more limited yet. Next, rise-times were measured at the main outputs, with "Volume" clockwise and "Balance" centered. Rise-time was now 8  $\mu$ S for the "Tuner" input and 11  $\mu$ S for "AUX." The former figure shows that the approximate bandwidth of the filter block preceding the "Volume" and "Balance" controls is about 44 kHz. The overall bandwidth



 (310) 276-2001



# Beverly Hills Audio

EXCITEMENT IN SOUND

## SPEAKERS

### SOUNDWAVE

Soliloquy	\$2550
Sonata	\$1750
Silhouette	\$1250

### LINN

All Speakers In Stock	CALL
-----------------------	------

### EPOS

ES-11	\$ 850
-------	--------

### QUAD

ESL63 Gradient Sub	\$7450
--------------------	--------

### JPW

*"The speakers built by British Prisoners."*

Sonata	\$ 325pr
AP 2	\$ 550pr
AP 3	\$ 650pr

### MUSEATEX

Melior (Planar Design)	
Model I	\$2300
Model II	\$1750
Powered Subwoofer	\$1500

### KINERGETICS

Woofer & Amps	CALL
---------------	------

### J. M. LABS

Megane	\$ 899
Micron	\$ 599

*"Incredible, open, airy, imaging speaker."*

## CD PLAYERS & DA CONVERTERS

### MUSEATEX

CD Deck	\$1750
Bitstream Converter	\$ 800

### NAKAMICHI

CD Player 2	\$ 799
7 Disc Music Bank, 20 Bit Deck	
CD Player 3	\$ 599
7 Disc Music Bank	

### ROTEL

RCD-855	\$ 449
RCD-955	\$ 449
RCD-965	\$ 549

### AUDIO ALCHEMY

Digital Engine	\$ 449
Bitstream D/A Converter	
Digital Drive System	\$ 899
Toploading Transport	
Powerstation 1	\$ 59
High Current Power Supply	
Clearstream	\$ 79
Coaxial Digital Interconnect	

## AMPS & PRE AMPS

### LINN

Powertek	50W/Channel	\$ 695
Pretek	Pre Amp	\$ 695
Kairn	Pre Amp	\$2595

*"Rated best by the British Press."*

### AIRTIGHT

ATC-1	Tube Pre Amp	\$2900
ATM-1	35W/Channel Handwired Tube Amp	\$3500
ATM-2	80W/Channel Handwired Tube Amp Stereophile Arcteo	\$5900

### B & K

M-200	200W/Channel Mono	\$ 898
EX-442	200W/Channel Stereo	\$ 948
PRO 10 MC		\$ 648

*"Best pre amp under \$1000."*

All Other B & K Available.	CALL
----------------------------	------

### ROTEL

RB 960	60 Watts	\$ 349
RB 980	120 Watts	\$ 599
RB 990	200 Watts	CALL

### MUSEATEX

Power Amp	100 Watts	\$1995
Analog Control Center Pre Amp		\$1950

## HOME THEATER

### KINERGETICS

KBA 505	\$1995
6 Channel Theater Amp with 200 Watt Sub Channel	

*"You haven't heard good surround until this."*

Woofer	CALL
--------	------

### MUSEATEX

Audio Video Control Center	\$2200
Projection TV	\$5450

### LEXICON

Surround Processors	
CP-1	\$1395
CP-2	\$ 895

### B & K

Video 5	5 Channel Amp	\$1295
---------	---------------	--------

*"We can turn your room into the real thing.  
Our theaters are affordable and exciting."*

## ACCESSORIES

### AUDIO QUEST

All Cables In Stock	CALL
Record Brush	\$ 15

### VPI

16.5 Record Cleaning Machine	\$ 415
------------------------------	--------

### MAGNUM

Dynalabs Tuners	
FT-101	\$ 845
FT-11	\$ 489

## FURNITURE

**CWD** – Custom Woodwork Design

### BILLY BAGS DESIGN

**SOUND ORGANIZATION** – Modular Furniture

### TRIPOD

*"This is just a partial list of our extensive inventory!  
Please call for quotes on additional items.  
Contractor & Installer inquiries invited."*

## ABOUT BEVERLY HILLS AUDIO

### AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR

Airtight	EPOS	Rotel
Audio Alchemy	JPW	Soundwave
Audio Quest	Kinergetics	Sonance
B & K	Lexicon	Sound Organization
Billy Bags	Linn Hi-Fi	Tripod
CWD	Museatex	
	Nakamichi	

### WE SPECIALIZE IN

Custom Home Theater Design & Installation  
Surround Sound  
Trade Ins  
On Premises and In Home Service

### FREE SHIPPING AND HANDLING

In Continental U.S. only. Oversea shipping available.  
If you can't find these products where you live,  
then call us.

### HOURS:

Mon-Fri: 10-7; Sat: 10-6; Sun: 12-5

### BEVERLY HILLS AUDIO

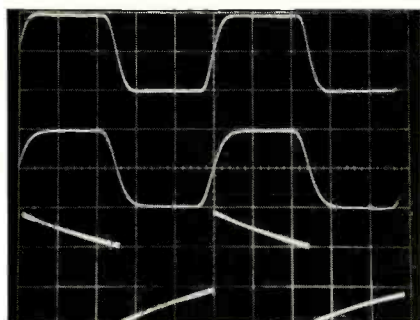
8950 W. OLYMPIC BLVD., STE. 202  
BEVERLY HILLS, CALIFORNIA 90211



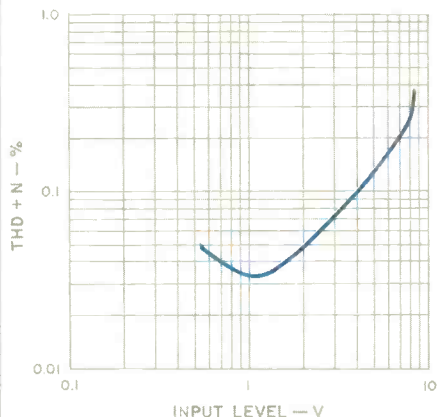
***"Our Sound Will Knock Your Socks Off And Leave Something In Your Wallet, Too"***

Enter No. 6 on Reader Service Card

The volume control's two channels tracked within 0.3 dB down to -80 dB, the best tracking I have ever measured!



**Fig. 1—Square-wave responses, measured at line amp output, for 10-kHz square wave through "Tuner" input (top), 10-kHz square wave through "AUX" input (middle), and 40-Hz square wave through "AUX" input (bottom). Scales: Vertical, 5 V/div.; horizontal, 20  $\mu$ S/div. for 10-kHz traces, 5 mS/div. for 40-Hz trace.**



**Fig. 2—THD + N vs. input level for 1-kHz signal applied to the "AUX" input. Curve is truncated below 0.5 V, as it would show noise more than distortion past this point.**

through the "AUX" input to the main output is more like 32 kHz. A good feature of this low-pass filtering is that it has no overshoot, a result of its Bessel characteristic. The roll-off rate of the high-frequency filtering was 18 dB/octave. Figure 1 nicely illustrates this: Compare the 10-kHz square wave through the "Tuner" input (top trace) with the slower but nicely damped response to a 10-kHz square wave via "AUX" (middle trace). The bottom trace shows a 40-Hz square wave,

applied via the "AUX" input, measured at the main output with instrument and IHF loading. With signal applied to the "Tuner" input, the low-frequency tilt was about 60% of that shown for the signal going into the "AUX" input.

Distortion from the line amplifier was found to consist of low-order second- and third-harmonic components, essentially constant with frequency over the audio range. Maximum output at the onset of clipping was about 8 V rms and was the same with instrument or IHF loading. Figure 2 shows how 1-kHz THD + N varies with output level for signals applied to the "AUX" input. With signal fed into the "Tuner" input, distortion is a little lower below 1 V output but is about the same above 1 V out. Signal acceptance at the "Tuner" or "AUX" inputs was quite good, taking about 8 V rms before the filter's amplifier block started to clip.

Line amplifier noise figures, referred to input, are given in Table II, along with IHF signal-to-noise ratios. As can be seen, the "Tuner" input, which does not have an active input amplifier, is quieter than the "AUX" input, which has a signal amplifier and band-limiting filter block. The input noise tabulated here is more from these circuits than from the line output amplifier which follows the "Balance" and "Volume" controls. In practice, though, the difference is negligible; this is demonstrated by the IHF S/N figures, which are dominated more by the noise of the line output amplifier. Recall that IHF S/N ratio is obtained by putting a 0.5-V signal into a line input and adjusting the system volume control for an output of 0.5 V. If active circuitry is present before the volume control, as in this instance, the S/N ratio of these

**Table I—Gain and sensitivity, NAC 72 preamplifier.**

	Gain, dB			
	Instr. Load	IHF Load	Instr. Load	
			LEFT	RIGHT
AUX to Tape Out				
Minimum	-13.2	-13.7	-13.1	-13.5
Maximum	+10.2	+9.7	+10.2	+9.3
AUX to Main Out				
Minimum	7.8	7.8	7.9	7.9
Maximum	31.2	31.2	31.2	31.2
Tuner to Tape Out	0	-0.5	0	-0.5
Tuner to Main Out	21.1	21.1	21.1	21.1
Phono to Tape Out	56.1	55.6	56.2	55.7
Phono to Main Out	77.1	77.1	77.15	77.15

	IHF Sensitivity	
	LEFT	RIGHT
	AUX To Tape Out	
Minimum Gain	2.4 V	2.36 V
Maximum Gain	163 mV	165 mV
AUX to Main Out		
Minimum Gain	204 mV	200 mV
Maximum Gain	13.9 mV	13.9 mV
Tuner to Tape Out	525 mV	525 mV
Tuner to Main Out	44.5 mV	44.5 mV
Phono to Tape Out	830 $\mu$ V	820 $\mu$ V
Phono to Main Out	70.5 $\mu$ V	69.5 $\mu$ V



# SOME CALL IT THE BEST IN THE WORLD

The Kevlar Reference Screen (KRS) by VORTEX is a "cost no object" extension of the technology developed for the original VORTEX Screen over a 12 year period. This limited production, hand built item utilizes the finest quality transducers in the world. Each part is individually tested and matched to .25dB tolerances prior to final assembly in matched critically damped and mirror imaged transmission line enclosures.

Since the stiffness to mass ratio of all KRS parts meets or exceeds the capabilities of costly esoteric ribbon devices, the KRS offers a truly unique experience in that it combines unparalleled transparency and clarity within a 3-Dimensional soundstage possessing size and depth only obtainable by dynamic systems.

With these qualities, the KRS offers \$10,000.00 plus performance for a fraction of the investment. Some call it the best ever. High resolution and pinpoint 3-Dimensional imagery make the KRS our ultimate manifestation of the VORTEX Transparency Factor™.



*Kelvar Reference Screen*

## KRS

BY

TRANSPARENCY FACTOR™

# VORTEX

- **KEVLAR BASS SYSTEM:**  
Triple laminated 8.5" Kevlar cone will not flex or break up primary wave launch.
- **KEVLAR MIDRANGE SYSTEM:**  
Dual laminated hexagonal cone technology and ribbon voice coil assembly offers stiffness to mass ratio 70 times greater than the finest poly cone units.
- **TITANIUM TREBLE SYSTEM:**  
Double magnet system with Butyl rubber suspension yields "open air" design with wide dispersion, depth and realism.
- **TRIPLE CHAMBERED TRANSMISSION LINE:**  
Mirror imaged configuration yields uncolored linearity to 27Hz.
- **VORTEX "SERVO CONTROL"™:**  
Pat. pending crossover eliminates distortion and ensures transparency and clarity. 99.97% pure solid core copper wire used throughout the system.
- **BI-WIRE/BI-AMP CAPABILITY:**  
Split crossover circuits facilitate maximum versatility in high end applications.
- **HIGH EFFICIENCY**  
91dB sensitivity at 1 watt/1 mtr. and 300 watt power handling.
- **SUGGESTED RETAIL:**  
~~\$5,000.00.~~
- **FACTORY DIRECT:**  
\$3,000.00/per pair.



MINI  
MONITOR

SUB  
MODULE

FORCEFIELD  
600

FORCEFIELD  
800

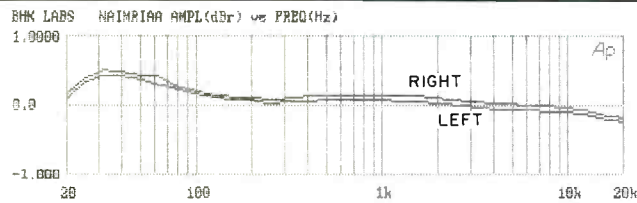


VORTEX  
SCREEN

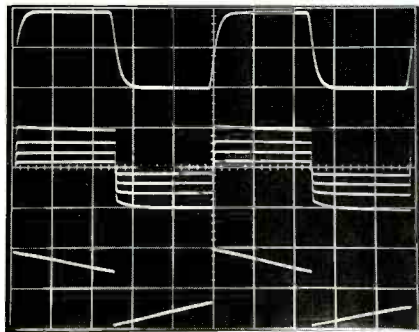
KEVLAR REFERENCE  
SCREEN

Vortex Acoustics, Inc. • P.O. Box 1316, Guasti, CA 91743 • 9450 7th St., Unit "F", Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730  
(714) 466-4662 • (800) 437-VORTEX • FAX (714) 466-4665

The power supply held its output voltage even when the a.c. line dropped to 85 V, so brownouts should not be a problem.



**Fig. 3—**RIAA equalization error, measured at tape output with instrument loading. With IHF load (not shown), the level dropped about 0.3 dB but response was unchanged.



**Fig. 4—**Response of phono section to pre-equalized square waves of 10 kHz (top), 1 kHz at several input levels (middle; see text), and 40 Hz (bottom), all with instrument load. Vertical scales: Top and bottom, 0.5 V/div.; middle, 2 V/div. Horizontal scales: 20  $\mu$ S/div. for 10 kHz, 200  $\mu$ S/div. for 1 kHz, and 5 mS/div. for 40 Hz.

electronics when fed a 0.5-V signal frequently exceeds that of the output amplifier when it is fed the attenuated signal delivered by the volume control.

Volume-control tracking between channels was found to be within 0.3 dB down to  $-80$  dB! This particular control takes the sweepstakes for the best-tracking control I have ever tested.

Interchannel crosstalk was measured for both the "Tuner" and "AUX" inputs. As is frequently the case, crosstalk was not the same in each direction, being lower from the left to the right channel than in the right-to-left direction. Typical results were down more than 80 dB at frequencies below 1 kHz, increasing to  $-64$  dB at 5 kHz and to  $-52$  dB at 20 kHz. Crosstalk was in phase.

Input impedance at 1 kHz measured about 80 kilohms at "AUX" and about 30 kilohms at "Tuner." Output impedance was a low 5 ohms at the main outputs and about 560 ohms at the tape outputs.

Figure 3, the RIAA phono equalization error, shows quite a close match between channels. The most salient features of the equalization error are a slight emphasis in the region around 30 to 50 Hz and a slight roll-off in the top octave.

In the phono section, THD + N for 2 V output was almost 0.4% at 20 Hz, decreasing to about 0.2% at 100 Hz, getting down to the 0.05% area over most of the midrange, and climbing back to about 0.08% at 20 kHz. At an output level of 1 V, THD + N was 0.2%, 0.027%, and 0.06% for frequencies of 20 Hz, 1 kHz, and 20 kHz, respectively. Driving the phono preamp to output clipping revealed a relatively low output level for the supply voltage used. Output clipping occurs first on the positive half-cycle, at an output voltage of about 3 V rms. Considerable asymmetry exists; I had to drive the circuit a lot harder to see any negative half-cycle clipping.

Phono overload versus frequency is shown in Table III. Results are given for the left channel with instrument load only; the right channel behaved very much like the left. Loading the output with the IHF load of 10 kilohms in parallel with 1,000 pF of capacitance lowered the output level at visual onset of clipping by about 0.5 dB for the same measured input voltage. Notable is the relatively constant output voltage with frequency at the overload point. The

**Table II—**Preamp line section noise levels vs. bandwidth for input terminated with 1 kilohm, "Volume" control at maximum, and "Balance" control centered. The IHF S/N ratios for both channels were 86.8 dB for the "AUX" input and 86.2 dB for the "Tuner" input.

Bandwidth	Referred Input Noise, $\mu$ V			
	AUX Input		Tuner Input	
	LEFT	RIGHT	LEFT	RIGHT
Wideband	21.0	20.6	13.6	13.6
20 Hz to 20 kHz	11.5	11.5	4.6	4.5
400 Hz to 20 kHz	11.3	11.2	4.3	4.3
A-Weighted	10.4	10.2	4.2	4.2

**Table III—**Phono overload vs. frequency for instrument load; left channel only shown.

Frequency, Hz	Input, mV	Output, V
20	0.52	3.0
50	0.67	3.0
100	1.0	3.0
300	2.5	3.0
1k	4.8	3.0
3k	8.2	3.0
5k	12.2	3.0
7k	16.4	3.0
10k	23.2	3.0
15k	34.0	2.9
20k	45.5	2.9

I can't recall an amplifier whose waveform changed so little when I added capacitance to its load.

onset of overload occurs when the input voltage reaches 4.8 mV at 1 kHz, which provides a nice, comfortable margin of at least 20 dB for low-output moving-coil cartridges (those with an output of less than 1 mV). I wouldn't recommend the use of the NA 323S phono board for high-output moving-coil pickups; Naim's NA 322 phono board, for moving-magnet pickups, would be better suited for them.

Scope photos of phono circuit performance with pre-equalized square-wave signals are presented in Fig. 4. The top and bottom traces are for frequencies of 10 kHz and 40 Hz, respectively. In the middle trace, the test frequency is 1 kHz and output level is varied to show the effects of high-frequency overload with the out-of-band (above 20 kHz) energy in the pre-equalized square wave. At a little more than  $\pm 1$  V, some asymmetry is becoming visible. The IHF load didn't materially affect this, which is pretty good performance in this test.

Referred input noise of the moving-coil phono board is listed in Table IV. Whether A-weighted or measured in the band from 400 Hz to 20 kHz, the noise is fairly low although not state of the art. Audible hiss should not be a problem except possibly with pickups having extremely low output.

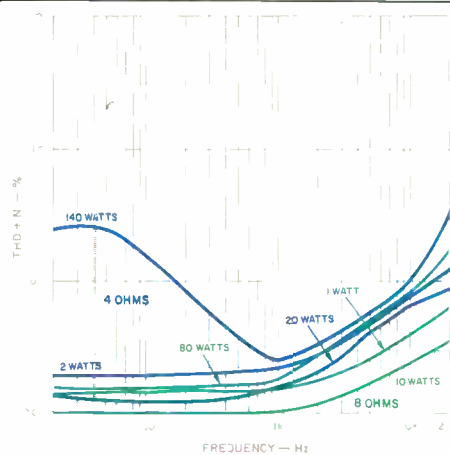
Interchannel crosstalk in the phono circuitry, measured at the tape output, was outstanding—more than 90 dB down for frequencies as high as 300 Hz, decreasing to -81 dB at 3 kHz and to -74 dB at 20 kHz. This was for the worse, left-to-right, direction; in the right-to-left direction it was some 3 to 4 dB better.

A final note on the Hi-Cap power supply. The a.c. line draw was about 0.2 ampere. The power-supply regulators held up their output voltage at a.c. line voltages down to 85 V. Power-line brownouts are not likely to affect this unit.

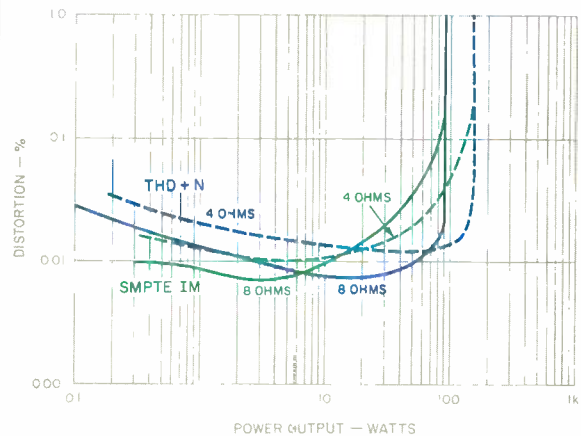
For the NAP 135 power amps, Naim recommends against using any interconnect leads except their own, and against using a passive volume control. I had a problem with this, as I normally use a passive selector switch connected by a pair of 20-foot cables to my system power amps, which are between and behind the speakers. So one of the first things I measured on the amps was input impedance, to see if the input capacitance would allow me to use them with my passive switched attenuators. I came up with an input impedance on the order of 20 kilohms and an input capacitance of about 700 pF. I considered this amount, when

**Table IV**—Phono section noise vs. bandwidth and source resistance. The IHF S/N ratio was 74.6 dB for each channel.

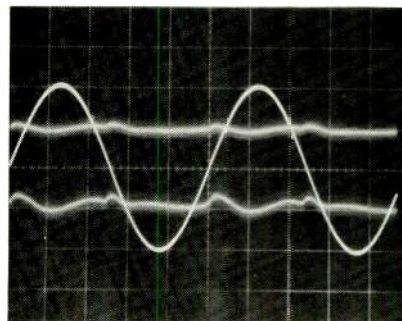
Bandwidth	Source Impedance	Referred Input Noise, $\mu$ V	
		LEFT	RIGHT
Wideband	0 Ohms	0.4	0.4
20 Hz to 20 kHz	0 Ohms	0.13	0.13
400 Hz to 20 kHz	0 Ohms	0.066	0.068
A-Weighted	0 Ohms	0.068	0.067
Wideband	100 Ohms	0.4	0.4
20 Hz to 20 kHz	100 Ohms	0.18	0.17
400 Hz to 20 kHz	100 Ohms	0.087	0.087
A-Weighted	100 Ohms	0.089	0.09



**Fig. 5**—THD + N vs. frequency as a function of power and load, NAP 135 amplifier.

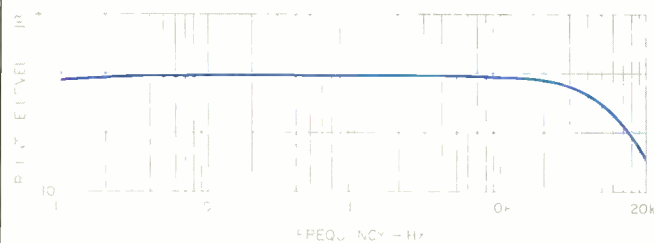


**Fig. 6**—SMPTE IM and 1-kHz THD + N vs. power output as a function of load.

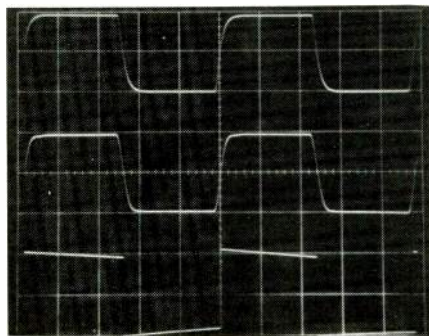


**Fig. 7**—Output and distortion residue for 1-kHz signal. For 10 watts into 8 ohms (top residue trace), THD was 0.008%; for 20 watts into 4 ohms (bottom residue trace), THD was 0.013%.

Some amplifiers without output buffers become unstable when driving low capacitance, but not the Naim NAP 135s.



**Fig. 8—Frequency response at 1 watt out into 8 ohms.**



**Fig. 9—Square-wave response for 10 kHz into 8 ohms (top), 10 kHz into 8 ohms paralleled by 2  $\mu$ F (middle), and 40 Hz into 8 ohms (bottom). Scales: Vertical, 5 V/div.; horizontal, 20  $\mu$ S/div. for 10 kHz, 5 mS/div. for 40 Hz.**

**Table V—Output noise of Naim NAP 135 amplifiers, Serial Nos. 58268 (amp A) and 58269 (amp B), with 1-kilohm input termination. The IHF S/N ratios were 88.8 dB for amp A and 85.0 dB for amp B.**

Bandwidth	Output Noise, $\mu$ V	
	AMP A	AMP B
Wideband	226	258
20 Hz to 20 kHz	213	242
400 Hz to 20 kHz	108	167
A-Weighted	102	154

paralleled with my interconnect capacitance of about 1,000 pF, to be too high to try the NAP 135s in my normal setup. This is not a negative comment on the amplifiers per se, as they will work just fine with Naim preamps.

Voltage gain was 28.7 dB with 8-ohm loading, which yields an IHF sensitivity figure of 105 mV. Measurements of THD + N as a function of frequency, power output, and load are shown in Fig. 5. Results are shown for only one of the power amplifiers, as the two were quite similar in performance. The rise in distortion below 1 kHz for 4-ohm loading

at the 140-watt level is the onset of premature clipping in the positive half-cycle of the output waveform. How much the distortion increased was a function of how hot the amp was. Figure 6 shows both THD + N and SMPTE-IM distortion as a function of power and load. Typical harmonic-distortion residues at the 10- and 20-watt levels for 8- and 4-ohm loading are shown in Fig. 7. Even though the idling current is very low in this design, aberration at the waveform zero crossings is quite low. Some asymmetry in the distortion residue between signal half-cycles can be seen, indicating that the two half-cycles aren't perfectly matched.

Frequency response at 1 watt out into 8 ohms is plotted in Fig. 8. Four-ohm loading did not materially change the response. Related to the frequency response is response to square waves, seen in Fig. 9. The top trace is for 10 kHz with 8-ohm loading. The results of paralleling an additional load of 2  $\mu$ F across the 8-ohm load are shown in the middle trace. This amp shows the least change of waveform on this test of any that I recall measuring, which demonstrates that it obviously doesn't have an output-buffering RL network. In some other designs that eschew such networks, some value of load capacitance below 2  $\mu$ F can be found that will make the amplifier unstable. In this case, the amp was stable with all capacitance values below 2  $\mu$ F. (Incidentally, when I tried to drive the output to higher levels with the 2  $\mu$ F connected, the power supply's shutdown circuitry was activated, and I had to wait several minutes for the filter capacitors to discharge before the amp could be turned on again.) The bottom trace in Fig. 9 illustrates the amplifier's low-frequency response with a 40-Hz test frequency. Rise- and fall-times at an output level of  $\pm 5$  V were 5.8  $\mu$ S with 8-ohm loading and lengthened slightly to 6  $\mu$ S with 4-ohm loading. The waveshape stayed exponential, like the top trace in Fig. 9, all the way up to voltage clipping with an 8-ohm load, which is a desirable characteristic.

Output impedance of the NAP 135 was essentially constant at about 0.23 ohm over the audio range, giving a damping factor of 35, referenced to 8 ohms. This constant output impedance, along with the relatively unchanging response with capacitive loading, should deliver consistent mid-frequency and high-frequency response with different speaker loads.

Noise at the amplifier output for different bandwidths is shown in Table V, along with the IHF S/N ratio. Although a trace of capacitor-charging current pulses could be seen in one amplifier's output noise, overall noise levels were satisfactorily low.

IHF dynamic headroom, based on a rating of 135 watts into 4-ohm loads, came out at 0.43 dB. Clipping headroom measured about the same, due to the regulated power supplies. In other words, the transient and steady-state power levels were the same, as would be expected. Clipping power into 8-ohm loads was about 86 watts. Maximum current delivery into a 1-ohm load was about +12.5 amperes, beyond which aberrations started to appear in the negative half-cycle.

The amplifier's a.c. line draw at idle was about 0.25 ampere. At an output of 140 watts into 4 ohms, the line-current draw was 3.3 amperes. The regulated power supplies permitted the unit to deliver 140 watts at line voltages

The Naim system gave musically satisfactory reproduction of both CDs and LPs, with good tonal balance and space.

down to about 104 V. This ability to put out full power with such reduced line voltage is impressive performance not matched by many other amplifiers.

#### Use and Listening Tests

I initially decided to defer to Naim's recommendations and use their interconnect leads. The company sent me a made-up, 11-foot pair of their speaker leads, which enabled me to hook everything up with the power amps located behind the right speaker. Leads for my turntable and cassette deck were supplied by Naim and made by the Chord Company in England. I used the "AUX" input for my tuner and made up an adaptor with female Tiffany phono connectors wired into a five-pin DIN plug for my CD player, which was plugged into the "Tuner" input of the NAC 72.

CD reproduction was generally satisfactory and musical, but the upper midrange on a few discs didn't sound the same as through my usual reference setup. Record reproduction was smooth and musical, with low irritation levels and good tonal balance except for a feeling that the bass was a little weak. Space and depth were good but not outstanding. I have heard a better sense of space, depth, and air with other solid-state gear I have reviewed.

In an attempt to figure out where the irritation on those CDs was coming from, I used the Naim preamp to drive a Berning EA-2101 tube power amp via my usual 20-foot

interconnect leads. (I had no qualms about the preamp's being able to drive this load, as my tests had showed virtually no effect from using the IHF load.) With the Naim/Berning combination, some of the CDs sounded notably better, and musical resolution improved.

Despite the measured input characteristics of the NAP 135s, the maverick in me couldn't resist driving these Naim power amps from my passive selector switch/switched attenuator. I used a 2-meter pair of interconnects whose capacitance, plus the amplifiers' input capacitance, just about equalled that of my usual 20-foot interconnects. I used some adaptors to connect the phono plugs to the power amps' XLR inputs. This arrangement functioned perfectly. The sound was pretty interesting: Musical definition and space were better than when I used the amps with the Naim preamp, but overall, I preferred using the preamp with the Naim amplifiers.

I was able to enjoy music with the Naim gear. No glitches or surprises surfaced in using all the various combinations mentioned. Enjoyable as the Naim components were, my reference setup—using the selector/switched-attenuator unit and tube power amplifiers—was somewhat more musically convincing. As I have said before and will no doubt say again, these are my own observations and I do recommend that prospective buyers go out and give the Naim equipment a listen.

*Bascom H. King*

## **Rock 'n Roll will live forever... but your hearing may not.**

**Repeated exposure to loud sounds can damage the tiny hairs in your inner ear and slowly destroy your hearing.**

**To find out what rockers need to know  
to protect their hearing, contact:**

**H. E. A. R.**

**Hearing Education and Awareness for Rockers  
Box 460847 • San Francisco, California 94146**

**24-Hour Hotline (415) 773-9590**

**Send \$7.00 for an information packet about H.E.A.R.**

# And The Winner Is...

1800 audio experts picked the best 3-piece speaker system.  
We're celebrating with **two very special offers.**



An annual poll conducted by AudioVideo International magazine gives experts from around the country the opportunity to choose the best audio components. For the second consecutive year, the Polk Audio RM 3000 was named the best 3-piece loudspeaker system on the market.

"Best of all, they sound excellent..." *Stereo Review*

Perhaps Stereo Review said it best, "The Polk RM 3000 had an open, airy sound that compared very favorably with some much more expensive conventional speakers. Its spectral balance was excellent - smooth and seamless...one of the best examples of a three-piece speaker system that we have yet heard...try listening to the RM 3000. It might eliminate some common misconceptions about how large (and expensive) a speaker has to be to provide plenty of high quality sound."

We're delighted with the AudioVideo Grand Prix Award. In celebration of this most recent of over 20 Grand Prix Awards for Polk products, we invite you to buy any pair of our award-winning loudspeakers and share in our special offers between February 27 and April 15, 1992.

### **The Grand Prix Offer**

Act now! The RM 3000s are, for a limited time, specially priced at participating Polk dealers. Once you own them, you'll celebrate too.

### **The 1/2 Price Offer**

A pair of M3s or a CS 100 is yours at half price when you buy any pair of Polk's award winning home speakers and a receiver at your participating Polk dealer. Quantities are limited so don't delay.



Form follows function as this uniquely styled high performance speaker with its integrated bracket/stand fits anywhere - on a shelf, in a corner or on a wall. The M3 - an ideal choice for limited spaces or for rear surround sound channels. Black or white finishes.



The CS 100 is the perfect center channel speaker for your home theater system. It's designed to deliver a full range of sound, vitally important to Pro-Logic™ systems.

The RM 3000 system, shown here without the subwoofer, is available with satellite finishes of Black Matrix, with the look and feel of marble, or the equally elegant Gloss Piano Black or White.

Enter No. 19 on Reader Service Card

**polkaudio**  
The Speaker Specialists®

5601 Metro Drive, Baltimore, Maryland 21215

In Canada—416-847-8888

For More Information



Call 1-800-992-2520

Pro-Logic™ is a registered trademark of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corp.

## GREAT BRITTEN

**Britten: The Young Person's Guide to the Orchestra; Variations on a Theme of Frank Bridge; Sea Interludes and Passacaglia from Peter Grimes.** BBC Symphony Orchestra, Andrew Davis.  
**Teldec 9031-73126-2**, CD; DDD; 67:37.

**Britten: Johnson over Jordan; Our Hunting Fathers; Shostakovich: Symphony No. 1.** Phyllis Bryn-Julson, soprano; English Chamber Orchestra, Stuart Bedford.  
**Collins Classics 11922**, CD; DDD; 75:52.

**Britten: Music for Solo Piano; Music for Two Pianos.** Stephen Hough and Ronan O'Hora, pianos.

**Virgin Classics VC 7 91203-2**, CD; DDD; 79:56.

It's moot how much Benjamin Britten's innate impulse to communicate musically may have led to his hiring by the BBC, and how much his yeomanship with the BBC helped him to develop the musical means to communicate on multiple levels even with listeners who harbored no interest in the intellectual baggage of 20th-century composition: Tone rows and such. Britten is perhaps the most direct and accessible of all major composers of our century.

For that very reason, I fear Britten's reputation has suffered diminution by snobs, but his music can be as deeply moving and satisfying as it is engaging. The fact that he has written so effectively for children—as both performers and auditors—documents his appreciation of, and appeal for, unsophisticated minds, but the sophistication with which he writes for them tells, as Paul Harvey would say, the other side of that story.

For anyone who has yet to discover Britten, the Teldec disc is perhaps the best possible introduction. Its three orchestral pieces are all top-drawer Britten and probably the best loved in his entire output. And Teldec has captured the pieces in the best orchestral recording I've heard in the past year, bar none. The BBC orchestra has never sounded better. Moreover, conductor Andrew Davis' way with the music is compelling.

On first hearing, the reading struck me as perhaps a little exaggerated;



further listening has convinced me that it's largely a question of Teldec's wide dynamic range versus the constricted dynamics of the recordings against which I tend to measure these pieces. Perhaps Davis does go for energy more than refinement in some passages, but the whole can be recommended without reservation.

The other two discs are welcome additions to the Britten discography but are much more for specialists. *Our Hunting Fathers*, a song cycle of poetry by W. H. Auden, is a major if oblique early antiwar statement. Soprano Phyllis Bryn-Julson sings well, but her diction doesn't help the rather obscure text—which mercifully is printed in the booklet.

"Johnson over Jordan" is of interest particularly for the sake of Britten's "swing" writing in one section. The suite (devised by Paul Hindmarsh), and especially its overall relation to the swing number, doesn't make a great deal of sense shorn of its dramatic context in the J. B. Priestley play for which it was written, however. The Shostakovich symphony—though written at a similar time in its composer's career and certainly of interest—seems an intrusion in this particular recording. The performances and recording (in EMI's Abbey Road studio) are more than competent.

The Virgin disc includes some real rarities—and some real juvenilia. Not that Britten was ever anything but an assured musician, even as a boy. He may misspell waltz ("walzt"), but the music contains no comparable falls from communicative grace. Stephen Hough plays the solo pieces, which dominate the recording, with idiomatic fluency and is ably partnered by Ronan O'Hora in the two-piano pieces.

The recording has the bright clarity and wide dynamic range we've come to expect from Virgin.

Robert Long

**Mozart: Divertimento, K. 334; Adagio and Rondo, K. 617; Andante, K. 616; Quintet, K. 577.** Jean-Pierre Rampal, flute; Pasquier Trio; others.  
**Sony Classical SK 47230**, CD; DDD; 62:32.

Mozart for the Mozart Year and beyond—there can never be too much. This is an interesting and colorful "chamber" recording, a light but sophisticated dinner suite followed by three extraordinary very late works, two of them scored for real oddities, a mechanical organ and a glass harmonica. The only trouble is that this rates as a celebrity record, featuring the well-known and always impeccable flutist Jean-Pierre Rampal.

This affects, first, the microphone technique, which politely but persistently favors the featured artist. Not unpleasant but still noticeable. More important, it means twisting the very shape of the music so that the flute appears in every number—as a tasteful substitute, to be sure, but again emphasizing the soloistic approach.

Illustration: Rick Tulka



# COMMOTION 2

A SAMPLER OF  
WINDHAM HILL JAZZ

Tuck Andress \* John Beasley \* Bluesiana II

Bluesiana Triangle \* Henry Butler

Billy Childs \* Steve Erquiaga \* Marty Krystall

Andy Narell \* Ray Obiedo \* Bob Sheppard

Tuck & Patti \* Turtle Island String Quartet

Mainstream jazz, eclectic fusion, latin, blues,  
and a dash of R&B from 13 different artists.  
*Commotion 2* features the best from Windham Hill Jazz.  
Available wherever music is sold.

WINDHAM HILL JAZZ



© 1992 Windham Hill Productions Inc.



The Mozart is a vehicle for Jean-Pierre Rampal and his flute, and here the pieces are played with full musical intelligence.

The mechanical organ, of course, is not heard—four “live” instruments, led by the flute, play an arrangement. The flute replaces one violin in the quintet, which is in itself an arrangement of an opera aria with a lavish chamber accompaniment including two basset horns (clarinet family). As for the glass harmonica, its music is played on a celesta, an easy way out since the sound is not unlike the original. But the celesta entirely lacks the spine-chilling, otherworldly sound of the glass machine, a wet finger around the top of a drinking glass multiplied into an entire musical scale. There *are* players of this instrument! I’ve heard the Mozart that way. But again, this is a vehicle for Jean-Pierre Rampal and his flute, not for such heady distractions.

Celebrity or no, the music is played with full musical intelligence, and Rampal’s prominence is not obtrusive. Or objectionable, of course, to those who go for this celebrity. He’s a good one.

Edward Tatnall Canby

**Elgar: “Enigma Variations” and “Falstaff.”** Montreal Symphony Orchestra, Charles Dutoit.  
London 430 241-2, CD; DDD; 63:24.

No wonder London (English Decca) has put forth this unlikely all-French (Canadian) recording of the decidedly British music! A very superior pair of performances, the less familiar “Falstaff” done as carefully as the often heard “Enigma.” French or no, these players show an uncanny degree of understanding of British ways of musical thinking back at the beginning of this century—when Romanticism was still in full Victorian flower, unabated, unabashed. Yes, the British did seem to exhibit the often mentioned time lag a quarter century or so, right through the ages. But needless to say, there is more to music than the outward style.

“Enigma” was Elgar’s youthful breakthrough work, a sensation in 1899. “Falstaff” is eons later, 1913, yet still very much out of later 19th-century program music. It’s remarkably patterned after Richard Strauss (an amplified “Till Eulenspiegel” or perhaps a supercharged “Don Quixote”) yet has an expert complexity that speaks of its own time, so soon before World War I.

“Enigma” is Elgar’s only enduring success in the U.S. aside from “Pomp and Circumstance.” Nobody over here ever bothers with “Falstaff”—or much else by the prolific and very experienced composer. Perhaps no greater difference in musical thought exists between America and the U.K. than the one concerning English music of the first half of this century! Yet, at last, I think there is a change. I learned some impressive Elgar choral music thanks to a recent English associate conductor of the Canby Singers. I am

learning more right here; “Falstaff” gets better, however flamboyant, each time I play it. A vastly *professional* job and better organized by a lot than the endlessly rambling Strauss tone poems which are its model.

Curious after-discovery: *That tune*—why do I know it so well? Suddenly it hit me: “Golliwogg’s Cakewalk” by Claude Debussy, known to every pianist, child or adult, actually a somewhat bitter satire citing Wagner’s *Tristan* theme most cruelly in the midst of grotesque proto-jazz. Is this pure coincidence? Who can say?

Edward Tatnall Canby

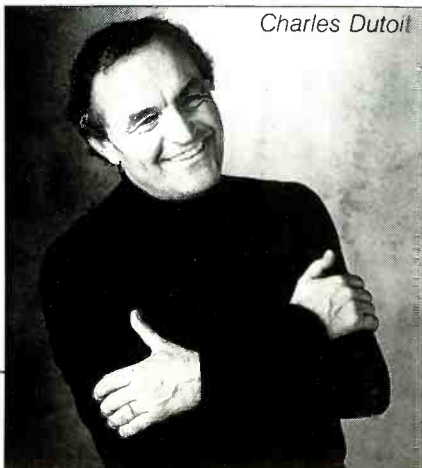
**Great European Organs, No. 24: Silbermann Organ of Freiberg Dom.** Dietrich Wagner, organ.  
Priory 332, CD; DDD; 66:25.

**Great European Organs, No. 23: Willis Organ of Salisbury Cathedral.** Graham Barber, organ.  
Priory 314, CD; DDD; 71:12.

This British specialty series lists these two CDs as Nos. 23 and 24—and for all I know may extend much further. How thorough! Somehow the CD format has invited the most extensive penetrations of special areas, even by labels very far from the entertainment mainstream. This, as in book publishing, is all to the good.

The risk, of course, is too much narrow professionalism. It looms here, at least for the general music listener. One gets the feeling of having dropped in on an organists’ convention, not so different from a dentists’ convention when you come down to it. But there is indeed enjoyable music.

The majestic early Silbermann organ in the Freiberg cathedral is surely one of the world’s finest and also least changed since its debut in 1714. A glorious, gorgeous, big shiny sound, perfectly matched to the large acoustic in which it plays and here beautifully microphoned to bring that architectural resonance to our listening ears. This is the “baroque” organ at its best, as well as most individual. Such clarity, such a brassy, sharp-edged palette of tone colors! In all truth, these older organs are never sanctimonious or “churchy,” even in the most solemn church music. The Mighty Wurlitzer is pale alongside them.



Charles Dutoit

The music and performance are a bit something else. The composers led directly to Bach's writing but tend to be dogmatic, endless stretches of expert counterpart without the inner harmonic variety of Bach. Organist Dietrich Wagner, expert enough, somehow gives the same impression—authentic enough, I suppose! Especially in the program order. The opening Scheidt is audibly in D minor (in spite of the curious designation "noni toni")—actually D-sharp minor since this organ still plays in the older organ tuning, a half step above our present norm. This is followed by the French Clérambault, eight short movements in the same key, leading to a curious and unpleasant monotony; then, for no particular reason, the rest of the CD is in a variety of keys and contrasting effects. The liveliest composer here is Johann Krebs, who wrote listenable chorale preludes on Lutheran hymn tunes.

After this, the Salisbury organ of No. 23, deep in the United Kingdom, is a startling contrast. It is English Victorian, 1876, and sounds in the recording about half the size of the German organ though it is actually quite a huge instrument. A stifled, high-pressure kind of sound, as I hear it, pushing against an inaudible acoustic—in a major cathedral! Strange, but probably true to the situation. This organ depends on sheer power rather than high color, to make itself heard. A vast uncolored bass that shakes the windows, a throttled treble and midrange—all the standard sound of the time. After a few minutes, you will adjust to it; the music claims your attention as it should. A strictly British beginning with an all-out show-off toccata and fugue by that pompously uninhibited Edwardian, Sir C. Hubert H. Parry, a rather awful piece (to my American ear!), after Bach but, of course, much bigger and louder. Then a set of "chorale" preludes (by Francis Jackson) on hymns well known in England, much more pleasing and well suited to the organ, and then we depart for standard continental repertory, the inevitable Karg-Elert, loudly impressionist with icky harmonies, and three gentler works, the best suited to this organ of any here, by André Fleury, born 1903, who apparently still flourishes at his Paris organ. *Edward Tatnall Canby*

# Get more Rock from the Stones.

Even though it's only rock n'roll, you'll like it better and your records will last longer with a new Shure phono cartridge and stylus. ♦ For the name of the Shure dealer nearest you, or for a free catalog, call 1-800-25-SHURE. ♦ "Satisfaction" guaranteed. **SHURE®**



Enter No. 22 on Reader Service Card

## WORLD'S LARGEST CD CATALOG

Browsing through **Bose Express Music Catalog** is like having an enormous record store all to yourself. You can shop for the music you want, when you want it. We carry everything in print in Rock, Jazz, Blues, Pop, Classical...you will find it all here in our 240-page, 50,000-title CD, Tape and Video source book.

**BOSE**  
*Express Music*

Ordering from us couldn't be easier. Call our 800 number, or send the order form to us by fax or post. Your first issue includes a refund certificate for \$6.00, plus \$50.00 in additional merchandise credits. There is no obligation or unrequested shipments.

### FREE UPDATES

New Subscribers will receive one free year of Updates, covering new releases, reviews, recommendations & specials.

### ALMOST FREE CD

New catalog subscribers may choose to receive a **free** all digital Erato Sampler. This CD features works by Mahler, Strauss, Mozart, Debussy, Grieg, Poulenc and many more! Reg. Price: \$9.99 + S&H. **New subscribers pay only the \$3.95 S&H charge (66449)**



### SUBSCRIPTION/MAIL ORDER FORM

- Send the 240-page Catalog (\$6.00/yr, refundable on the first order from the Catalog).
- Yes. Please include my FREE Erato CD. I'm enclosing an extra \$3.95 for Shipping & Handling. (66449)
- Check or  Credit Card  Visa  MC  AMEX  
(Outside U.S. Credit Card Only, Please)

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

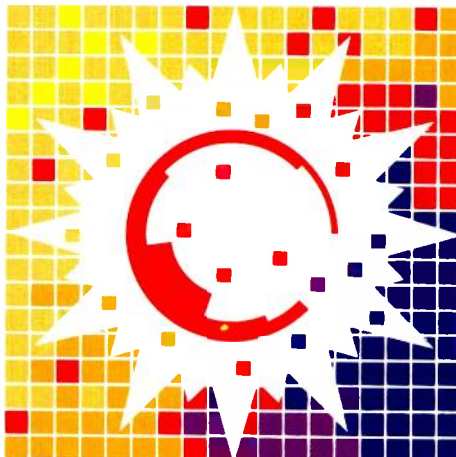
Call **1-800-451-BOSE** or mail with payment to:  
**BOSE EXPRESS MUSIC**  
The Mountain, Framingham, MA 01701  
Fax: **508-875-0604**

CC# \_\_\_\_\_

EXP \_\_\_\_\_

# It's a combination of Disney World, Epcot Center, the World's Fair, Hollywood, Woodstock, Broadway, the Smithsonian and the Land of Oz.

In short, there's something for everybody. Because everybody's invited this year. There's something special for Audio people. Video people. Computer people. All electronic people. Like a car stereo Sound-Off that features the hottest IASCA champions. A continuous running Laser Show that will throw a whole new light on electronics. A Music Fest that will create new sensations for your ears. A Family Sweepstakes where you can win up to \$10,000 in electronic prizes.



You'll meet celebrities. There will be authorities in the industry. Free seminars to answer all your "how to" questions. As well as every electronic innovation from the farthest stretches of our imaginations. Just call us at 1-800-388-6901 to qualify for free tickets. And we'll send you our special Chicago Summer Travel Kit complete with tickets, maps, even tips on where to get the best Chicago-style pizza. So *be* there. Just follow the yellow brick road.

**THE INTERNATIONAL SUMMER  
CONSUMER ELECTRONICS SHOW® '92**

MCCORMICK PLACE ■ CHICAGO ■ MAY 30, 31



Hi! I'm Melissa, Call Me Today!

# WDS

WISCONSIN DISCOUNT STEREO  
2417 W. Badger Rd., Madison, WI 53713

# 1-800-356-9514

Call Mon.-Fri. 8 a.m.-8 p.m. • Sat. 8 a.m.-5:30 p.m. • Closed Sun.

## If You Don't See It, Ask Us! We Probably Have It!

Due to manufacturers restrictions, we carry many items that we do not list here! Please call for pricing and product information on our complete inventory of car and home stereo, video and camcorders.

# We Sell For Less!

## And still give you the best service!

### STEREO RECEIVERS



**JVC RX-705** ..... **\$319**

100 watts, dolby Pro Logic Surround Sound

**JVC RX-805** ..... **Special**

100 watts, 50 watt center, 20 watts rear

**JVC RX-305** ..... **Special**

50 watts, A/V remote, 4 speaker surround sound

**Sherwood RX1010** ..... **\$128**

35 watts, 30 presets, discrete circuitry

### MINI COMPONENT SYSTEMS



**JVC MX-50** ..... **Special**

35 w/ch, 7 band EQ, CD with 20 track program, twin A/R cassette., 2 way speakers, remote.

**Denon G-05** ..... **In Stock**

36 wts/channel, Tuner with 12 presets, Dolby B, music search

**Panasonic SC-CH7** ..... **Special**

20 watts/channel, CD with 20 track programming, Dolby B/C

**Yamaha YST-C11** ..... **\$679**

Active Servo, CD, dual cassette deck, 4 band EQ, 3 way spkrs

### CASSETTE DECKS



**Teac W6000R** ..... **\$459**

Dual well, synchronized reverse, one touch dubbing

**JVC TDW505 TN** ..... **Special**

Titanium finish, twin A/R, full logic, continuous play

**JVC TDV541TN** ..... **Special**

3 head, full logic, Dolby B/C/ Hx Pro, MPX

**Teac V390 CHX** ..... **\$99**

Center mount mechanism, Auto tape selector

### CD PLAYERS



**JVC XLM505 TN** ..... **Special**

6 disc mag., titanium finish, 4 way repeat, direct access remote.

**Teac PDD-700** ..... **\$199**

5 disc carousel, 18 bit, 8X, multi-function remote

**JVC XLZ-611** ..... **Special**

4X, dual 18 bit, digital, coaxial output.

**Magnavox CDC-552** ..... **\$189**

5 disc changer, 16 bit, 20 track, change 4 during play.

### YOUR CAR AUDIO HEADQUARTERS

**In-Dash CD Players:**

JVC XLG 2000 .....	\$257
Clarion 5631 CD .....	\$299
Sherwood XC-6320 .....	\$292

**In-Dash Cassette Decks:**

Clarion 9731 .....	\$189
Clarion 9772 .....	\$215
JVC KSR-X175 .....	\$177
Sherwood XR-3144 .....	\$139

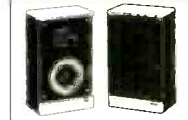
**Car Amps & EQ's:**

Clarion 100 EQB-7 .....	\$58
Clarion 72EQ .....	\$109
Sherwood EQA-280 .....	\$66
Alphasonik PMA 2050E .....	\$189

**Car Speakers:**

Pyle BT-800 "Toobz" .....	\$99
Pyle KP-6940D, 6"x9" .....	\$124
Clarion SE-6265, 6.5" .....	\$49
JBL T-902, 6"x9" .....	\$136

### SPEAKERS



**Advent Baby II**  
6.5" two way, 50 watts,  
dome tweeter.

**\$154/pr.**

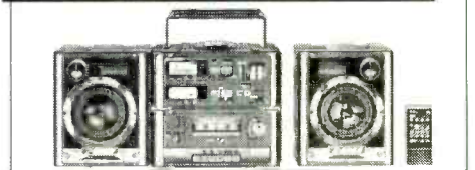
**JBL 4800** ..... **\$399/pr.**

3 way tower speakers, 10" woofer

**Bose AM-5 Series II** ..... **\$749**

Subwoofer system, 100 watts

### PERSONAL ELECTRONICS



**Sharp GXCD-65** ..... **\$239**

CD/dual cassette

**Sony D-101 Discman, Mega-Bass** ..... **\$165**

**Sony D-66, 3 way power** ..... **\$176**

**Sony D-808, Car Discman** ..... **\$238**

**Pana KXT4200, Cordless answer/phone** ... **\$169**

**Sony MDR-V6, Digital headphones** ..... **\$69**

**BEL 922, 3 band detector** ..... **\$99**

**Sony WMAX-43, Digital walkman** ..... **\$79**

**Sony SPP-75, 10 ch. cordless** ..... **\$99**



or C.O.D Some Items closeout,  
some limited items

**WDS, 2417 W. Badger Rd.**  
**Madison, WI 53713**

\*10-Day Return Policy: Returned items accepted within 10 days of purchase. (Must get prior authorization.) Original condition. 10% restocking fee. Shipping and handling not refundable.

## RECEIVERS



### DENON AVR-1010\*

• 4/6 Channel Audio/Video Receiver • Dolby Pro Logic Surround-Sound • 16 Presets

**\$726**

CARVER HR 732*	376	PHILIPS FR-980	796
CARVER HR 742*	456	SONY STR AV570*	246
CARVER HR 772*	596	SONY STR AV770*	246
DENON DRA-335R*	216	SONY STR-AV970*	326
DENON DRA-435R*	266	SONY STR-AV1070*	436
DENON DRA-635R*	376	SONY STR-GK47ES*	296
DENON DRA-835R*	546	SONY STR-GK67ES*	516
DENON DRA-1035R*	676	SONY STR-GK90ES*	786
DENON AVR-610*	466	TECHNICS SA-GX505	326
JVC RX-705VTN	306	TECHNICS SA-GX710	466
JVC RX-805VTN	376	TECHNICS SA-GX910	656
NAD 7225PE*	246	YAMAHA RX-350*	186
NAD 7240PE*	356	YAMAHA RX-550*	316
NAKAMICHI RECEIVER 3*	316	YAMAHA RX-750*	396
NAKAMICHI RECEIVER 2*	496	YAMAHA RX-V810*	566
ONKYO TX-904*	276	YAMAHA RX-V850*	626
ONKYO TX-SV70PRO*	596	YAMAHA RX-950*	716
ONKYO TX-SV90PRO*	756	YAMAHA RX-V1050*	896

## TAPE DECKS



### YAMAHA KX-W952\*

• Double Auto-Reverse Cassette Deck • Dolby B&C NR/HX Pro • Hi-Speed Dubbing • Random

**\$546**

AIWA AD-F810	276	ONKYO TARW-404*	236
AIWA ADWX-516	166	ONKYO TAR-301*	226
AIWA ADWX-717	186	PHILIPS FC-415	396
AIWA ADWX-888	236	SONY TC-C5*	316
CARVER TOR 2400*	396	SONY TC-W-875*	376
DENON DRAM-510*	186	SONY TCK-670*	246
DENON DRAM-710*	316	SONY TCK-870ES*	466
DENON DRS-810*	386	TEAC W420R	116
DENON DRW-650*	226	TEAC W520R	156
DENON DRW-850*	376	TEAC W580R	226
JVC TDW-541TN	236	TECHNICS RS-TR313	156
NAD 6340*	316	TECHNICS RS-TR515	216
NAKAMICHI CASSETTE DECK 2*	316	YAMAHA KX-W332*	346
NAKAMICHI CASSETTE DECK 1*	676	YAMAHA KX-930*	476

## SEPARATES



### ADCOM GFA-555 MKII\*

• 400 Watt Amplifier • Constant Damping Factor • Low-Negative Feedback • LED Distortion Alert

**\$686**

ADCOM GFA-535II*	266	DENON AVC-3020*	726
ADCOM GFA-545MKII*	386	LEXICON CPT1*	996
ADCOM GFA-565*	666	NAD 1600*	306
ADCOM GFP-565*	636	NAD 2400THX*	CALL
AUDIO LAB 8000A	696	ONKYO ASV-810 PRO*	766
AUDIO LAB 8000P	896	PARASOUND HCA-500	286
AUDIOSOURCE SS-THREE	296	SHURE HTS-5300	696
CARVER CI-17*	626	SONY TAE-1000ESD*	746
CARVER CM-1090*	436	YAMAHA MX-830*	546
CARVER TFM-6C*	216	YAMAHA AX-550*	336
CARVER TFM-45*	736	YAMAHA DSP-E300*	626
DENON PMA-860*	326	YAMAHA DSP-A1000*	1226

## 10-DAY MONEY-BACK RETURN POLICY

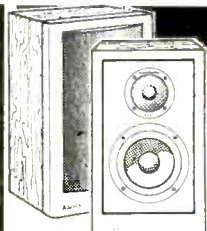
Returns accepted within 10 days (must be called in for prior authorization). Products must be in original condition. Returns subject to restocking fee, shipping and handling not refundable.

WE ARE PLEASED TO ACCEPT THESE MAJOR CREDIT CARDS



ASK ABOUT 6TH AVE'S 30 DAY SPEAKER TRIAL!

## SPEAKERS



### CELESTION 5000 MKII

• 2 Way Speakers • 8 Inch Polyolefin Woofers • Patented Ribbon/Midrange Tweeter

**\$896**

ALL PRICES PER PAIR

ACOUSTIC RESEARCH 570	266	KEF 105.3*	2596
ALLISON AL115 Top Rated	316	KLIPSCH KG-4.2*	526
ALLISON AL120 Top Rated	446	KLIPSCH KG-5.2*	CALL
BOSE ROOMMATE II	299	NHT 2.3	6th Ave Priced!!
BOSE 101	146	OHM 3X0	1156
BOSE 2.2	156	PINNACLE PN5*	146
BOSE 10.2 SIL	846	PINNACLE PN8*	296
BOSE 901 CLASSICS VI	1398	POLK AUDIO Mon. 4.6 SIL*	206
B. ACOUSTICS HD-5*	126	POLK AUDIO Monitor 5 SIL*	336
B. ACOUSTICS HD-7*	166	POLK AUDIO 5JR+SIL*	276
B. ACOUSTICS HD-8*	226	POLK AUDIO Monitor 10 SIL*	526
B. ACOUSTICS T-830SII*	396	POLK AUDIO RTA11TL*	466
CAMBER 1.6	496	POLK AUDIO RTA15TL*	996
CELESTION 3-5-7-9-11	CALL	POLK AUDIO SRS-3.1TL*	1396
CELESTION SL-6SI Top Rated!	CALL	YAMAHA YST-SW100*	336
INFINITY REFERENCE 2*	236		
INFINITY REFERENCE 4*	436		
INFINITY REFERENCE 5*	536		
INFINITY KAPPA 7*	996		
INFINITY SM-112*	426		
INFINITY SM-152*	646		
JBL 2500 Best Buy!	136		
JBL 2800	266		
JBL 4800	376		
JBL LX-44 Top Rated!	386		
JBL L8013	496		
KEF K-140*	296		
KEF Q-60*	446		
KEF Q-80*	596		
KEF 102.2*	826		
KEF 103.4*	1266		
KEF 104.2*	1666		
ADS C-300IS*	256		
ADS C-400IS*	376		
BOSTON ACOUSTICS 350**	216		
BOSTON ACOUSTICS 360**	246		
BOSTON ACOUSTICS 380**	336		
INFINITY ERS-500*	176		
INFINITY ERS-600*	236		
INFINITY ERS-800*	376		
JBL S3	216		
JBL S4	266		
KEF CR-200F*	CALL		
POLKAUDIO AB-500*	196		
POLKAUDIO AB-700*	266		
WILES	FULL LINE IN STOCK		

### IN WALL SPEAKERS

## 3 PC SATELLITE SYSTEMS

### POLK RM3000\*

• 3 Way Satellite Speaker System • 3 1/2 Inch Woofer • 3/4 Inch Dome Tweeter

**\$566**

BOSE AM3	399	DESIGN ACOUSTICS PS-3	326
BOSE AM3 SERIES II	449	INFINITY INFINITES FOURSERVO*	736
BOSE AM5 SERIES II	CALL	JBL PRO III PLUS	496
B. ACOUSTICS SUB SAT6*	376	POLK RM1000 & 2000*	CALL

## HI-END SYSTEMS

### DENON D-150\*

• 60 Watt CD/Cassette System • 6-Disc CD Changer • Horizontal Load Cassette Deck • 30 Intermix Presets • Super Dynamic Bass • 2-Way Speakers • Remote Control

**\$896**

AIWA NSX-810	466	NAKAMICHI MINI SYSTEM*	CALL
AIWA NSX-D5	596	ONKYO PCS-05*	726
BOSE LIFESTYLE MUS SYS CALL	596	PANASONIC SCCH10	726
DENON GD-5*	596	PROTON AI3200	576
DENON D-120*	766	SANSUI MCX-9AV Now in Stock!	596
DENON D-200*	1146	SHARP CDC-500	496
KENWOOD UD-70*	IN STOCK	SONY MHC-1600CD	496
JVC MX-50	486	SONY MHC-2600CD	646
JVC MX-70	626	SONY MHC-3600CD	796
MAGNAVOX FW-2012	IN STOCK	YAMAHA YSTC11*	536

## NEXT DAY SERVICE

OVERNIGHT ANYWHERE IN THE U.S., PUERTO RICO & USVI

\* PRODUCTS COME WITH 1-YEAR 6TH AVENUE ELECTRONICS WARRANTY ONLY  
\*\* 6TH AVE ELECTRONICS IS NOT AN AUTHORIZED DEALER OF BOSTON ACOUSTICS MERCHANDISE AND THE MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY DOES NOT APPLY



MAIL ORD  
MON THRU SAT 10AM-7

**1 800 39**  
FOR INFORMATION

## CD PLAYERS



### CARVER SDA-490T\*

• 1 Bit D/A Converters • Time Edit • Shuffle Play • 24 Track Program • Repeat

**\$526**

ADCOM GCD-575*	456	NAKAMICHI CD PLAYER 4*	276
CARVER SDA-450*	386	ONKYO DX-702*	176
DENON DCD-670*	226	ONKYO DX-704*	256
DENON DCD-970*	296	SONY CDP-591*	176
DENON DCD-1560*	466	SONY CDP-991*	286
DENON DCD-2560*	536	SONY CDP-X111ES*	256
DENON DCD-3560*	1076	SONY CDP-X222ES*	326
JVC XLZ-441TN	166	SONY CDP-X555ES*	696
KENWOOD DP-2030*	146	TECHNICS SL PG300	136
MAGNAVOX CDB-502	196	YAMAHA CDX-550*	226
NAD 5440*	326	YAMAHA CDX-750*	286
NAD 5000*	376	YAMAHA CDX-1050*	526

## DAT SPECIALS

### SONY TCD-D3\*

• Portable "DAT" • Digital Output • Fiber Optics

**\$596**



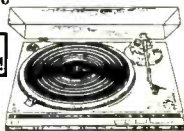
AIWA HDS-1	696	SONY DTC-750*	CALL
CASIO DA-R100	896	SONY DTC-755*	796
DENON DTR-2000*	726	ONKYO DT-9000*	786
JVC XDZ-507TN	696	TECHNICS SV-DA10	696

## TURNTABLES

### ARISTON Q DECK MKII

• Semiautomatic Turntable • Belt Drive • Remote Power Supply • 2 Speeds

TOP RATED!



**\$296**

ACOUST. RESEARCH EB101	296	THORENS TD-180	3 SPEED
TECHNICS SL-1200MKII	366	THORENS TD-280MKII	276
TECHNICS SL-1210MKII	396	DENON DP-23F	226

WE CARRY A LARGE SELECTION OF CARTRIDGES SHURE • STANTON • SUMIKO • SIGNET • GRADO ETC....

GUARANTEED DELIVERY ON ALL ADVERTISED ITEMS We do our Best to Have Sufficient Inventory on all Advertised Products. Rain Checks Available. Prices are for Mail On

# WE

**CS CITY** SINCE 1980

**FREE CALLS**  
**PM (FOR ORDERS ONLY)**  
**4-6AVE**  
**CALL 201-467-0100**

## CD CHANGERS



**DENON DCM-320\***  
 • 5 Disc Carousel CD Changer  
 • 8X OS • Dual 18 Bit D/A  
 Converters • 20 Track Program  
**\$226**

CARVER TLM-3600*	526	ONKYO DXC-310*	226
DENON DCM-420*	296	ONKYO DXC-510*	326
DENON DCM-450*	336	SHERWOOD CDC-3010	226
DENON DCM-520*	376	SONY CDP-C315*	196
JVC XLR-3041N	196	SONY CDP-C515*	226
JVC XLM-4051N	206	SONY CDP-C615*	246
JVC XLM-5051N	216	SONY CDP-C715*	326
JVC XLM-7051N	296	SONY CDP-C67ES*	326
MAGNAVOX CDC-552	236	TECHNICS SL-PD807	216
NAD 5060*	336	YAMAHA CDC-615*	246
NAKAMICHI CD PLAYER 3*	446	YAMAHA CDC-715*	326
NAKAMICHI CD PLAYER 2*	626	YAMAHA CDC-815*	386

## LASER PLAYERS



**PHILIPS CDV-600**  
 • Multi Laser Disc Player  
 • 1 Bit D/A Conversion System  
 • 256X OS • Record Edit • LCD  
**\$796**

DENON LA-2000*	496	PIONEER CLD-V720	KARAOKE
DENON LA-3000*	696	PIONEER CLD-V820	KARAOKE
PANASONIC LX-101	436	SONY MDP-333	376
PANASONIC LX-1000	846	YAMAHA CDV1700*	496

## NEW TECHNOLOGY



INCLUDES SOFTWARE WORTH \$100 with Purchase of Philips CD-I

**PHILIPS CD-I**  
 • Combines A/V with Text & Graphics  
 • Max 19 Hr Capacity • Thumbstick Remote

## TELEVISIONS

### MITSUBISHI

**CS3515R**  
 • 35" Color Television  
 • On Screen Displays  
 • S-Video Input  
**\$1696**



HITACHI 27MX1B	526	SONY KV-27EXR20	626
JVC AV-2081S	416	SONY KV-27EXR90	796
JVC AV-2781S	696	SONY KV-27XBR55	996
JVC AV-3551S	1596	SONY KV-29XBR85	CALL
JVC AV-3591S	1896	SONY KV-32T535	1396
MITSUBISHI CS2010R	376	SONY KV-32XBR51	1496
MITSUBISHI CS2724R	696	SONY KV-32XBR55	1596
MITSUBISHI CS3525R	1966	TOSHIBA CZ3299K	1DTV*
PHILIPS 27P242	746	TOSHIBA CF3566A	1996
RCA F20706FT	Top Rated!	<b>TV VCR COMBOS</b>	
RCA G35100	35" TUBE	PANASONIC PVM-1321	436
SONY KV-13TR24	246	PANASONIC PVM-2021	476
SONY KV-19TS20	336	QUASAR VV-1220	546
SONY KV-20EXR20	426	QUASAR VV-1213	486
SONY KV-20TS27	336	SONY GV-200	786

**MANUFACTURERS USA WARRANTY**

## PROJECTION TV'S

### MAGNAVOX RM8341P

• 41" Hi-Fi Stereo MTS Color TV  
 • On Screen Menus  
**\$1496**



SHARP VISION XV-101 **\*700 MANUFACTURER'S REBATE**  
 SHARP VISION XV-120 **\*500 MANUFACTURER'S REBATE**

**WE CARRY • SONY • HITACHI • RCA • PHILIPS • MITSUBISHI • TOSHIBA ETC... PROJECTION TV'S**

**MANUFACTURERS USA WARRANTY**

## VCR'S



**JVC HRS-6700U**  
 • 4 Head Hi-Fi Stereo VHS  
 • On Screen Programming  
 • 1 Month/8 Event • Remote  
**\$636**

GO-VIDEO GV-2010D	666	MITSUBISHI HS-U54	426
JVC HRD-X40U	256	MITSUBISHI HS-U55	496
JVC HRD-760U	366	MITSUBISHI HS-U65	736
JVC HRD-910U	376	MITSUBISHI HS-U82	1196
JVC HRD-940U	436	PANASONIC PV-4110	246
JVC HRD-980U	476	PANASONIC PV-4160	316
JVC HRS-4700U	516	SONY SLV-585HF	416
MAGNAVOX VR-9065	496	SONY SLV-686UC	466
MITSUBISHI HS-U35	286	SONY EVS-900 8MM	1546

**MANUFACTURERS USA WARRANTY**

## CAMCORDERS

### CANON UC-S1

• 10:1 Zoom • Hi-Fi Stereo  
 • Hi 8 • Flying Erase  
 • 2 Lux/Low Lt. • Edit  
 • Digital Superimpose  
**\$1076**



SONY CCD-TR7	646	CANON L1 TopOf Line-In Stock	
SONY CCD-TR51	656	CANON UC1	646
SONY CCD-TR81	846	JVC GR-AX10U	636
SONY CCDP401	596	PANASONIC PV41	796
SONY CCDP501	736	PANASONIC PV704	596
HITACHI VME-23A	766	PANASONIC PVS-770	1196
CANON A1 DIGITAL	1296	RICOH R-88	1096

## CAR STEREO

### HEAD UNITS

### CD PLAYERS



### PIONEER KE-1700QR

• Auto Reverse Cassette Receiver  
 • 24 AM/FM Presets  
 • DIN-Sized Chassis  
**\$156**

### NAKAMICHI CD TUNER 1\*

• Removable CD Tuner • 4X OS  
 • Dual 16 Bit D/A Converters • Random  
**\$576**

BLAUPUNKT MALIBU	196	DENON DCC-8770*	476	
BLAUPUNKT DAYTONA	CALL	KENWOOD KDC-65R*	296	
CLARION 9772RT	216	KENWOOD KDC-75R*	346	
DENON DCR7870	CALL	KENWOOD KDC-85R*	426	
JVC KS-R64	226	KENWOOD KDC-95R*	456	
JVC KS-R68	296	PIONEER DEH-680	CALL	
JVC KS-C610	396	PIONEER DEH-780	CALL	
KENWOOD KRC-430*	206	PIONEER DEH-980	CALL	
KENWOOD KRC-530*	236	SONY CDX5040*	296	
KENWOOD KRC-730*	296	SONY CDX5080*	336	
KENWOOD KRC-830*	336	SONY CDX4040*	246	
KENWOOD KRC-930*	376	SHERWOOD CX-6320P*	286	
NAKAMICHI TD540*	526	<b>CD CHANGERS</b>		
NAKAMICHI TD560*	686			
NAKAMICHI Tuner Deck 1*	636	<b>SONY CDX-A15*</b>		
NAKAMICHI Tuner Deck 2*	466	• 10 Disc CD Changer • 4X OS		
PIONEER KE-2700QR	176	• Dual D/A Converters • 3006		
PIONEER KEH-2200	196	• Single-Clock Design		
PIONEER KEH-7200	CALL	<b>SIGNAL PROCESSORS</b>		
PIONEER KEH-8200	CALL	ADS 642CSI*		186
SHERWOOD XR4164P	176	CLARION 704E0A		116
SONY XR4147*	156	KENWOOD KGC6142*		216
SONY XR5500*	186	PIONEER EQ8500		196
SONY XR7070*	246	SONY XEC-500*		116
SONY XR7180*	296	SONY XEC-1000*		186
SONY XR7280*	346	SONY XE-90 MKII*		166
SONY XR7600*	366	SONY XE-8MKII*		246
SONY XR8080*	CALL	SONY XES-P1*		CALL
SONY DTX-10 "DAT"	CALL	TOSHIBA TQ-220		196
TOSHIBA TX-550	296	<b>AMPLIFIERS</b>		

### SIGNAL PROCESSORS

ADS 642CSI*	186
CLARION 704E0A	116
KENWOOD KGC6142*	216
PIONEER EQ8500	196
SONY XEC-500*	116
SONY XEC-1000*	186
SONY XE-90 MKII*	166
SONY XE-8MKII*	246
SONY XES-P1*	CALL
TOSHIBA TQ-220	196

### AMPLIFIERS

ADS PH-15*	456
ADS PQ-8*	126
ADS PQ-10*	356
ADS PQ-20*	526
ALPHASONIK PMA-4030E	196
ALPHASONIK GP2100	296
CARVER M40501*	316
HIFONICS	CALL
KENWOOD KAC-821*	286
NAKAMICHI PA-302*	366
NAKAMICHI PA-304*	366
PIONEER GA4000	CALL
PROTON CA490	296
R. FOSGATE PUNCH 45HD*	226
R. FOSGATE PUNCH 75HD*	316
R. FOSGATE PUNCH150HD*	386
SHERWOOD XA1181U	176
SHERWOOD XA1240U	216
SONY XES-M3*	CALL
S. STREAM D1001*	256
S. STREAM D2001*	366
S. STREAM MC 140X*	346
S. STREAM MC 245*	436

### PORTABLE CD'S

AIWA 1 BIT	246
DENON DCP-50*	176
DENON DCP-150*	266
SONY D-33	136
SONY D-101	156
SONY D-202	176
SONY DT-24	186
SONY D-802K	226
SONY D-303	246
SONY D-808	256
SONY D-555	276
TECHNICS SL-XP700	246
PHILIPS AZ-6806	226

### BOSTON ACOUSTICS

#### MODEL PRO 6.2\*\*

• 2-Way 170 Watt Comp. System  
 • 6 1/2" Woofer • 1" Ferruloid  
 Cooled Neo II Tweeter  
**\$276**

ADS 2001S*	216
ADS 3001S*	266
ADS 3201S*	376
B. ACOUSTICS 797**	156
B. ACOUSTICS 841**	146
B. ACOUSTICS 851**	166
B. ACOUSTICS 861**	176
B. ACOUSTICS PRO 4.2**	246
B. ACOUSTICS PRO 5.2**	256
B. ACOUSTICS PRO10.0**	146
BAZ00KA	FULL LINE
CERWIN-VEGA XL15S	CALL
INFINITY 52-K*	86
INFINITY 82-K*	96
INFINITY 892K*	126
INFINITY 893K*	136
INFINITY CS-5*	176
JENSEN JXL-693	76
JBL T06	106
JBL T500	86
JBL T903	CALL
JBL 1500 GTI	CALL
KENWOOD KFC-HQ100*	86
KENWOOD KFC-HQ160*	116
KENWOOD KFC-6992*	126
MB QUART QM215CS*	226
MB QUART QM218CS*	246
MB QUART QM130KX*	166
NAKAMICHI SP1010*	136
PIONEER TS-A6904	66
POLK AUDIO MM4600*	46
POLK AUDIO MM4620*	86
PYLE KP-6940D	116
R. FOSGATE SPP124	276
SOUNDSTREAM SS10*	176
SONY XS-6951*	126

## 6TH AVE ELECTRONICS RETAIL LOCATIONS

**NEW YORK**  
 1024 & 1030  
 6th AVENUE, NY  
 7 DAYS A WEEK MON-SAT 10-6:30 SUN 11-5  
**212-391-2777**

**NEW JERSEY**  
 331 Rt. 4 WEST  
 PARAMUS, NJ  
 6 DAYS A WEEK MON-THRU SAT 10-9  
**201-489-0666**

**NEW JERSEY**  
 22 Rt. 22 WEST  
 SPRINGFIELD, NJ  
 7 DAYS A WEEK MON-SAT 10-9 SUN 11-5  
**201-467-0100**

## COLE MINE



**The Complete Capitol Recordings of The Nat "King" Cole Trio**  
**Mosaic 138**, 18 CDs; AAD; 16:52:51.  
 (Available from Mosaic Records, 35 Melrose Place, Stamford, Conn. 06092.)

Sound: Varies      Presentation: A +

Great artists always seem to be re-born: They constantly reappear, like the phoenix, giving each new generation a chance to interpret their greatness. It is no wonder that Nat "King" Cole was as big a hit in 1991—26 years after his death—as he ever was in life. Perhaps *Unforgettable*, the recent multi-platinum tribute album by his daughter Natalie, is most responsible for kick-starting the current wave of "Natmania." Nevertheless, the most important event for serious music lovers and Cole-lectors is the release of a massive 18-CD set from Mosaic.

*The Complete Capitol Recordings of The Nat "King" Cole Trio* is exactly that: 349 takes from 1942 to 1961. All but seven of the recordings are monaural. Michael Cuscuna, the reissue producer, went to great pains to locate

original masters, resorting to 78s, transcriptions, or transfers only when the primary source was missing or in poorer shape than a secondary source.

The Nat "King" Cole presented in this collection—with only bass and guitar accompaniment—will be a revelation to those who never had a chance to appreciate, let alone *hear*, Cole's skills as pianist and arranger. We're all familiar with that oft-described "silky" voice that seemed to exude from the man as easily as if he were exhaling. But the elements of his style and interpretation are as deeply embedded in his approach to the piano and the trio arrangement as in his use of his vocal gifts.

A healthy smattering of instrumentals is included here. Even light classical melodies, such as Rachmaninoff's *Prelude in C-Sharp Minor*, are grist for the Cole trio's endlessly creative mill. The group was fond of providing instrumental overtures and solos for songs like "I'm in the Mood for Love," having great fun playing around with the melodic and harmonic structures. The wealth of beauty the trio continual-

ly unearthed from these familiar chord changes is a constant source of surprise and delight.

Novelty songs were very much a part of the popular music landscape during Cole's career, and all of the favorites are here: "Straighten Up and Fly Right" (his first hit, in November 1943), "Route 66," "Sweet Lorraine." Cole's subtle use of double-entendre, his ability to vary his touch and emphasis, and even his orchestrations were all harnessed in service of a song. I was most taken by his incorporation of stride, boogie, and blues in his piano style (he acknowledged Earl "Fatha" Hines as a strong influence), always embellishing without stepping on either the vocals or the contributions of guitar and bass. Even with two sets of chords on the piano and one set on the guitar, the music is always relaxed. Of course, Cole would achieve his greatest fame with love songs, and as demonstrated here in the trio setting, he lavished them with all the tender emotion and pathos he would later draw on as a soloist.

The trio's original guitarist was the great Oscar Moore; many aficionados believe that with the exception of Charlie Christian, Moore was the artist most responsible for developing the language of the modern jazz guitar during that era. After 10 years with Cole, he left to rejoin his brother, bassist Ernie Moore, and was replaced by Irving Ashby and later by John Collins. The trio's bassists included Johnny Miller, Joe Comfort, and Charlie Harris.

Cuscuna enlisted the aid of commentator Will Friedwald for most of the essays and annotations that guide the listener through this collection. Each recording has complete information on date, place, personnel, and previous availability. There are also short commentaries about the specific sessions. Extensive production notes, such as those explaining speed corrections, give details about the restoration process. Fortunately, Cuscuna had access to some of the key people who worked with Cole during the Capitol years, as well as to engineers who fully understand not only current technology but also the recording techniques of Cole's time—and who know how to obtain the best results in this kind of restoration project.



ORIGINAL MASTER RECORDING™

# ULTRADISC™



UDCD 554



UDCD 555

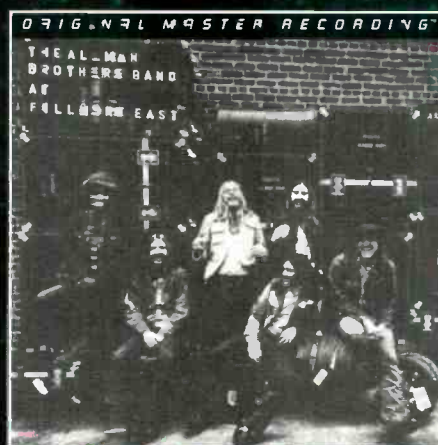


UDCD 556



UDCD 557

## New Release



UDCD 2-558

 mobile fidelity  
sound lab  
a division of MFSL, Inc.

For a free catalog, call 800-423-5759

Enter No. 15 on Reader Service Card

Using computers and digital samplers produces stunning results for Dresher and Rothenberg as they merge structure and spontaneity.

When Nat "King" Cole made the transition to a solo career, one of the greatest vehicles of American music came to a screeching halt. Indeed, *The Complete Capitol Recordings of The Nat "King" Cole Trio* is not just a marvelous collection, it is an essential document of one of the most important

groups in the swing-to-bop era. The set is also wildly entertaining; you look up after a while and realize it's three hours later than you thought.

Be forewarned that all of Mosaic's releases are in limited, numbered editions and that they often sell out quickly. *Al Pryor*

**Opposites Attract:** Paul Dresher & Ned Rothenberg

**New World/Counter Currents 80411-2, CD; AAD; 56:30.**

Sound: B+

Performance: B

Ned Rothenberg plays free music on reeds and shakuhachi. Guitarist Paul Dresher's background includes minimalism, music theater, and rock. On *Opposites Attract*, they investigate the tension between composition and improvisation with the added twist of computers and digital samplers.

Dresher has been working with a four-track tape loop system for over 10 years. For this project, he and Rothenberg created loops of samples, mostly sounds of their instruments, and then resampled the loops and synchronized them with a computer. It seems like a long way around the block, but the results are often stunning, merging structure and spontaneity as only the best jazz can.

The cyclical nature of the loops yields odd, multiple time signatures that lope along like an off-center wheel. However, a remarkable rhythm section—drummer Bobby Previte, electric bassist Anthony Jackson, and acoustic bassist Mark Dresser—manages to lock on and build up layers of shifting rhythms.

Each piece has a unique and sometimes contradictory character. While the music chirps like a jungle at night on "Orient and Tropic," Rothenberg carves a ruminative space on bass clarinet. "The Long Seven/Yuunik" uses loops of bass clarinet key clicks as percussion to frame a hellish, screaming electric guitar solo by Dresher. A suite called "The Untold Story" includes the kind of *Sturm und Drang* pointillism you might expect from the techniques used in this music. "Skronk," a pure sequenced piece, will have you crawling the walls with its cuckoo-clock repetition. But even in these works, some stunning moments emerge, like Previte's tom-tom solo across a honking looped horn chart on "Bolero in Straight Jabs."

*Opposites Attract* is only a partially accurate title. It should be *Opposites Obviate*, with Dresher reining in Rothenberg's abstract tendencies and Rothenberg freeing Drescher's usually controlled music. *John Diliberto*

# WORKS OF ART FROM AUDIOQUEST



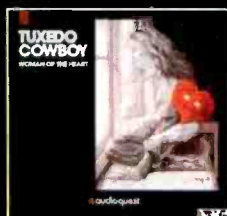
◀ "...a wicked slide guitar and harmonica approach honed to suit his passion."  
-Living Blues

Robert Lucas AQ 1001



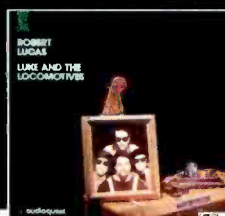
◀ "Blistering fretboard pyrotechnics. *Misterio* is a must hear."  
-Sounds Like...

Strunz and Farah AQ 1002



◀ "Country and western for a new age- it works! Gorgeous. A\*/1" (highest rating)."  
-HiFi News & Record Review (UK)

Tuxedo Cowboy AQ 1003



◀ "Raw and direct- puts the charge back in the battery."  
-Southland Blues  
"If you love the blues then you'll love this band."  
-Willie Dixon

Robert Lucas: Luke and The Locomotives AQ 1004



◀ "Good understanding of Baroque... sensitive handling of ornamentation"  
-High Performance Review

Trio Galanterie AQ 1005



◀ A seductive tapestry of dynamics and textures from three acknowledged masters of world music and jazz.

MOKAVE (Moore, Karush, Velez) AQ 1006



"Works of Art" contains choice selections from each of the initial six AudioQuest releases. To order the "Works of Art" sampler or any AudioQuest recording call toll free: **1-800-525-1630**

**audioquest**<sup>®</sup>

State of the Art Music/State of the Art Sound.

P.O. Box 3060  
San Clemente, CA 92674 USA  
(714) 498-2770

# OUR PRICES DRIVE THE OTHER GUYS CRAZY!!

## 1-800-542-SAVE

### ONKYO



### TX-SV70PRO

Computer controlled AV Tuner Amplifier.

Features: built-in on-screen function for displaying important settings on your TV. Also features three surround stereo processors including Dolby Pro Logic with adjustable digital time delay, random preset tuning with 30 station memory. A 60-mode programmable remote is included. Power Output: front: 85W/ch, rear: 30W/ch, center: 85W/ch, 90W/ch 2-channel stereo.

Also available from ONKYO:

TX-SV20PRO, TX-SV50PRO, TX-502, TX-904, TX-905ASV-810PRO, ES-600PRO, DX-6600, DX-C201, DX-C310, DX-C510, TA-207, TA-RW404

## CALL FOR PRICES

### PROTON 440 Digital Tuner



- Advanced Schott noise reduction circuitry
- Ultra wide-band, low-noise IF circuitry that optimizes frequency response
- Digital synthesis tuning
- 12 Memory presets (6am, 6pm)
- Search and scan modes

Originally \$269  
NOW SALE PRICED AT

**\$179**

LIMITED QUANTITIES CALL NOW

### HUGHES MODEL AK-100



In a dramatic SRS demonstration at a Hughes Laboratory, the effect blew me away!

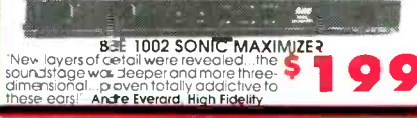
Perhaps the most effective stereo enhancement system, one that even simulates full surround.

Ken Pohlman  
Stereo Review, September 1990

Len Feldman  
Sound... Video Review, March 1991

## CALL FOR PRICE

### BBE So and inc. SONIC MAXIMIZER



BBE 1002 SONIC MAXIMIZER

New layers of detail were revealed... The soundstage was deeper and more three-dimensional... proven totally additive to these ears! *Andre Everard, High Fidelity*

**\$199**

### LUXMAN DZ-92 Remote CD Player

Dual digital to analog converters • 4X OS digital filter • All metal housing and chassis for excellent shielding • Advanced 3-beam laser • 20 selection program play • Multi-function remote control

Orig \$280 **SALE \$149**

### NHT When it comes to great audio, we're not afraid to cut corners.

"The NHT 2.3 sound first rate" August 1991 Stereo Review

## CALL FOR PRICE

COME AUDITION AT Sound City

The Full Line Of B&W Loudspeakers

### LUXMAN P007 Automatic Turntable

- Linear tracking tone arm
- Belt driven DC motor
- Auto record sensor
- Cartridge included

Originally \$300 **Now \$169**

### LASER DISC PLAYERS

Come Audition The NEW Philips CDV600 • All Brands In Stock • S-VHS Output w/Remote • Caaose From Philips, Denon, Scny, Panasonic...As Low As

**\$399**

### POWERED PARTNER 570

Fully self contained powered (35 watts dynamic) 2 way loudspeaker system with highly shielded drive units for TV system capability. 5" long throw woofer & 1" liquid cooled tweeter

Best For Center Channel! **CALL**

### a/d/s

The R4 receiver combines outstanding audio circuitry and proprietary computer technology in an easy to operate component! Conservatively rated at 65 watts per channel, the R4's amplifier provides large power reserves for natural musical peaks

**NOW ONLY \$569**

### CAR STEREO

• AM/FM CASSETTE RECEIVERS  
• CD CHANGERS • CAR AMPLIFIERS  
• CAR SPEAKERS • RADAR DETECTOR

**ALL IN STOCK**

**CALL FOR BRANDS & MODELS**

### HAFLER SUPER SALE NAD

XL630 MOSFET 35W ch power amp	\$779
XL230 MOSFET 145W ch power amp	\$529
IRIS RF design pre-amp with remote	\$549
IRIS CD compact disc player	\$225
IRIS TUNER FM remote controllable tuner	\$225
SE150 16-Bit remote controllable CD player	\$225
SE240 MOSFET 120W/ch power amplifier	\$439
SE PHONO MM/ MC phono board	\$7995
NAD MR13 3 Stereo TV	\$159
NAD 1700 Preamplifier	\$629
NAD 5100 Compact Disc Player	\$289
NAD 7100 Receiver	\$349
NAD 5240 Compact Disc Player	\$249
NAD 5325 Compact Disc Player	\$229
NAD 5340 Compact Disc Player	\$299

### SUPER SALE...OVERSTOCK...ONE-OF-A-KIND...DEMO...FACTORY SEALED

SD-100 Proton Surround Sound Decoder	\$349	Sansui RZ9500 Prologic receiver with remote	\$499	MB Quatt Speakers 3308, 6306, 830	CALL
D540 Orig \$269 Proton Integrated Amp	\$169	AKG K500 As seen in Stereo Review	CALL	Memorex AV8 Preprogrammed remote control	\$79
D940 Orig \$400 Proton 40W/ch receiver	\$269	Onkyo DX6803 CD Player with optical out	\$449	Nady WH90 Wireless headphones	\$78
ADS Car Amps & Speakers PSB Pass, Pa10, Pa20, PH15	CALL	Tek AF9925 AM/FM amplified indoor antenna	CALL	Parsec M2000 Amplified AM/FM antenna	CALL
ADS M12/90, 15/90, R4 C3 C2/3 B3, B4	FOR	Advent A1014 Baby II bookshelf speakers	CALL	PS Audio Full Line Delta, PS-6, PS-0, Superlink	CALL
B&W MATRIX 1R Rosewood only Orig \$1700	\$799	Audio Source EQ10 Remote 12 band spectrum/EQ	\$329	Soundcraftsman Preamp	\$249
ADS Sats, Sat6, Sat7 Sub-10, Sub-12, SW5	PRICE	Code Alarm 707-X Plus highhawk	CALL	Target BT1 Speaker mounting brackets	\$2995
Sony MDRV6 Sony best selling headphones	\$67	Brand Name 4-in-1 CD Changer	\$199	Tek FM8500 Amplified AM/FM antenna	\$1995
JVC Receivers RX305 RX505 RX705 RX805	CALL	dbx SX10, SX20 A/V processors your choice	\$44	Panasonic Telephones All models available	CALL
ADS SW4/L400E Passive sub/bookshelf speakers	\$599	Hifonics Car Amps Zeus, Odin, Vulcan, Thor, Editor	CALL	Camber 0.7T Orig \$250 2 way ported bookshelf speakers	\$149

### Rockford Fosgate

### RF 2000 Power Amplifier

- Powerful, stable, and musically accurate
- 345 watts into 8 ohms, 565 watts into 4 ohms
- 16 MOSFET output devices per channel
- 1150 watts dynamic power into 2 ohms

ORIGINALLY \$198 NOW **\$699**

### RF 200 Pre Amplifier

"The RF200 met or surpassed all its specifications in our tests. The bulletproof nature of the RF2000 amplifier was readily apparent."

*Julian Hirsch, Stereo Review*

ORIGINALLY \$359 NOW **\$389**

## FACTORY AUTHORIZED



ONLY authorized dealers offer you the protection of a manufacturers warranty with your purchase; at other dealers, you may have no warranty at all. Authorized dealers stock only components designed for the U.S., and have the training to help you select the right one for you.

FOR INFORMATION • CUSTOMER SERVICE  
**201-838-3444**

Meadtown Shopping Center Order By Fax 201-838-2516  
Route 23  
Kinnelon N.J. 07405

7 day exchange on defective merchandise. Not responsible for typographical errors. Shipping charges are not refundable. No sales tax on out of state purchase. Lowest price, friendly service. Non-commissioned salesman. To Place An order please send cashiers check, or postal money orders. Personal checks need 14 days to clear before merchandise shipped. Credit cards please have your card ready when ordering.

# AD INDEX

## Firm (Reader Service No.) Page

Adcom (1, 28)	.....	Cover II, 19
Apogee Acoustics (2)	.....	51
Audio Research (3)	.....	57
AudioQuest	..... 71, 96, Cover IV	
Audiostream (4)	.....	5
Beverly Hills Audio (6)	.....	77
Bose Express Music	.....	89
Cambridge Soundworks	.....	
(7, 8)	.....	20, 21
Carver	.....	22 & 23
Columbia House	.....	9 & 10, 17
Counterpoint (9)	.....	39
Electronic Industries Association	.....	90
Forte	.....	65
Hughes (11)	.....	Cover III
Klipsch (12)	.....	47
Levinson	.....	3
Lexus (13)	.....	6 & 7
Martin-Logan	.....	59
Mobile Fidelity (14, 15)	.....	45, 95
Monster Cable (16)	.....	1
MTX/Soundcraftsmen (17)	.....	69
Onkyo	.....	60 & 61
Parasound	.....	40 & 41
Pioneer (18)	.....	25
Polk (19)	.....	84 & 85
Proceed	.....	15
Pyle (20)	.....	53
Radio Shack (21)	.....	27
Shure Brothers (22)	.....	89
Sixth Avenue Electronics	.....	92 & 93
Sony	.....	4, 12 & 13, 54 & 55
Sound City (23)	.....	97
Theta (24)	.....	63
Vandersteen (25)	.....	26
Velodyne (26)	.....	67
Vortex Acoustics (27)	.....	79
Windham Hill	.....	87
Wisconsin Discount Stereo	.....	91
Yamaha	.....	49
Touch Tone Participant	.....	

# DEALER SHOWCASE

## CALIFORNIA

### CLOSEOUT!!

#### AUDIOQUEST

10 Gauge Helical Array Speaker Cable  
Was \$3.50 now only 79¢/ft.

#### MONSTER

M-1 Speaker Cable - 10 foot pairs with  
spades. Was \$215 now only \$99<sup>95</sup>/pr

#### WE ALSO CARRY

Arcici • Audio Alchemy • Audio Quest • B&K  
Aragon • Acurus • Graham • Bose  
Celestion • Clavis • Counterpoint • Dahlquist  
Fried • Klipsch • Music Reference • Nad  
Nelson-Reed • Nitty Gritty • Pac Idos  
SME • Sota • Stax • Straightwire • Tara Labs  
VMPS • Lexicon and more...

### HCM AUDIO

800-222-3465 • 916-345-1341  
1015 MANGROVE, CHICO, CA 95926

## CALIFORNIA

### VALUEable

Products, Service and Consultation  
designed to give you the maximum  
performance for your dollar.

Adcom • B&W • Polk • NAD • Celestion  
Carver • Counterpoint • M&K • Denon  
Terk • Proton • Sota • ADS • Optonica  
Canon Video • Tera • Stax • Magnum  
Ambria • Mod Squad • Thorens  
Lexicon • Grado • Signet • Klipsch  
Nitty Gritty • Tara Labs • AudioQuest  
Paradigm • Talisman • Sumiko  
Sharp Vision • Sonance • SME  
Bang & Olufsen • Acoustat  
Fosgate • Definitive Technology

**Systems  
Design  
Group**

(213) 370-8575  
1310 Kingsdale Ave.  
Redondo Beach, CA. 90278  
Mon-Fri 11am-7pm  
Sat 11am-6pm

## ILLINOIS

### Reel to Real Designs



New FOCUS Speaker

#### Authorized Dealer:

- CODA
- Counterpoint
- Cary
- Sumo
- Soundcraftsmen
- Thorens
- Parasound
- Fosgate
- Simply Physics
- Sumiko
- Quicksilver
- Room Tunes

800-283-4644  
call for literature

Visit our SPEAKER FACTORY SHOWROOM  
at 3021 Sangamon Ave., Springfield, IL 62702

## CALIFORNIA

### BEFORE YOU INVEST YOUR MONEY, SPEND SOME TIME WITH US.

Be well informed before you make a major  
purchase.

Our staff of knowledgeable professionals will  
guide you through today's maze of state-of-  
the-art components, as we help you design a  
system that is perfect for your environment  
and lifestyle.

We feature the latest in audio & video  
technology at affordable prices. We offer fast,  
convenient shipping and provide unparalleled  
service after the sale to make your investment  
a sound one.

**REFERENCE**  
AUDIO VIDEO  
(310) 517-1700 Fax (310) 517-1732  
18214 Dalton Avenue • Dept. 5 • Gardena, CA 90248

ACOUSTAT • AKG • ARCI • AUDIBLE ILLUSIONS • AUDIO CONTROL • AUDIO PRO  
BEYER DYNAMIC • BOSE • CAL AUDIO LABS • CELESTION • COUNTERPOINT  
CWD • DAHLQUIST • DCA • FOSGATE • HAFER • GRADO • SIGNATURE  
HARMAN KARDON • HUGHES • JAMO • JBL • JS ENGINEERING • LEXICON  
MAGNUM / DYNALAB • MELOS • MFA • MOD SQUAD (MCCORMACK) • NAD • NHT  
NILES • OHM • ONKYD • PARASOUND • PHILIPS • PIONEER • PRECISE • PROTON  
PROAC • PS AUDIO • ROOMTUNE • RYAN • REVOX • SONANCE • SONY • STAX  
TARGET • TOK • THORENS • TICE • VELODYNE • VPI AND MANY MORE!



## Audiocom

high technology audio

**AUDIO:** Adcom, ADS, Beyer, Boston Acoustics, B&W, CWD,  
Celestion, Denon, Grado, JAMO, KEF, Niles, Lexicon, Luxman,  
McIntosh, Nakamichi, Parasound, Revox, Rockustics, Velodyne

**MOBILE AUDIO:** ADS, Alpine, Blaupunkt, B&W, Boston  
Acoustics, KEF, Zapco, Z Box

**VIDEO:** CWD, Draper, Denon, JBL, Luxman, Pulsar, Stewart,  
Sharpvision, Sony, Sony Pro, Ultravision

- Audio/video systems from the industry leaders
- Home video theaters/media rooms.
- Surround system specialists
- Multi-room remote control systems.
- Delivery, Installation and in-home service.
- Our own on-premises service department.
- Custom mobile audio installation
- Serving our customers since 1968.

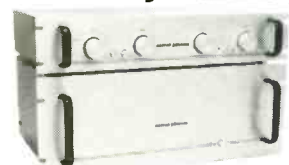
10-6 Monday-Saturday  
2 rights off of exit #5 on US#95 in CT.

203 637-3621

177 Sound Beach Ave., Old Greenwich, CT 06870

## IOWA

### hawkeyeaudio



- Audioquest
- B&K
- Carver
- Conrad-Johnson
- Definitive Technology
- Infinity
- M&K
- Niles
- Onkyo
- Optonica Video
- Ortofon
- Paradigm
- Polk Audio
- Sharpvision
- Sonographe
- Sony
- Spica
- Stax
- Thorens
- Yamaha

319-337-4878

401 S. Gilbert, Iowa City, IA 52240

Visit these specialty retailers  
for professional consultation

# DEALER SHOWCASE

## MAINE

Acurus . . . Aragon . . . Ariston  
. . . Audible Illusions . . . Audioquest . . .  
Audio Research . . . Bryston . . . Canon . . .  
Compact Discs . . . Creek . . . CWD . . .  
Denon . . . Dynavector . . . Grado . . . Jamo  
. . . Lexicon . . . Livewire . . . Magneplaner  
. . . Magnum Dynalab . . . Mariah . . .  
Mark Levinson . . . Mission . . . NAD . . .  
Near . . . Nova . . . Pinnacle . . . Pulsar . . .  
Revolver . . . Rotel . . . SME . . . Sota . . .  
Stax . . . Stewart . . . Sumiko . . . Sumo . . .  
Symdex . . . Thoren . . . Tiffany . . . VPI . . .  
And Much More!

## Hi Fi Exchange

FORESIDE MALL • ROUTE ONE  
FALMOUTH, ME 04105  
(207) 781-2326

## NEW YORK

## MASSACHUSETTS

### The Best Values In Hi End Hi-Fi

## audio studio

Authorized sales and service for:

Adcom, Advent, AR, Audible Illusions, Audioquest, B&K, Bedini, Beyerdynamic, Cardas, Celsestion, Counterpoint, Dual, Hafler, Harman/Kardon, KEF, KLH, Klyne, Maplenoll, Marantz, Mirage, Monster Cable, Morel, NAD, Nakamichi, Ortofon, Proton, QUAD, Revox, Sennheiser, SME, Shure, Sony ES, Stax, Straight Wire, Teac, Technics, Thorens, Velodyne, VPI, and many more.

303 Newbury St., Boston, MA 02115  
(617) 267-1001

414 Harvard St., Brookline, MA 02146  
(617) 277-0111

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS ACCEPTED

## NEW YORK



## ALPHA STEREO

Quality Components. Professional Installation & Service



"We are known for the  
companies we keep"

Adcom, NAD, Rotel, Onkyo, Denon, Mission, B&W, Soundstream, Audioquest, Paradigm, Monster Cable, M&K, Ortofon, AKG, Stax, Polk Audio, Sharp Vision, Sony ES, Target, Atlantic Technologies, Audio Alchemy, Beyerdynamic

Northern NY's oldest & most renowned dealer.  
345 Cornelia St., Plattsburgh, NY 12901

**518-561-2822**

**Fax: 518-561-2961**

Monday-Friday 10am-8pm. Saturday 10am-6pm  
Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Amex

## NEW JERSEY

## NEW YORK

Music & Video Systems for the Novice & Connoisseur

## Savant Audio & Video

Consultancy - Custom Systems - Acoustic Treatment  
Installation - Retail

Air Tangent • Allegro • Arcici • Athena  
Audio Prism • AudioQuest • Basis • Benz • Cardas  
Chesky • Chicago Speaker Stand • Clarity Audio  
Clearaudio • Creek • Delos • Dorian • Dynaudio  
Electron Kinetics • Eminent Technology • Essence  
First Sound • Fosgate • German Acoustics  
Harmonia Mundi • Klyne • Last • Lectron  
Magnan • Merrill • Mod Squad • Mogami • Morch  
Nestorovic • Neutrik • Nimbus • Opus3 • Pro Ac  
Q-E-D • Rega • Reference Recordings • Room Tune  
Rotel • Sequerra • Sheffield Lab • Sims • Sumiko  
Superphon • Symphonic Line • Tara Labs • Target  
Tice Audio • Vendetta Research • Wadia  
Water Lily • W B T • YBA • and More

(800) 628-0627 (609) 799-9664  
in New York & New Jersey

## NEW YORK

## Simply The Best!

The Best BRANDS  
The Best SERVICE  
The Best ADVICE  
The Best PRICE

TRI-STATE Custom Installation Experts!

ADS • Altec • Apogee • Audible Illusions •  
Bang & Olufsen • B&K • Cary Audio • Chesky  
• Counterpoint • CWD • Dahlquist • Definitive  
Technology • Dual • Eminent Technology •  
Grado • Janis • JVC • Live Wire • Monster/  
Genesis • NAD • Nakamichi • Niles Audio •  
Optonica by Sharp • Pioneer Video • Pioneer  
Elite • Proton • PS Audio • Pulsar • Rokustics •  
Shadow Turntable • Sharp LCD • Signet •  
Spendor • SSI • Stax • Straight Wire • System-  
dek • Target • TDL • Thorens • Vidikron • VPI  
• Waterworks • And More of the Best!

## AudioBreakthroughs

1534 Northern Blvd.  
Manhasset, NY 11030  
516/627-7333

## VERMONT

HERE IN VERMONT, PEOPLE DEMAND VALUE

WE DON'T WASTE CUSTOMERS' MONEY,

AND NEITHER DO THESE FOLKS:

ADCOM ARISTON AUDIOQUEST B&W  
GRADO HAFLER JMLAB LUXMAN MIT  
MODSQUAD MONSTERCABLE ONKYO  
ORACLE ROTEL SIGNET SME  
SUMIKO THORENS WHARFEDALE

5-YEAR WARRANTIES ON ALL NEW EQUIPMENT

100% FINANCING AVAILABLE

FREE INSTALLATION IN CONNECTICUT VALLEY & NYC

## SCIENTIFIC STEREO

128 MAIN ST. BRATTLEBORO VT 05301  
(800) 456-4434  
(802) 257-5855

GRADO audio-technica Tweak  
TIPTOES DYNAVECTOR BANG & OLUFSEN PICKERING  
LASER MONSTER CABLE

**YOUR SEARCH IS OVER!**

We specialize in hard to find phono cartridges and original replacement styli only!!

**(800) 221-0906**

CALL TOLL-FREE FOR FREE PRICE QUOTES AND VISA/MC ORDERS. N.Y. STATE (516) 599-1112

SEND SELF-ADDRESSED STAMPED ENVELOPE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG.

**LYLE CARTRIDGES**  
115 South Corona Avenue  
Valley Stream, N.Y. 11582

Phones Open Mon-Sat 9 am-8 pm

ortofon SHURE STANTON

## NEW JERSEY

# AMERICAN AUDIO

AKG	PINNACLE
ALLISON	PIONEER
ALPHASONIK	PIVOTELLI
ALTEC LANSING	PREMIER
AUDIO LAB	RCA
BAZOOKA	RICOH
BEYER DYNAMIC	SANSUI/VINTAGE
BLAUPUNKT	SIGNET
BOSE	SONOGRAPHE
BOULDER	SONRISE
CANON	SONY
CAMBER	SSI
CELESTION	STEWART
CODE ALARM	SUMIKO
CONCORD	SYNTHESIS
DAHLQUIST	TDL
ECLIPSE	THORENS
ESOTERIC	TIFFANY
FINYL	PARSEC
HAFLER	TOSHIBA
HARMAN KARDON	TRIAD
	VAN DEN HUL

213 South Street / Route 24  
Morristown, New Jersey 07960  
If You're In Our Area...Stop By & See Our Store

**201-984-8080**

# 6th AVENUE

## ELECTRONICS CITY

### FACTORY AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR:

• 2A AUDIO DESIGN	• KORG
• ACUSTIC RESEARCH	• MAGNAVOX
• ADIOLAB	• MARANTZ
• AUDIOQUEST	• MAXEL
• AUDIOTECH	• MITSUBISHI
• ADVENT	• MUSE
• ALPHASONIK	• NAD
• ALLISON ACOUSTIC	• OHM ACOUSTICS
• ALTEC LANSING	• ORION
• AUDIO PRO	• PARASONIC FAX
• APARTURE	• PARSOUND
• ARCAM	• PENTAS
• ARISTON	• PHENIX GOLD
• AT&T	• PINNACLE
• BARRISOURCE	• PIONEER POWER
• BENTON	• PARSEC
• ANIOTEK	• PENTAS
• BAZOOKA	• RICHM
• BEDINI	• RICHM
• BLAUPUNKT	• RCA
• BROTHER E&S	• SANSUI
• PLATEAU CAMBER	• SENNHEISER
• CANON	• SHURE
• CELESTION	• SHURE
• CHIMERA	• SONY
• CLIFFORD	• SSI
• CODE ALARM	• STILLWATER
• CROM ACOUSTICS	• SUMIKO
• DYNACO	• TANOBERG
• ECLIPSE	• TANOBERG
• ESOTERIC	• THORENS
• FISHER	• TOSHIBA
• GENERAL ELECTRIC	• UNO BOX
• GRUNDIG	• WHARFEDALE
• HAFLER	• YASHICA • ETC.
• HARMAN KARDON	
• NEOPHON	
• JENSEN	
• JBL	

**201 467-0100**

# CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

For advertising rates—please call 800-445-6066 (9am-5pm e.s.t.).

## ACTIVE ELECTRONIC CROSSOVERS

MODEL 120 CABINET & NEW 120-R "RACK AND PANEL" DESIGNS

Made to order in Butterworth bi-amp, tri-amp, or quad-amp configurations with optional level controls, subsonic filters, or summers. Filters, regulated power supplies, equalizers, are also available.

New catalog and price sheet. Free!

**DeCoursey Eng. Lab.**

11828 Jefferson Bl., Culver City, CA 90230  
PHONE (310) 397-9668

## ANNOUNCEMENTS

### CD UPGRADE

**YOUR CDs CAN SOUND BETTER THAN YOU BELIEVE! FIND THE STARTLING IMPROVEMENT WITH CD UPGRADE.** RECOMMENDED BY THE ABSOLUTE SOUND(R) MARCH '91, HI-FI NEWS & RECORD REVIEW APRIL '91, AUDIOPHILE AUGUST '91. **CD UPGRADE DELIVERS CLEAN HIGHS, GREATLY INCREASED DETAIL, SEPARATION & SPLENDID VOCALS. USERS CALL CD UPGRADE MARVELOUS, AMAZING & INCREDIBLE!** See your dealer or contact us directly. Send \$7.95 for introductory 5-pack.

**GIVE CD UPGRADE A TRY! YOU'LL LIKE IT!**

Postage Paid Prices

5 CD UPGRADES FOR 5 CDs \$7.95  
10 CD UPGRADES FOR 10 CDs \$15.70  
50 CD UPGRADES FOR 50 CDs \$49.95

Dealers send inquiries. Fax (216) 451-2510. **COMPACT DYNAMICS CO., P.O. BOX 32014, EUCLID, OHIO 41132.**

## ANNOUNCEMENTS

### THE STEREO TRADING OUTLET

**WE BUY SELL AND TRADE QUALITY USED AUDIO & VIDEO COMPONENTS. AMPLIFIERS:** ADCOM GFA535 \$209, ADCOM GFA565 MONO BLOCKS \$1195, ARAGON 40004 \$949, AUDIORESEARCH: D125 MKII \$2249, CLASSIC 30 \$1489, B&K M200 BAL \$1595 demo, B&K ST140 \$419, B&K ST202 + \$599 demo, CARVER SILVER 7T \$1229, COUNTERPOINT SA20 \$1395, CROWN D150 \$295, DYNACO 120-A \$95, FORTE 1A \$595, FORTE #4 \$1089, GOLDMUND MIMESIS-8 \$3369, NAK PA7 \$795, ONKYO M504 \$495, PARASOUND HCA500 \$259, HCA2200 \$1195, ROTEL RB960 \$289, ROTEL RB870 \$395, SAE 202 \$295, ONKYO ARV400 \$239, PHILIPS FA50 \$225, PHILIPS FA80 \$319, PIONEER VS9A10 \$325. **PRE/AMPS:** AUDIORESEARCH SP-7 \$495, AUDIOSOURCE ONE \$109, B&K PRO5 \$259, CARVER C4000 \$325, CARY CAD5500 \$958, CD-MAX \$195, CITATION II \$95, CJ PV-2 \$195, CJ PV-7 \$379, CJ PV-8 \$995, CJ HV-1A \$225, DYNACO PAT \$69, AMPLIWIRE I \$399, HAFLER DH110 \$219, HAGIMAN HAPI-2 \$169, HK 825 \$189, NAK CA-5 \$259, MOD SQUAD LINE DR \$230, MOD SQUAD DLX \$699, MEITNER PA61 wired remote & phono \$909, MOTIF MC7 \$1195, NAD 1300PE \$249, NAD 1155 \$159, ONKYO P304 \$309 ROTEL RC960 \$249, SAE P101 \$219, VTL MANLEY REF SIG \$2149, ROTEL RTC850 PREAMP/TNR \$395. **CD/PLAYERS:** CAMBRIDGE CD1 \$539, DENON DCD1500 \$229, DENON DCD610 \$169; HK 7500 \$225, MAGNAVOX CDB614 bitstream \$185, CDB630 digital/out \$219, NAK OMSA \$169, NAK OMS5A II \$295, NAK CDP-2A \$180, PHILIPS CD40 \$199, PIONEER PD91/ELITE \$629, ROTEL RCD955 \$339 [D], YAM CDX820 \$249 PHILIPS AZ68006 PORTABLE \$179. **SPEAKERS:** ARISTON Q \$399, AR ACTIVE PARTNERS \$159, B&W MATRIX-3 II \$1595, GEOSTAT G120 \$199, INFINITY KAPPA-8 \$995, KEF 107 REF \$2495, KEF 103/3 \$595, KEF C35 \$239, OHM WALSH 4 \$595, POLK SDAII \$595, SPENDOR SP2/2 \$695, PROAC SUPERPOWER \$1495, TDL MONITORS \$2495, MAGNAPAN MGII \$595. **PROCESSORS/MISC:** AUDIOALCHEMY DDE V.1.0 CALL, ARAGON, D2A W/IPS \$695, DBX 120X \$139, DBX 3BX \$195, ISO PUCS \$14.95, SUMIKO BLUE POINT \$99, CLEAR STREAM DIGITAL CABLE \$49, NAK S77 \$395, ONKYO T4150 \$159, YAMAHA CT1010 \$89, PARASOUND T/DQ260 \$179, PHILIPS FT565 \$189, TEAC AV500 \$159, AV550D \$179. **WE OFFER THE LARGEST SELECTION OF PRE-OWNED AUDIO COMPONENTS, ALL FULLY GUARANTEED. HIGHEST \$PRICES PAID\$ FOR YOUR USED AUDIO & VIDEO COMPONENTS. CALL ABOUT OUR SPECIAL DISCOUNTS ON OUR FULL LINE OF NEW AUDIO COMPONENTS & ACCESSORIES.** Visit our three showrooms at: 320 Old York Road Upper Level Jenkintown, PA 19046. Send name & address for FREE Mail list, Layaway, Credit Cards Welcome. Authorized Dealer For: **AUDIO ALCHEMY, B&K, CARVER, PHILIPS, PARASOUND, ROTEL, STRAIGHTWIRE, SUMIKO ETC.**

**\$\$\$CASH PAID\$\$\$ FOR USED AUDIO & VIDEO EQUIPMENT**

**CALL (215) 886-1650**

**ACT AUDIO gives good sound!**  
A professionally designed listening room costs less than some CDs. Send SASE for details. ACT AUDIO, 619 Moon Clinton Rd., Coraopolis, PA 15108.

**CASH PAID FOR AUDIO & VIDEO EQUIPMENT.** AUTHORIZED DEALER: DENON, ENERGY, SIGNET, HARMON KARDON, JBL, ROTEL, AUDIOQUEST, STEREO CLASSICS, 75 CHURCH ST., NEW BRUNSWICK, NJ 08901. (908) 220-1144, FAX: (908) 220-1284.

**TRIPPLITE POWER CONDITIONERS, LC-1800, \$269.95, LC-2400 \$349.95 and rack mount LCR-2400 \$369.95** will protect your system from surges, high/low voltage situations and line noise. Call for pricing on other line filters and conditioners. **CABLE CONCEPTS, P.O. Box 417, Powell, Ohio 43065 (614) 761-8933 or Fax (614) 761-8955.**

(800) 736-5533

### CAR AUDIO

•Clarion •Sony •ADS  
•Denon •Audio Control •Soundstream  
•Yamaha •Polk Audio •Autotek  
•Infinity •Kenwood •Premier

ALPINE		BOSTON		PPI	
7915	\$439	5.2	\$265 pr.	2050 AM	\$275
7914	399	6.2	285 pr.	2075 AM	375
7294	439	851	165 pr.	2150 AM	489
3331	199	861	175 pr.	4200 AM	410
3555	385	10.0LF	160 ea.		
3339	349			<b>AUDIO CTL</b>	
7618	479			Epicenter ..... \$169	
				EqX ..... 239	
				EqL ..... 169	
COUSTIC		MB QUART		KICKER	
XM3	\$115	QM215CS	\$239 pr.	C15	\$110 ea.
Amp 260	139	QM218CS	259 pr.	C10	89 ea.
Amp 360	189	QM160KX	199 pr.	C12	79 ea.
Amp 460	259	QM130KX	175 pr.		
		QM120KX	149 pr.		

NAD		PARASOUND		ADVENT	
1600	\$319	HCA-800 II	\$329	Legacy	Authorized
2400 THX	479	HCA-1200	619	Heritage	Call
5060	359	HCA-2200	1245	Prodigy	for
7000	469	P/Fat-900II	350	350	Lowest
6325	229	C/P1-1000R	439	In Walls	Prices

PARADIGM		JVC		NAKAMICHI	
3ee	\$239 pr.	RX905	Call	CD 2	\$645
9ee II	535 pr.	RX805	for	CD 3	485
5ee II	349 pr.	RX705	the	CD 4	279
7ee II	389 pr.	XLZ441	Lowest	REC 1	765
11ee II	639 pr.	XLM505	Priceil	REC 2	525
Titan	160 pr.			CASS 1	685
				CASS 2	325

YAMAHA		CARVER		ADCOM	
RXV 850	\$649	CT-6	\$450	GTP 400	\$305
RX 750	439	CT-17	659	GTP 500 II	479
RXV 1050	949	TFM 25	559	GFP 565	639
DSPA 1000	1199	C-5	385	GFA 535 II	279
CDC 815	399	SDA 490A	559	GFA 545 II	415
CDC 715	339			GFA 555 II	639
				GCD 575	479
				ACE 515	150
				GFT 555 II	279
				GFP 555 II	419

POLK		AUDIO SRC		FRIED		CELESTION	
RTA-11TL	\$779 pr.	SS 3	\$279	Beta IV	Authorized	Model 3	Authorized
RM 3000	569	AMP 1	239	R/4	Dealer	Model 5	Dealer
CS 100	140	TUNER 1	185	A/3a	Callil	Model 7	Callil
M 12	769 pr.			Q/4	Callil		
M 10	579 pr.						
M 5	140 pr.						
M 3	140 pr.						
M 4	280 pr.						
M 4	159 pr.						

All products covered by manufacturer's warranty or B. J. Audio's exclusive limited warranty. Ask for full details at the time of purchase.

**VAMPIRE WIRE™**

**... audible results with the finest in connecting components**

SOUND CONNECTIONS INTERNATIONAL, INC.  
203 Flagship Dr., Lutz, FL 33549 PH: (813)948-2707

*Esoteric Sound* welcomes Spring with Enlightened Audio Design DSP7000 converter, Audio Alchemy DDE converter and DDS transport, Jeff Rowland bridged Model 1 amps, VAC CPA-1 preamp.

High End Components For The Audio Perfectionist

ALTEC LANSING • APOGEE • AUDIO ALCHEMY • CHAPMAN CLEMENTS • COUNTERPOINT • ENLIGHTENED AUDIO ESOTERIC • HARTLEY • JBL-XPL • LEXICON • McINTOSH MELOS • PROCEED • ROTEL • JEFF ROWLAND • SHAHINIAN SUMO • VAC • WADIA

*Esoteric*  
SOUND SYSTEMS LTD.  
COVENTRY COMMONS Rte 347  
STONY BOOK, N.Y. 11790  
516/689-7444

"The Quick Connection"  
**B.J. AUDIO**  
991 Beachmeadow Lane  
Cincinnati, OH 45238  
(513) 451-0112

Visa Mastercard

## ANNOUNCEMENTS

### AUDIO CLASSICS

**Buy-Sells-Trades-Repairs-Modifies. AMPLIFIERS:** Ac-cuphase P300 \$499; Adcom GF4555 \$475; Audio-Research D76A \$999, M100 \$3250; B&K EX442 \$598; Belles 200 \$349; Cary SLA70DLH \$1075; Carver TFM42 \$550; Classe DR8 \$1999, conrad-johnson MV50 \$999, MV100 \$1495, Premier 5 \$3999; Counterpoint SA12 \$825, SA220 \$1995; Dynaco MkIII \$299; Forte 3 \$899; GAS Ampzilla \$299; Halfer XL600 \$1125; Krell KMA200s \$4799, KSA80B \$2700, KSA250 \$4995; Lazarus H1 \$599, H1A \$1050; McIntosh MC30 \$299, MC60 \$599, MC75s \$3499, MC275 \$4-5000, MC752 \$599, MC754 \$675, MC2105 \$799, MC2125 \$1299, MC2300 \$1599, MC2500 \$2500, MC2600 \$3995; Perreux PMF2150B \$799; Quad 306 \$599; SAE A205 \$499; Sono-graph SA120 \$599; Soundcraftsman DDR1200 \$399; Pro-Power 10 \$799; Soundstream DA1 \$699; Threshold SA3 \$1695. **CD PLAYERS:** Adcom GCD575 \$359; Arcam Delta Black Box \$299; B&O 4500 \$499, CDX \$299; Carver DTL200II \$249; Denon DCD3520 \$899; Kinergetics KCD40 \$1499; Krell MD2C \$2689, SBP32X \$2935; McIntosh MCD7005 \$1099; NAD 5240 \$249; PS Audio Digilink II \$649; Rotel RCD820 \$299; Sonograph SD1 Beta \$295. **CROSSOVERS:** Tannoy XO5000 \$599. **EQUALIZERS:** McIntosh MQ101 \$149, MQ104 \$225. **HEADPHONES:** Stax Demos Gamma \$199, Lambda \$459, Pro1 \$475, Sigma \$379; Signature \$1499, SR34 Pro \$149, SR84 \$149, SRM111 \$488. **INTEGRATED AMPLIFIERS:** McIntosh MA6100 \$499, MA6200 \$1099; Soundstream RA100 \$349. **LINE CONDITIONERS:** Tripp Lite LC1800 \$249. **PRE-AMPLIFIERS:** Adcom GFP555 \$399, SLC505 \$120; Apt Holman \$299; Classe DR5 \$1499; conrad-johnson PV5 \$749, PV7 \$499, PV8 \$999, PV9 \$2199, PV10 \$759; Counterpoint SA1000 \$649; Dynaco PAS2 \$99, PAS3 \$149; Electrocompant Preamp II \$449; Forte 2 \$799; Halfer DH101 \$199, Iris \$649, SE100 \$287; Krell KBL \$3475, KSP7B \$2200; McIntosh C11 \$600, C20 \$599, C22 \$1900, C24 \$335, C26 \$299, C27 \$599, C28 \$499, C31V \$1199, C32 \$999, C33 \$1575, C34V \$1599; Mod Squad Line Drive \$149; Motif MC9 \$799; Nakamichi CA5 \$249; Reference Line 1000 \$299; Tandberg TCA3002A \$299; Threshold FET1 \$899, FET10H1 \$1395, SL10 \$399; Win MCG10 \$599. **PROCESSORS:** ads 10 \$399; dbx 3bx \$229, 117 \$99; Harman-Kardon 44 + \$49; Lexicon CP2 \$629; Meridian 203 \$749; Nakamichi HiComII \$99; Phase Linear 6000 \$99; Philips DAC960 \$599, LHH1002 \$999. **RECEIVERS:** B&O 3000 \$299; Carver 2000 \$999; McIntosh MAC1700 \$399, MAC4100 \$999, MAC4200 \$1999, MAC4280 \$1499; Nakamichi Receiver 1 \$599, SR2A \$299, SR3A \$449, TA1A \$229, TA3A \$599. **RECORD CLEANERS:** VPI HW16.5 \$375, HW17 \$599. **SPEAKERS:** Apogee Centaurus \$1199; B&O 3000 \$499, 5000 \$1257, S2200 \$99; Dahlquist DQ12 \$899; DQ20i \$1475; Entec SW1 \$2399; JAMO Art \$199, SW60 \$249; JBL D123 \$125, 4406 \$369, 4408 \$499, 4410 \$729; JSE .6 \$399, 1.8A \$1499; KEF C85 \$599, 103/3 \$1119, 103/4 \$1099, 104/2 \$1459, 105/3 \$2399, 107/2 \$4195; Magnepan MG2.5R \$1099; McIntosh ML1C \$550, ML4C \$1200, XR1052 \$1499, XL1W \$399; Proac Mintower \$1399, Studio 111 \$899; Ryan MCL3 \$999; TDL Studio 1 \$999, 3 \$1569; Velodyne ULD15II \$1495. **TAPE DECKS:** B&O 2000 \$249, 3300 \$299; Concertone 93-4 \$499; Nakamichi Dragon \$999, 1000II \$599. **TEST EQUIPMENT** Heathkit AD1308 \$299; McIntosh M13 \$599, MP14 \$1250; Sound Technology 1000A \$600, 1400A \$500, 1700B \$1999. **TUNERS:** Creek T40 \$299; SE130 \$265; Magnum Dyalab Etude \$1099; FT11 \$399, FT101 \$465; McIntosh MR55 \$199, MR65B \$499, MR77 \$749, MR78 \$1199, MR80 \$1299, MR510 \$799, MR7082 \$1099; Sansui TUX701 \$299. **TUNER PREAMPS:** McIntosh MX110 \$499, MX112 \$449, MX113 \$550, MX117 \$1199. **TURNABLES:** B&O RX2 \$129; Sonograph SG3MT \$595; VPI HW19JR \$699, HW19II \$695, HW19III \$889; Thorens TD125 \$125. **FREE Catalogue.** 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri., **AUDIO CLASSICS.** POB 176 AAA, Walton, NY. 13856.

607-865-7200

## ANNOUNCEMENTS

High-end and hard-to-find audio components bought and sold. All types. New and used. Daily specials. Closeouts. Best prices! **AUDIO AMERICA (Virginia).** Call 1-703-745-2223.

**TEFLON™ CAPACITORS!** Presenting the preeminent audiophile capacitor: 400 & 600V film/foil Teflon™ capacitors by Component Research. Unqualified superiority. Capacitor Specialty, 226 Westcourt Place, Waterloo ONT, Canada N2L 2R7; (519) 746-8520.

**Hardbound AUDIO, annual bound volume editions, just like the ones in the Editor-in-Chief's office. Various years available in limited quantities, \$40.00 each. Also available: Hardbound October Annual Equipment Directories. Years 1990, 1989, 1987, 1985, \$25.00 each, and hardbound May Car Stereo Directories for years 1991, 1990, 1989 and 1985, \$10.00 each. All prices include postage and handling. All orders postpaid. Check or money order only payable to AUDIO MAGAZINE. Send orders to AUDIO, 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019. Attn: Michael Bieber. Or call 212/767-6301 for further information.**

### TANDBERG STEREOS

BRAND NEW & RECONDITIONED UNITS. BEST PRICES ANYWHERE. CONTINUED SERVICE. CLEARANCE PRICE: NEW TPT 3031A TUNER \$500. FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL LARRY. DAYS: (914) 277-3785. EVENINGS: (914) 238-3650.

TREAT YOURSELF TO THE BEST!!

### UNIVERSITY AUDIO SHOP, MADISON, WI "SCHOLARS & AUDIOPHILES"

Vandersteen, KEF, EPOS, JMLabs, Paradyme, Pattern, B&K, CODA, YBA, Boulder, Symphoniline, Melos, Parasond, Micromega, Audio Alchemy, Rega, Roksan, Stax, Grado, PowerWedge, Audioquest, OCOS, XLO, Silver Bullet, Handmade IA Tube Amps. (608) 284-0001.

**TRAIN AT HOME FOR CAREER IN PHOTOGRAPHY.** Unique videotape-audiotape instruction from America's largest photo school. FREE CATALOG. No obligation. NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY. Founded 1910. 1-800-351-6100, Operator C1.

License to exceed standard limits...



...on Sonic Reproduction

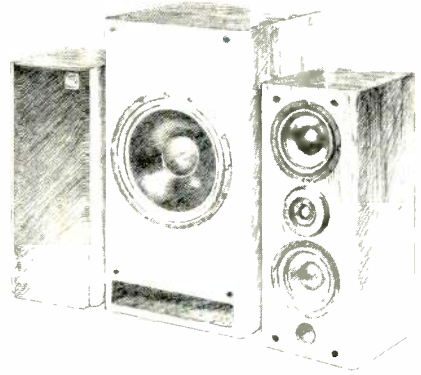
The MIT Z-1 Impedance Stabilizer (U.S. Pat. Pend.) Power Treatment from Music Interface Technologies offers limitless sonic improvements - when you need to hear what is really on your finest discs.

- Clean, distortion-free power = clean, distortion-free music
- A major sonic improvement at a price that won't make you feel guilty.

**Z-STABILIZER** For our literature & the dealer nearest you, call (207) 929-4553  
Transparent Audio Marketing

## LOWER AUDIO/VIDEO DISTORTION

The VMPS QSO626, 22 x 8 1/2 x 12", 35#, \$269ea kit, \$329ea assem. Dedicated Subwoofer, \$349ea kit, \$429 assem.



The new VMPS QSO626 is a slender, compact dual 6 1/2" audio/video monitor whose extended frequency response (42Hz) and high linearity uniquely suit it to main speaker, surround, dialogue and effects applications. Add the Dedicated Subwoofer, a dual voicecoil, double 12" bass module with built-in passive crossovers and extend cutoff down to 28Hz (-3dB). The combination also functions as a flexible, three piece audiophile quality system requiring no onboard amplification beyond the existing source. Elegantly styled cabinets feature round hardwood corners and drivers flush mounted on genuine oak veneer MDF baffles for minimum diffraction. Light oak, dark oak, and satin black finishes are available.

Hear VMPS speakers at the dealers below, or write for literature and test reports from **Audio, Stereophile, and The Absolute Sound** on our **Tower II** (\$479ea kit, \$649ea assem.), **Super Tower/R** (\$749ea kit, \$999ea assem.), the allout **Super Tower III** (\$4300pr kit, \$5200pr assem.), the three highly acclaimed **Subwoofers** (\$259-\$599ea), and John Curl's breakthrough **Vendetta Research SCP2C** MC phono preamp (\$2495). Kits are supplied with fully assembled cabinets and prices include free shipping in 48 states.

### VMPS AUDIO PRODUCTS

div. Itane Audio

3429 Morningside Dr. El Sobrante, CA 94803  
(510) 222-4276 Fax: (510) 232-3837

Hear VMPS at: The Listening Studio, Boston; Par Troy Sound, Parsippany NJ; Sounds Incredible, Brookfield CT; Dynamic Sound, Washington DC; Essential Audio, Winchester VA; Hifi Farm, Beckley WV; American Audio, Greenville SC; Arthur Morgan, Lake Mary FL; Sound Audio, Charlotte NC; Audio by Caruso, Miami FL; Audio by Gil Morrison, Detroit MI; Audio Specialists, South Bend IN; Audio Connection, Terre Haute, IN; Shadow Creek Ltd, Minneapolis MN; Concert Sound, San Antonio TX; Parker Enterprises, Garland TX; Stereoworks, Houston TX; Encore Audio, Lees Summit MO; Lookout Electronics, Longview WA; Posh Audio, Lake Oswego OR; The Sound Room, Vancouver BC Can; Sounds Deluxe, Clarendon Hills IL; Golden Ear, Chico CA; Exclusively Entertainment, San Diego, CA; Audio Haven, Upland CA; Sounds Unique, San Jose CA; Private Line Home Entertainment, Stockton CA; Ultimate Sound, San Francisco CA; Itane Audio, El Sobrante CA.

## LOW PRICES/CALL US!!

DENON, NAKAMICHI, CARVER, NAD, ADCOM, BOSTON ACOUSTICS, B&K, ONKYO, B&W, ADS, M&K, VELODYNE, SNELL, BOSE & MORE!

FULL WARRANTY • 414-727-0071 • FAST DELIVERY



Please  
Call Now  
For .....  
Bob's

### Very Competitive Pricing on the Right Equipment

When in Boston, please visit the world's  
smallest HiFi shop, featuring products by:

NAD  
LUXMAN  
BOSE  
HARMAN KARDON  
PARASOUND  
HUGHES

PARADIGM  
PS AUDIO  
STAX  
THORENS  
LEXICON  
HAFLER

SONY ES

Used, too!



95 Vassar Street  
Cambridge, MA  
02139

(617) 547 2727

#### STORE HOURS:

M - F 10 - 7  
SAT 10 - 6

## ANNOUNCEMENTS

### ELECTROSTATIC SPEAKERS

Vacuum tube controlled. Latest technology and modular design. "Risk free" thirty day home trial. Uncompromised performance at factory direct pricing. DAVID LUCAS, INC., DEPT. A, 924 HULTON ROAD, OAKMONT, PA 15139. (412) 828-1967.

AUDIO UNLIMITED in Colorado offers competitive values on Acoustic Energy, Acrotec, Airtight, Aural Symphonics, Chario (the new Italian monitor), Coda, Dynavector, Ensemble, Ikeda Cartridges, Lazarus, Magnum Dynalab, Maplenoll, McCormack, Mod Squad, Musical Design, Muse 100/150 Amps, and Model 18 Subwoofer, RoomTunes, Tice and more. Call John Barnes, (303) 922-8151, (303) 698-0138, fax: (303) 922-0522.

ANNOUNCING "STEVE'S AUDIO ADVICE." HUNDREDS OF GREAT PRODUCTS AT THE ABSOLUTE BEST PRICES. TALK DIRECTLY WITH STEVE. OVER 20 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE. B&K, PHILIPS, MAPLENOLL, MAGNUM, QUAD, CARY, AUDIOQUEST, MORDUANT SHORT, 3A, VMPS, & MUCH MORE! RECEIVE AN EXTRA 5% DISCOUNT BEFORE RELEASE OF OUR CATALOG. NATIONWIDE, CALL 1-800-752-4018.

AUDIO RESOURCE: PREMIUM PRODUCTS, PERSONAL SERVICE. THE BEST ADVICE. WE SHIP ALMOST ANYWHERE. VISIT OUR STORE IN THE NEW ORLEANS AREA. CALL/WRITE FOR CATALOG. \$1. AUDIO RESOURCE, 3133 EDENBORN, METAIRIE, LA 70002. (504) 885-6988.

## FOR SALE

BEST TRADES OFFERED! WE BUY, SELL, TRADE, CONSIGN MOST HIGH-END PRODUCTS. AUDIO DOCTOR, 1518 W. COMMERCIAL, BUFFALO, MO 65622. (417)345-7245. COD/VISA/MC.

## FOR SALE

### AUDIO NEXUS = QUALITY

Featuring legendary VANDERSTEEN loudspeakers & ROTEL CD Players.

Apogee • Audio Alchemy • Audioquest • B&K • Cary • Celestion • Counterpoint • Esoteric • Forte • Fried • JSE • Kimber Kable • Magnum Dynalab • Melos • PS Audio • Rotel • Jeff Rowland • SME • Sony ES • Sota • Stax • Target • Vandersteen • Vendetta • Wadia. SUMMIT, NJ (908) 277-0333.

Add four inputs with our DBP-2J(5) switchbox. High quality, proven design, \$69.95; DB SYSTEMS, POB 460, RINDGE, NH 03461. (603)899-5121.

AUDIO BY VAN ALSTINE = AUDIOPHILE QUALITY at affordable prices because we sell direct to you. Our new 500V/US slew rate Omega amplifier circuits, our patented FET-Valve hybrid tube-mostel components, and our complete new Super Pas Four hybrid preamplifier kits are original engineering designs that eliminate transient distortion, are durable and rugged, and sound closer to live than anything else at a rational price. Our B&W crossover upgrades are famous—check with us if you want a much better 801 Matrix, 803 Matrix, or DM640. Complete wonderfully-musical factory wired amplifiers, preamplifiers, tuners, and CD players. Dynaco owners - our rebuild kits for all Dyna preamps and the St-70 are \$195 each, including all new PC cards. Check our ratings in *Stereophile*, *The Absolute Sound*, and *Sensible Sound*. We design new circuits for most Dyna and Hafler solid-state components too. Now ultimate musical enjoyment is much less expensive. Write or call for our new illustrated catalog. Audio by Van Alstine, 2202 River Hills Drive, Burnsville, MN 55337. (612) 890-3517.

CALL TOLL FREE! 1-(800) 826-0520. NAD • ONKYO • HARMAN KARDON • CARVER • VELODYNE • HAFLER • M&K • LEXICON • CELESTION • AUDIOCONTROL • TARGET • ATLANTIC TECHNOLOGY • PROAC • ACOUSTAT • CWD • FRIED • MONSTER CABLE • NILES AUDIO • THORENS • STAX • GRADO • DAHLQUIST • KINERGETICS • NITTY GRITTY • PROTON • APATURE • TERK • SOUND SELLER, 2808 CAHILL RD., MARINETTE, WI 54143. FAX (715) 735-5838, PHONE (715) 735-9002.

AUDIO BEST: LA, ORANGE, SAN BERNADINO, CALIFORNIA. HOT COMPONENTS: CELESTION 100, COUNTERPOINT, TARALAB, PS DIGITLINK; AUDIBLE ILLUSIONS; MODSQUAD; ACOUSTAT; SPICA; VMPS; MAGNUM; FOSGATE; B&K, SUPERPHON, MUSIC REFERENCE, SOUNDLAB, MAPLENOLL, SYSTEMDEK, GRADO, MONSTER, STRAIGHTWIRE, MUSIC CONCEPTS, (714) 861-5413. APPOINTMENT.

AAA-CALL US NOW!!! Luxman, Carver, ADS, Nakamichi, Denon, Boston Acoustics, NAD, Celestion, B&W, Adcom, Hafler, B&K, Onkyo, Proton, Snell, DCM, Counterpoint, JSE, Spica, M&K, Bose, VPI, Nitty Gritty, Sumiko, Thorens, Velodyne. 414-727-0071 FOR THE LOWEST PRICES!

FULL WARRANTY!!  
MOST ITEMS IN STOCK!!  
OPEN SUNDAYS!!

Custom cables and terminations, Camacs, XLR balanced, hi-flexibility tonearm sets; custom Shallcross volume controls; MIT MultiCaps & Wonder Caps-solder-wire; Vishay & Holco resistors, all types audio connectors, tonearm and chassis wires; wide selection of high-end accessories/mod parts, \$1 catalog (\$3 overseas); MICHAEL PERCY. BOX 526, INVERNESS, CA 94937. (415)669-7181.

#### AAA—AUDIO ELITE IN WISCONSIN!!!

HAFLER, PS AUDIO, B&K, JSE, NAKAMICHI, PROTON, CARVER, ONKYO, ADS, VPI, DCM, FRIED, NITTY GRITTY, SUMIKO, THORENS, SNELL, M&K, LUXMAN, BOSE, PHILIPS, VELODYNE and any others you desire. (414) 725-4431.

CALL US WE CARE!!!

#### AAA—LOW PRICES—HIGH END EQUIPMENT!!!

PS AUDIO, HAFLER, B&K, CARVER, NAKAMICHI, LUXMAN, THORENS, M&K, SNELL, ONKYO, PROTON, FRIED, SUMIKO, BOSE, PHILIPS, DCM, VELODYNE, ADS, VPI, JSE and any others you desire. AUDIO ELITE, (414) 725-4431, Menasha, Wisconsin.

OUR PRICES CAN'T BE BEAT!!!

EXPERIENCED, FRIENDLY ADVICE! FREE SHIPPING! MIRAGE, PS, CWD, STAX, KINERGETICS, THORENS, PHILIPS, AUDIOQUEST, FRIED, MONSTER, QUAD, SPICA, STRAIGHTWIRE, MORE!! READ BROTHERS, 593 KING, CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29403. (803)723-7276.

PURE  
FULL RANGE  
ELECTROSTATIC  
LOUDSPEAKERS

AUDIO  
STATIC

AVAILABLE IN FIVE MODELS

Sug. List Price  
\$2800.00 - \$15,000.00

AUDIOSTATIC U.S.A. P.O. BOX 8 LIVONIA, NEW YORK 14487 TEL (716) 262-4317 FAX (716) 346-2760



## FOR SALE

### AAAA! BLOW-OUT SALE!!!!

CARVER C6 PREAMP \$700 NOW \$399, NAD 5100 CD PLAYER \$500 NOW \$299, ADCOM 555 TUNER \$169, PROTON AV300 RECEIVER \$199, AR/04 CD PLAYER \$199, ONKYO CD/DX 1800 \$129, many others like HK, Nakamichi, Denon & more!!

100'S OF BLOW-OUT SPECIALS ON VARIOUS PRODUCTS!!!

CALL NOW! 414-727-0071

**DYNACO ST70 UPGRADES:** Gold EL34 Sockets, 1215 Microfarad on-board solid state B+, triode output, more. DoReTech Audio Services, Box 6054, South Hackensack, NJ 07606-4354. Phone/Fax: (201) 843-0488.

**60 YEARS IN BUSINESS...WE MUST BE DOING SOMETHING RIGHT.** If it's a much-in-demand audiophile product, we're likely to have it for immediate shipment. Consult with one of our quiet experts or just order U.S. - warranted components directly. VISA/MC. Ask for Steve K. or Dan W. SQUARE DEAL, 456 Waverly Ave., Patchogue, NY 11772. (516) 475-1857; (800) DEAL-441.

**UPGRADE FOR LESS! ROGERS' AUDIO IS OFFERING BEST PRICES ON USED AUDIO COMPONENTS. BUY—SELL—TRADE.** CALL (509) 966-4431.

### ATTENTION AUDIO BUYERS!!!

AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR... ADS, ALPHASONIK, CARVER, DENON, DUAL, HAFNER, INFINITY, JVC, KENWOOD, KICKER, MONSTER CABLE, ONKYO, ORTOFON & SONANCE! THE SOUND APPROACH, 6067 JERICHO TPKE, COMMACK, NY 11725. (800) 368-2344.

### WANTED:

#### MCINTOSH / DYNACO

WANTED: MCINTOSH, MARANTZ, DYNACO, ALTEC, JENSEN, FISHER, CITATION, JBL, ELECTROVOICE, LEVINSON, AUDIO RESEARCH, CONRAD JOHNSON, WESTERN ELECTRIC; TUBE/SOLID STATE. (713)728-4343. FAX: (713)723-1301. MAURY CORB, 12325 ASHCROFT, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77035.

### AA/SOUND ADVICE

LOW PRICES/FAST DELIVERY! DENON, NAD, CELESTION, B&W, ADCOM, CARVER, NAKAMICHI, BOSTON ACOUSTICS, LUXMAN, HAFNER, ADS, M&K, ONKYO, B&K, PROTON, DCM, SNELL, BOSE, VELODYNE, PHILIPS, SPICA, COUNTERPOINT, AND MORE! 414-727-0071.

FULL WARRANTY!!  
MOST ITEMS IN STOCK!!  
OPEN SUNDAYS!!

**CALL US!!**

**ARIEL...SPECIALIZING IN COST EFFECTIVE HIGH-END:** B&K, ProAc, Musical Concepts/Design & More. Authorized Dealer, Carmel, IN. Visa/MC. (317) 846-9766, 5-10PM.

**Cable TV Descramblers, Converters, Accessories.** Name Brands. Lowest prices. Best service. Call CABLE READY COMPANY, (800) 234-1006 for FREE 16-page color catalog.

**HI FI CLASSICS — USED HI END — HUGE SELECTION** of components, cables, etc. Competent & helpful salespeople & the best prices around. WE BUY SELL & TRADE, INVENTORY LIST AVAILABLE. TEL: (718) 318-9618, FAX: (718) 318-9623.

**THRESHOLD AND FORTÉ** Pre-amps, amplifiers & digital processors: When you are ready to own the finest! STEREOWORKS offers friendly service & outstanding values on Sound Lab, Music & Sound, Well Tempered, van den Hul, Forté, Superphon, Tara Labs, Threshold, VMPS, Merlin & more! MC/VISA. (713) 492-2202.

### GAS EQUIPMENT OWNERS

From repairs and updates to complete rebuilds, we are the GREAT AMERICAN SOUND experts! Since 1977. GASWORKS, 8675 Northview Street, Boise, Idaho, 83704. (208) 323-0861.

**SAVE 40% ON HIGH-END home speakers, subwoofers, amplifiers. FREE CATALOG, 3021 Sangamon Avenue, Springfield, IL 62702. 1-800-283-4644.**

## FOR SALE

**ABARGAIN: STAX SIGN/LAMBDA \$1,395; PRO/LAMBDA(#3) \$799; PRO/LAMBDA(#1) \$459; SIGN/LAMBDA SRD7 \$599; GRACE F9ERUBY \$199; DENON DL305 \$225; FR1MK3F \$169; ALL UNUSED (212) 966-1355.**

### PAUL HEATH AUDIO

VIMAK, UNITY, AUDIOSTATIC, CONVERGENT AUDIO, PS AUDIO, MUSE, VAC, GENESIS, B&K, STAX, MERLIN, AUDIBLE ILLUSION, CLEMENTS, MAPLENOLL, PHILIPS, MUSIC REFERENCE, QUICKSILVER, XLO, CARDAS, LINDSAY GEYER, ENLIGHTENED AUDIO, SIMPLY PHYSICS, MFA, MAGNUM DYNALAB, RAY LUMLEY & MENTMOR. 217 ALEXANDER ST., ROCHESTER, NY 14607. (716)262-4310.

**USED AND DEMO EQUIPMENT:** B&W 802 Matrix, Apogee Diva, Counterpoint SA-220; MIT Interconnect Speakerwire, Terminator, Mark Levinson No. 20.5, 23, 26 & 27; Adcom GFA-565, GCD-575; misc. Krell. Call AUDITION AUDIO for pricing and details at (801) 467-5918. Visa, MC, Amex accepted.

### AUDIO CABLES & MORE

DON'T PAY EXORBITANT PRICES FOR TOP QUALITY. WE HAVE YEARS OF EXPERIENCE IN WIRE MANUFACTURING AND HAVE SIMULATED THE HIGH PRICED BRANDS. HIGH PRICED EQUIVALENTS AS LOW AS .35/FT. WE DEMYSTIFY WIRE TECHNOLOGY, SEND FOR EXPLANATION LITERATURE WHICH ALSO INCLUDES ALL OUR AUDIO PRODUCTS PRICE LIST OR CALL OUR LITERATURE REQUEST # (800) 321-2108, 24 HRS/DAY. L A INTERNATIONAL, DEPT. A, 317 PROVINCETOWN RD., CHERRY HILL, NJ 08034.

**CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS BARGAIN HEADQUARTERS.** HIGHEST QUALITY. ROCK BOTTOM PRICES. ALL BRANDS. ORDER NOW! HI TECH ELECTRONICS. 1-800-745-5079.

CALL US  
FOR QUALITY AUDIO  
AT THE LOWEST PRICES  
WITH FAST SERVICE,  
EVEN ON ESOTERIC ITEMS

SOUND ADVICE . . . without the price



(914) 666-0550

P.O. Box 673  
Bedford Hills, New York 10507-0673

## CD STORAGE +™



Store 300 CD's behind glass doors. Five adjustable shelves with brass bookends hold single & multiple CD's, Videos and Cassettes — in any combination. Comes in Solid Oak, Walnut, Teak or Cherry. Can stack or wall mount.

FREE Literature and Prices:  
Call 1-800-432-8005  
FAX 1-201-748-2592

SORICÉ

P.O. Box 747-1  
Nutley, NJ 07110

**A masterpiece is completed with the Signature.**

The SL1 has been acclaimed by audio purists and music lovers worldwide as the finest preamplifier available since its introduction seven years ago.

Continued refinement of the power supply and components has pushed the sophisticated and innovative pure vacuum tube audio circuitry ever closer to the realization of its fullest potential.

Now with the introduction of the SL1 Signature, the realization is complete.

The resulting sound is everything we envisioned seven years ago. . . pure, alive and free.

Listen to a masterpiece.

*Convergent Audio Technology*

85 High Technology • Rush, NY 14543  
716-359-2700

## FOR SALE

Expert, precision REPAIRS and UPDATING of all TUBE & S. STATE EQUIPMENT. Hi-end to vintage, by professional electronics trouble shooter with over a decade of experience. Honesty and integrity at affordable rates with work guaranteed! NYSI: (718) 377-7282, weekdays noon to 6p.m.

**SYSTEMDEK II TURNTABLE**—Consists of a Koetsu black cartridge, Klyne headamp (SK-1), Profile II tonearm, D&K tonearm cable, Sota mat & a cover. **AUDIOPHILE RECORDS** also available. Everything is Mint!!! Call Steve: (516) 681-4494.

**25-35% OFF SUGGESTED RETAIL ON MOST BRAND NAMES**

# W.E.D.



World Wide Electronics  
47 Gadsden Place, S.I., NY 10314  
Hours Monday—Friday 10 AM-7PM  
Sunday 12 PM-5 PM

"THE CALL THAT SAVES YOU MONEY"

718-370-1303

HIGH-END AT LOWEST PRICES

- WE MAINTAIN THE MOST REASONABLE PRICES ON 75 DIFFERENT BRANDS
- CALL & LET US WORKOUT THE BEST DEAL FOR YOU.
- ALL PRODUCTS ARE AMERICAN MODELS.
- 7 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

### CAR & HOME STEREO

ABC	COUNTERPOINT	OHM
ADCOM	COUSTIC	ONKYO
ADS	DBX	ORION
ADVENT	DENON	PARADIGM
ALPINE	HAFLER	PHASE LINEAR
ALTEC LANSING	HARMON KARDON	PHILIPS
AR	HIFONICS	PINNACLE
AUDIO CONTROL	INFINITY	PIONEER
AUTOTECH	JBL	POLK
BAZOOKA	JVC	PRECISION POWER
B&K	KENWOOD	PROTON
B&O	KEF	PS AUDIO
B&W	KICKER	PYLE
BLAUPUNKT	KLIPSCH	ROCKFORD FOSGATE
BOSTON ACOUSTIC	LEXICON	SHERWOOD
BOSE	LUXMON	SONY
CARVER	MARANTZ	SONYES
CELESTION	MB QUART	SOUNDSTREAM
CERWIN VEGA	MIRAGE	SUMO
CITATION	MTX	TECHNICS
CLARION	NAD	THORENS
CONCORD	NAKAMICHI	YAMAHA

ASK ABOUT FREE SHIPPING.  
All products covered by manufacturer or W.E.O. exclusive warranty.  
Extended warranty available.

## FOR SALE

**CAR/HOME/VIDEO for: DENON, SONY, INFINITY, AUDIO CONTROL, VELODYNE, CWD, COUSTIC, BAZOOKA, MONSTER CABLE, KICKER, ADVENT & PRECISION POWER. Full line authorized dealer. Call (800) 321-0685 for prices and orders. (301) 729-3711 for info and consultations. C&C Audio/Video 11am-9pm Mon-Sat EST.**

**BANG & OLUFSEN — B&W — CARVER — KEF — ADCOM — NAKAMICHI — ADS — REVOX — DENON — HARMON/KARDON — POLK — INFINITY — KLIPSCH — BEST PRICES! MANUFACTURERS U.S.A. WARRANTY'S. AMERISOUND SALES, INC. (904) 262-4000.**

## Spendor Loudspeakers

Preferred by Musicians, Recording Studios, and Music Lovers Worldwide.

Exclusive U.S. Importer:

**RCS AUDIO INTERNATIONAL**

For further information, and the name of your nearest Dealer, contact:

Peter Ewenko, Sales Mgr.

3881 Timber Lane, Verona, WI 53593

(608) 833-6383 or FAX (608) 829-2686

Dealer Inquires Invited



**MUSICAL DESIGN**  
Two Patterson Plaza • St. Louis, Mo. 63031 • 314-831-5802

## FOR SALE

**HELP ME! THE RECESSION HAS HIT ME HARD & MY STORE IS A GHOST TOWN. I MUST UNLOAD INVENTORY FOR ROCK BOTTOM PRICES! ALL MELIOR & MEITNER AT MY COST. A FEW SYSTEMDEK TABLES ARE LEFT AT CLOSEOUT PRICES, BUT THEY ARE GOING FAST. ORDER NOW! GET YOUR BEST PRICE ON B&K, B&W, CELESTION & ROTEL THEN CALL ME TOLL FREE! 800-438-6040 10AM-6PM EASTERN.**

**Acoustic Energy, ATC SCM-20 Loudspeaker Technology, Audioquest, Audible Illusions, ASC, B&K Sonata, Classe Audio, Cardas Cables, Celestion, Coda Technologies, Esoteric by Teac, Ensemble, Entec, Genesis Technologies, Golden Dragon Tubes, Kimber, Lexicon, Meridian, Magnum Dynalab, Muse, Mission Cyrus, Niles, Purist Audio Cables, PSE Professional Systems Engineering, Philips Audio Video, Rega Planar, Roomtone, Stax, Sonrise Cabinets, Sound Anchor, Tara Labs Cables & Electronics, Tesla, Tice Audio, Target, V.A.C. Valve Amplification Company, Velodyne. NEW LOCATION: JS AUDIO, 15454 OLD COLUMBIA PIKE, BURTONSVILLE, MD 20866. 301-989-2500. FAX: 301-989-2552. Visa/MasterCard/Amex.**

**301-989-2500**

### ADCOM, B&K, HAFLER and CD MODS

...by **MUSICAL CONCEPTS** (since 1979) deliver refined, elegant sound. Basic circuit redesigns— inexpensive or "all-out", Toroids, high performance filter caps, **Dual-Mono conversions, MC-3T(Teflon®)** pre-amp board for most Adcom, B&K and Hafler! **NEW! PA-1** front-end boards for **HAFLER** amps— budget bliss (kit available)! **SuperConnect IV** interconnect and **DigiConnect**— the best of your money back! We modify **PHILIPS, ROTEL, MAGNAVOX** CDs (16-bit, 1-bit), also **AUDIO ALCHEMY, ALTIS DACS, MUSICAL CONCEPTS**, 16 PATTERSON PLAZA, ST. LOUIS, MO 63031. (314) 831-1822.

**AUDIO DEN Authorized Sales and Service.** ADCOM, ARAGON, ARCAM, B&K, CAL, CELESTION, CONRAD-JOHNSON, KINERGETICS, KLIPSCH, MAGNEPAN, MIRAGE, MIT, MONSTER CABLE, NAD, NAKAMICHI, PARADIGM, ROGERS, SHURE ULTRA, SONOGRAPHIE, SOTA, STAX, THETA DIGITAL, VELODYNE, VTL & YAMAHA Audio Den, 2021 Smith Haven Plaza, Lake Grove, NY 11755. (516) 360-1990.

## DESIGN & INSTALL

**YOUR OWN CUSTOM A/V or MULTIROOM SYSTEM** with our informative catalogue of installation supplies. Complete Systems, Parts, Text, Diagrams, & Full Technical Support. — Catalogue \$3.00. R. Gladwin, P.O. Box, 221666, Carmel CA. 93922 or Call: 510-655-6653.

**MCINTOSH Bought-Sold-Traded-Repaired.** FREE Catalogue. See our ad at the beginning of the classifieds. **AUDIO CLASSICS**, POB 176MB, Walton, NY 13856. 607-865-7200. 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri.

—Audio Advertiser for over a Decade—

**CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS/CONVERTERS BARGAIN HEADQUARTERS. NOBODY BEATS OUR PRICES! WHOLESALE PRICE CLUB. ALL MAJOR BRANDS. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. CABLE ONE. 1-800-669-5306.**

**HI FI FARM YEARLY BLOWOUT!** This year greater selection than ever. B&K, Philips, VMPS, Cary, Qudd, Mordant Short, Reference Line, Cardas, Mit, Maplenoll. Used pieces by ARC, Levenson, Roland, 1 pair VMPS IIars - Fantastic. 1-800-752-4018.

**FOR TWENTY YEARS WE HAVE BEEN THE SOURCE FOR REEL-TO-REEL TAPES & HARD-TO-FIND RECORDING SUPPLIES AT DISCOUNT PRICES. CATALOG AVAILABLE. ALSO INCLUDES VIDEO. SOUND INVESTMENT CORPORATION, 3586 PIERCE DR., CHAMBLEE, GA. 30341. (800) 659-TAPE(8273), in GA: (404) 455-0968. FAX: (404) 458-0276.**

**AUDIOSTRAVAGANZA! ACCUPHASE-C200P300. REVOX-B286TP. CROWNPL4-\$650. KRELL-KSP7. PHASE400700II. DBX1AMP. NAKAMICHI 7AICD-\$600. PS AUDIO-200CX-\$950. THORENS126III. CARVER-DTL200II, 1.5T. ADCOM555I. TANDBERG3006, 3026. HEATHKIT CROSSOVER, DOWQUEST PASSIVE. MUST MAN BE BORN AGAIN? JOHN 3:1-18. HOSANNA AUDIO. (313) 471-1223.**

**REPLICA WATCHES & ORIGINALS PREOWNED:** Lowest Prices Nationwide! Exact Weight & Color! 18K Goldplated! Moneyback Guaranteed! (404) 963-3872.

## WHILE OTHERS PROMISE...SOUND CITY DELIVERS

### FACTORY AUTHORIZED

ONLY authorized dealers offer you the protection of a manufacturer's warranty with your purchase: at other dealers, you may have no warranty at all. Authorized dealers stock only components designed for the U.S., and have the training to help you select the right one for you.

• ACOUSTAT	• CARVER	• LEXICON	• PROTON
• ACOUSTIC RESEARCH	• CELESTION	• LUXMAN	• PARSEC
• ADC	• CERWIN VEGA	• MI QUART	• RCA
• ADS	• COUSTIC	• MINOLTA	• SHARP
• ALWA	• CWD	• MITSUBISHI	• SANYO
• AKG	• DBX	• MONSTER CABLE	• SONANCE
• ALPINE	• DENON	• NAD	• SONY
• ALTEC LANSING	• ECLIPSE	• NADY	• SOUND CRAFTSMAN
• AMBICO	• EPICURE	• NHT LABS	• SOUNDSTREAM
• ATLANTIC TECHNOLOGY	• FISHER	• NILES	• STAX
• AUDIO QUEST	• FOX	• OLYMPIUS	• STILL WATER
• B&O	• GE	• ONKYO	• KICKERS
• B&W	• GRUNDIG	• OPTONICA	• SUNPACK
• BAZOOKA	• HAFLER	• ORION	• SURROUND SOUND
• BE	• HI FONICS	• PANASONIC	• TAMRAC
• BELTRONICS	• HITACHI	• PARADIGM	• TEAC
• BELLOGETTI	• INFINITY	• PHASE LINEAR	• TECHNICS
• CAMBER	• JVC	• PHILIPS	• THORENS
• CANON	• K40	• PINNACLE	• TOSHIBA
• CANTON	• KENWOOD	• PRECISION POWER	• TRIAD

**THE COMPANY WITH THE RIGHT PRICE**

Meadtown Shopping Center  
Route 23 • Kinnelon, NJ 07405

**201-838-3444**  
The Only Number You'll Ever Need

A  
U  
D  
I  
O  
V  
I  
D  
E  
O



## CUSTOM DESIGNS

Put **TUBES** in your **HAFLER, ADCOM OR B&K!!!** Full hybrid conversions done by **LAZARUS**. Not a bandaid or fix-up: fully replaces all circuits: New PC boards installed with **TUBES**. Result is entirely new amplifier. Design by Greg Miller. Full Warranty. \$799 ea; 2 amps into monoblocs: \$1499. Custom conversions available for other amplifiers. **CALL NOW FOR INFO!! (818) 982-6477**

## LOUDSPEAKERS

**ABSOLUTE SATISFACTION** guaranteed. We sell more high end speaker kits than anyone in the U.S. Eleven kits from \$119/pr. Free catalog. 1-800-346-9183. Audio Concepts, Inc., 901 So. 4th St., La Crosse, WI 54601.

**LOUDSPEAKER COMPONENTS-KITS.** Dynaudio, Morel, Eclipse, Focal, Peerless, Eton, Vifa, more! Crossover parts-design books also. Catalog \$2. Meniscus, 2442 28th St. S.W., Wyoming, MI 49509. (616) 534-9121.

**LOUDSPEAKER CABINETS** — Large selection of high-quality Cabinets ready to finish in Oak, Walnut and solid color laminates. Grenier Cabinets, 5901 Jennings Road, Horseheads, NY 14845. (607) 594-3838.

**A & S SPEAKERS** imports the world's finest speaker components, crossovers, and kits: Dynaudio, Scan Speak, Focal, Morel, MB Electronics, Peerless, Polydax, SEAS, LPG, Eton. We also ship VMPS systems and kits and Parasound Amplifiers. Free literature. 3170 23rd Street, San Francisco, CA 94110. (415) 641-4573; Fax (415) 648-5306.

**HIGH OUTPUT, HIGH EFFICIENCY, WIDE RANGE LOUD-SPEAKER KITS. MAGNIFICENT SOUND, AFFORDABLE PRICE! CATALOG.** LAWRENCE AUDIO, 1417 WARNER, PITTSBURGH, PA 15233.

**VMPS factory assembled speakers.** All models, low prices, shipped direct to you. Free price sheet. Arthur Morgan, 886 East Charing Cross CR., Lake Mary, FL 32746.

**'92 Dynaudio® SpeakerKits**  
We believe **SUPERIOR SOUND QUALITY** promotes itself, and invite You to **DISCOVER...AUTHENTIC FIDELITY. ADVANCED AKUSTIC • 7627 WOODSIDE • STOCKTON • CALIFORNIA • 95207 • 1-209-477-5045 • Catalog \$2.00**

**1992 ESOTEC® Technology**  
**ROTTED WOOFERS REPAIRED!** Professional foam repair replacement. Guaranteed work—not a kit. Fast and inexpensive. Send stamped envelope for information to: **NEVISIONICS, 650-A Baxter Ave., Louisville, KY 40204.**

**SUPERB IMAGING, effortless handling of transients, compact and visually stunning!** The Reference 1c. Free literature. **Ariel Acoustics, P.O. Box 87261, Canton, MI 48187. (313) 981-7220.**

**MINI-SUB SYSTEM** PHENOMENAL LOW FREQ RESP! 14" DUAL COIL VENTED DESIGN. ENCLOSURE 7" X 14" X 30"; 45LBS! AVAILABLE IN STEREO OR DUAL MONO. CLEAN TIGHT BASS TO 38HZ X-OVER 120HZ, 7 YR. WARR. CUSTOM COLORS, \$299 EA. MC, VISA, AMEX. **SPEAKERWORLD 813-544-3511. 800-359-0366.**

**FOAM ROT!?** Replacement of Foam Surrounds. Any Size, Any Brand. 3"-to-18" Two-Day Turn-around, Two-Year Warranty. Atlanta, GA. For FREE Estimates: (404) 933-0101.

## SPEAKER CLINIC

**SPEAKERS KITS COMPONENTS, ELECTRONIC CROSSOVERS.** Exceptional quality manufactured by Colorado Audio. 14 models including 8" 3-way \$235/Pr., 10" \$345/Pr. FREE catalog. 303-224-7060.

**SPEAKER RECONING;** Refoaming Kits; Crossover Kits, & Mods By "Van Evers"; Grills Made To Specs; Diaphragms, Mids & Tweets; New Speaker Test Lab Using L.E.A.P.-L.M.S. **THE SPEAKER EXCHANGE, 1242 E. Hillsborough Avenue, Tampa, Florida 33604. (813) 237-4800.**

**NEAR - High Performance** all metal-alloy speaker systems. \$369 to \$1,650 a pair. "Excellent value" - IAR (International Audio Review). New England Audio Resource, (207) 353-7307.

**BOZAK SPEAKER REPAIRS,** using original manufacturer's machinery, specifications, techniques and dies. Quality workmanship. **NEAR 207-353-7308.**

**BOSE, JBL REFOAMING** QUALITY SERVICE ON ALL BRANDS SINCE 1977. CALL ABOUTOUR BOSE 901 UPGRADE/MOD., REFOAMING, REPLACEMENT PARTS, FAST SERVICE. **SPEAKER-WORLD. 813-544-3511. 800-359-0366. MC-VISA-AMEX.**

## LOUDSPEAKERS

**BANG & OLUFSEN — B&W — CARVER — KEF — ADCOM — NAKAMICHI — ADS — REVOX — DENON — HARMON/KARDON — POLK — INFINITY — KLIPSCH — BEST PRICES! MANUFACTURERS U.S.A. WARRANTIE'S. AMERISOUND SALES, INC. (904) 262-4000.**

## COMPACT DISCS

### DISCOUNT COMPACT DISCS

Telarc \$11.99/cd; Chesky \$10.99/cd; DMP, Reference & Sheffield \$11.99/cd! Hundreds of other labels at low prices. Send SASE for catalog or your order with Visa / MC / Disc / Check + \$4 shipping to: **THE ACME COMPACT DISC COMPANY, P.O. BOX 7004, EVANSTON, IL 60204.**

## SPEAKER CATALOG

Parts Express is a full-line distributor of electronic parts and accessories, geared toward the consumer electronics industry, and the technical hobbyist. Stocking an extensive line of speaker drivers and accessories for home and car. Send for your **FREE 148 page catalog today.**

Parts Express  
340 East First Street  
Dayton, Ohio 45402  
**1-800-338-0531**

## ANALOG/DIGITAL WAR! THE BATTLE RAGES ON AT CSA!

**THE BEST WEAPONS TECHNOLOGY HAS TO OFFER**  
AUDIO RESEARCH • ACURUS • ARAGON • KRELL  
KRELL DIGITAL • B&W • CAL • DUNTECH • JADIS  
LUXMAN • MEITNER • NAD • POLK • THIEL • SILTEC •  
CARDAS • MARTIN/LOGAN • DAY SQUERRA • BASIS  
WADIA • GRAHAM • KOETSU • PROAC • BOSTON  
**CSA AUDIO UPPER MONTCLAIR, NJ 201/744-0600**

## PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

**AUDIOPHILE QUALITY KITS AND SUPPLIES:** ST-70 up-grades, passive/buffered lineages, phono preamps, and power supplies. Volume controls, resistors, capacitors, transformers, tubes, wire, connectors and more! Wonder-Caps, WIMA, RAM Tubeworks, WBT, Monster, Vampire, TEC-200 Film, Strongbox, etc. Plus QWIK-CAD software. \$2 for 1992 Catalog: **WELBORNE LABS, 6836 S. University Blvd., #70, Littleton, CO 80122.**

## AUDIOPHILE GRADE PARTS

For the last 4 years, **SONIC FRONTIERS INC.** has been offering audiophile hobbyists from around the world, the highest quality electronic parts for their audio electronic projects. We have continued to expand our line of parts and components to satisfy the needs of our demanding clientele. We are pleased to feature the following lines:

### CAPACITORS:

**MIL MultiCap** - Film /Foil or Metallized.  
World's best **FILM CAPACITORS!**

**WONDER CAP** - new Series "E", wonder wire leads.  
**REL CAP** - film/foil polyethylene, axial leads  
**WIMA** - compact metallized and film/foil polypropylene, radial lead.  
**SOLEL** - metallized polypropylene, up to 200uf at 400VDCI  
**SIEMENS** - metallized polypropylene from 51pf to .01uf at 630VDC

### RESISTORS:

**VISHAY** - utilizing a proprietary **BULK FOIL** technology, these high precision resistors are the best available! We have a limited range of **VTA series** (axial lead, 0.5% values in stock). Also, we are pleased to introduce the **3702K series** (radial lead, 0.25% resistors which are available in any value up to 250K in any quantity, in under 2 weeks!  
**HOLCO** - 0.5% 50ppm metal film resistors, non-magnetic construction. We stock a comprehensive range of values in 1/4, 1/2 and 1 watt ratings.

### ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS:

**GOLD AERO** - offering tested and selected tubes in 3 grades (Standard, Gold and Platinum) for the discriminating tubeophile. 4 month warranty; **RAM** TubeWorks, **CARDAS** RCA jacks, plugs, hookup wire and shielded cable; **WBT**, **TIFFANY**, **EDISON PRICE** Music Posts, **ALPS**, **BOURNS** Volume and Balance Controls; **NEUTRIK** XLT plugs; **GRAYHILL** rotary switches; **TEFLON** wire (many gauges and colours); **ANALOG DEVICES** AD827JIN, AD847JIN; **PEARL** Tube Coolers, Iso-Sockets; **CAE** (Curcio Audio Engineering) **DANIEL** PreAmp Kits (MKI and MKII) and **DYNACO** Rebuild Kits; **SONIC FRONTIERS** mono ladder attenuator kits (20K, 50K, 100K, 250K); best volume control available! plus tube sockets, semiconductor, electrolytic capacitors etc.

### SPECIALIZING IN INTERNATIONAL SHIPMENTS

**DISCOUNTS UP TO 30% AVAILABLE!**

Please **CALL, WRITE or FAX** for our **FREE 1992 PRODUCT CATALOGUE!**



760 PACIFIC ROAD, UNIT #19, OAKVILLE, ONTARIO, CANADA L6L 6M5  
TEL (416) 847-3245 FAX (416) 847-5471

## THE CLASSICS REVISITED

### PV11 Preamplifier, MV52 Amplifier.

All-tube components priced under \$2000 each.



## BLANK TAPES

1800' AMPEX REELS USED ONCE—SAMPLE: \$3.00. NEW MAXELL REELS/CASSETTES. TDK AR 100: \$1.39, SAX-60: \$1.99. AUDIO TAPES, BOX 9584-A, ALEXANDRIA, VA 22304. (703) 370-5555. VISA/MC. FREE LIST.

WERE #1 IN AUDIO, VIDEO, DAT, TAPE, OVER 500 DIFF. 1-800-DAT-TAPE.

TDK	SONY	FUJI	MINI SYSTEMS	MAXELL
DAT 120 8.99	DAT 120 8.99	DAT 120 8.49	DEMON with CD Converter	MS-100 2.99
MA 110 2.99	DAT 120R 10.99	MM 120 4.49	and Dual Auto Reverse	MS-90 2.99
MA 90 2.99	ME-100 13.99	MM 120 4.49	Block	MS-10 2.99
SAX 100 2.99	METAL 90 3.99	DTM80	DEMON 0-05	CALL
SAX 90 2.99	1750	DE-40-30	90 JVC	FROM 449.00
SA 150 2.99	V2 PRO 90 2.99	ZE-40-60	1.06	PANA PORT
SA 90 2.99	SR100 2.99	ZE-40-90	1.19	RAGP DAT 120
DDC 2.99				
TI50 2.99				

DEMON  
HOM-100 2.49  
HOM-90 2.99  
HOM-100 2.79  
HOM-90 2.49

TAPE WORLD

WE Will Beat Any Price of the Total Order including All Shipping & Handling Charge by 1% - 1.99 Shipping to a Business Address. Shipping to a Residences is 4.99 for 1-20 Tapes, 5.99 For 21 or More. C.O.D. Fee 3.75 per Package All Taxes Inc. U.S. Warehouses. Parcel Post S&H Cd. TAPE WORLD 220 SPRING ST., BOX 391, BUTLER, PA (800) 228-1111. DAT RECORDERS, JVC 660.00. DEMON PORTABLE.

FAX 412-263-8298  
94 4 826-5300  
412-243-0200  
800-243-0200

**AUDIOPHILE LP&CDs**

Analogue Productions  
Mobile Fidelity - Wilson  
Reference Recording - Chesky  
Sheffield Lab - Harmonia Mundi  
Proprius - RCA Living Stereo - Klavier  
Mercury Living Presence - plus many more  
in and out of print recordings!

Catalog \$3 in USA, \$5 elsewhere - refundable

**ACOUSTIC SOUNDS 1-800-525-1630**

VISA  
MasterCard

P.O. BOX 2043 • SALINA, KS 67402-2043  
1-913-825-8609 • FAX: 1-913-825-0156

**SINGERS! REMOVE VOCALS!**  
**Unlimited Backgrounds™**

From Standard Records & CD's with the  
Thompson Vocal Eliminator™ Call for Free  
Catalog & Demo Record.  
Phone: (404) 482-4189 Ext 52  
Singer's Supply, Dept AU-1  
7985 Hightower Trail  
Lithonia, GA 30058  
24 Hour Demo/Info Request  
Line (404) 482-2485 Ext 52  
Singer's Supply - We Have Anything & Everything For Singers



**BRANDS AND MODELS ON DISPLAY**

- KRELL MDA-300 MONO AMPS
- ACURUS
- APOGEE CENTAUR
- MIRAGE M-5
- SONY TA80ES BALANCED PREAMP
- CAL GENESIS & SYSTEM 1 D/A
- a/d/s/ M20
- NSM 100 CD CHANGER

2781 S. ONEIDA ST.  
GREEN BAY, WI 54304  
(414) 494-8999

**HI-FI HEAVEN**



**Save hundreds of dollars on your speaker repairs.**

A highly innovative speaker surround system designed for you is now available. All sizes. Easily installed & affordably priced at \$27.95/pr. (incl. s/h). No more costly repairs/freight. You can replace ruined surrounds yourself with the SAT system. ORDER NOW. TOLL FREE 1-800-747-3692.

**STIEPP AUDIO TECHNOLOGIES**  
PO BOX 1088, Flat Rock, NC 28731  
VISA/MC/Check/M.O. • 1-800-747-3692

## MISCELLANEOUS

TERMPAPER assistance. 19,278 papers available! 306-page catalog—rush \$2.00. Research, 11322 Idaho, #206AD, Los Angeles 90025. TOLL FREE HOTLINE: (800) 351-0222 (California: 310-477-8226).

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**LET THE GOVERNMENT FINANCE** your new or existing small business. Grants/loans to \$500,000. Free recorded message: 707-448-0270. (KF1)

**YOUR OWN BUSINESS - NO RISK. FREE Information.** Start a profitable home scholarship matching business without experience or capital. 800-365-8700 ext. 216.

## MAIL ORDER

**THE BEST DISC AND TAPE STORAGE SYSTEM IN AMERICA.** Stackable, portable oak units hold all recording formats. FREE Mailorder Brochure (please mention AudCo). Per Madsen Design: (415) 928-4509. P.O. Box 330101, San Francisco, CA 94133.

## MOVIES/FILMS/VIDEOS

**FAMILY NATURISM.** Lifestyle photography. Unique documentary videos. European family resorts, recreation, contests. Color catalog \$3.00. NATFAM(AU), BOX 838, VENICE, CA 90294.

CALIFORNIA NUDE BEACHES 1-8: Nudist Beauty Contest 1-4; 2 hrs. \$30 each. \$2 catalog. 310-519-8840. T & A Video, 904 Silver Spur Rd, Suite 401, Rolling Hills Estates, CA 90274.

## CD PLAYERS

**MUSICAL CONCEPTS CD PLAYERS**

**ENIGMA III.** Our dealers rate it the best CD value period, outperforming most \$3000-\$4000 transport/DACs for only \$595. **ERA III.** delicate, tube-like \$895 **EPOCH III.** "More musically natural than any transport; DAC combination—breakthrough naturalness and musicality!"; \$1295. All players use 256X oversampling! There are major differences in transport "sound". Try our **CDT**—hear the difference (\$595)! We modify **Rotel, Phillips, Magnavox** CD's (1-Bit, 16-Bit)—plus **Altis and Audio Alchemy** DACs. **MUSICAL CONCEPTS, 16 PATTERSON PLAZA, ST. LOUIS, MO 63031. (314) 831-1822.**



**The mark of a true Denon.**

This sticker tells you who is an authorized Denon dealer and who isn't. Some people who offer Denon products are not authorized dealers. That can lead to problems. First, *only* authorized dealers offer you the protection of a Denon warranty with your purchase: at other dealers, you may have no warranty at all. Authorized Denon dealers stock only components designed for the U.S., and have the training to help you select the one right for you. Authorized dealers know Denon technology inside and out and stock factory parts for your Denon to preserve true Denon sound. So before you buy your Denon, look for this Denon Authorized Dealer Sticker. It assures you of the authentic Denon technology and support you expect. And nothing less.

To find your nearest AUTHORIZED Denon Dealer call: 1-201-575-7810 (9:00 am-5:00 pm EST) **DENON**

## RECORDS

**NIITY GRITTY & RECORD DOCTOR OWNERS:** Get more turning power & smoother, easier rotation with the Gliding Platter™. Accessory bearing! Works like power-steering. Order now! Just \$15 PPD. Check/MO: KAB ELECTRO-ACOUSTICS, Box 2922A-03, Plainfield, NJ 07062-0922. (908) 754-1479.

**LV/CD/RECORD COLLECTOR'S SUPPLIES.** Jewell boxes, record jackets, sleeves, storage boxes, 78 sleeves, dividers, much more! Free brochure: CABCO PRODUCTS, ROOM 663, POB 8212, COLUMBUS, OH 43201. (614) 267-8468.

## AUDIOPHILE RECORDS

**AUDIOPHILE RECORD WAREHOUSE!** Out-Of-Print Direct-To-Disc, Halfspeed, Quix II & Import Pressings. Great selection of In-Print Records & CD's. Quantity Discounts! Call for Free Catalog. Elusive Disc, 5346 N. Guilford Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46220. (317) 255-3446.

## WANTED TO BUY

**ALWAYS PAYING TOP PRICE: IT'S WORTH IT CALLING ME!!** ALTEC, JBL, EV, JENSEN, TANNAY, WESTERN, OLD EQUIPMENT, MCINTOSH SOLID STATE, MARANTZ, M.LEVINSON, THRESHOLD, HENRY CHANG, 115 SOUTH NICHOLSON, M.P., CA 91754. (818)307-7372.

**WANTED: WESTERN ELECTRIC, JBL, MARANTZ OLD EQUIPMENT, SUNLIGHT ENGINEERING COMPANY:** 213-320-7020, 22130 SOUTH VERMONT AVENUE, #A, TORRANCE, CA 90502.

**TOP PAYING FOR MCINTOSH, MARANTZ TUBE AMP** McIntosh Solid state, Western, JBL, Altec, Tannoy, EV, Jensen, Speakers & Horn, EMT Turntable, Ortofon Arm, Temma—(516) 942-1212, (516) 496-2973.

**Audio City Always Paying top for:** Studer, Levinson, McIntosh, Marantz, C.J. ARC, Quad, Leak, Western Electric, Telefunken, Siemens, Neuman. Vintage speaker systems, raw units by Tannoy, W.E., EV, JBL, Altec, Jensen. Audio tubes by Telefunken, Genalex, etc. P.O. Box 802 Northridge, CA 91328-0802. Tel: 818-701-5633. David Yo.

**HI-FI SUPPLIES—PAYS CASH FOR LEVINSON, ARC, C.J. KRELL, SPECTRAL, ROWLAND, THRESHOLD & OLD MARANTZ, MCINTOSH TUBE EQUIP. (212) 219-3352, 7 DAYS 10AM-6PM (NY).**

**AAAALWAYS PAYING TOP \$\$ FOR CLEAN, COLLECTABLE** McIntosh TUBE and SOLID STATE, MARANTZ TUBE, WESTERN ELECTRIC, JBL-PARAGON, HARTSFIELDS, ETC. & ALNICO PARTS. EV PATRICIANS, GEORGIANS & MISC. PARTS. M. LEVINSON, KRELL, ARC, SPECTRAL ETC. CALL ME LAST ONLY WHEN YOU'RE READY TO SELL! JOHN: 1-800-628-0266.

**MARANTZ, MCINTOSH, HARTSFIELDS, W.E., PATRICIANS, TANNAY, KRELL, LEVINSON, ARC, ETC.** CALL LAST for absolutely highest collector prices on mint equipment. Act before market weakens. N.Y.S.I. (718) 377-7282, 2-6P.M., WEEKDAYS.

## INVENTIONS WANTED

**INVENTIONS / NEW PRODUCTS / IDEAS WANTED:** Call TLCI for free information & Inventors Newsletter, 1-800-468-7200, 24 hours/day—USA/CANADA.

## CAR STEREO

**"STEREO WORLD" is your discount sound source** with super deals on the following car and home stereo lines: Panasonic, JVC, Sony, Phillipssound Labs, Pioneer, Sherwood, Hi-Fonics, Blaupunkt, MTX, Ultimate, Kenwood, Scosche EFx, Autotek, JBL, Avital Alarms and many others. We carry alarms and a full line of installation kits. Please call or write for FREE catalog. FREE UPS in 48 states. 10am-6pm Mon-Fri. Visa/MC; COD accepted. P.O. Box 596, Monroe, NY 10950. (914) 782-6044.

## SERVICES

**Audio Repairs and Restorations** by Clif Ramsey, former Senior Service Technician at McIntosh and Ron Olsen, Electrical Engineer. **Tuner Modifications** by Richard Modafferi, independent consultant to Audio Classics, inventor, and former Senior Engineer at McIntosh. Over 70 years combined experience. **AUDIO CLASSICS, 8AM-5PM EST** Mon.-Fri., POB 176SAR, Walton, NY 13856. 607-865-7200.

## PUBLICATIONS

**MOVIESOUND NEWSLETTER.** The state of film audio tracks in theaters and at home. Send \$2 for two sample issues. PO Box 7304, Suite 269A, No. Hollywood, CA 91603.

# This is what



# looks like.

## This is why **ORB**<sup>TM</sup> sounds right.

OPTIMUM RADIATION BAFFLE

**ORB** is the symbol for the Optimum Radiation Baffle loudspeaker that heightens your perception of 3-D audio realism. And now, once again from the advanced audio labs of Hughes Aircraft Company, this amazing technology is available for hi-fi and home theater applications.

**ORB**s can immediately upgrade your entertainment system by actually seeming to disappear. After all, you really want to hear your music, not your speakers!



*ORBs deliver deep, rich, and airy sound even in odd-sized rooms. Mount them anywhere with the compatible OMNIMOUNT® system. Fully magnetically shielded for hi-fi, television, and multimedia computer applications. Available at different price points and in various color tones. Can be matched with efficient, high output Hughes BASER™ subwoofers to create your ideal satellite system or the ultimate surround-type speaker system.*

The smooth 180° dispersion pattern of an **ORB** gives you performance that rivals large, esoteric speaker arrays in a compact affordable cabinet. The beautiful modern form is pure function. Imaging is superb. And, the **ORB** simply eliminates the over-emphasis of sounds, “hot spots”, that beam from the center of conventional speakers. More of the original ambience is restored!



*Exclusive 180° dispersion baffle*

This ingenious design avoids the uncontrolled radiation of sound to the rear of the room which can, by way of spurious reflections, introduce acoustic problems to the listening area.

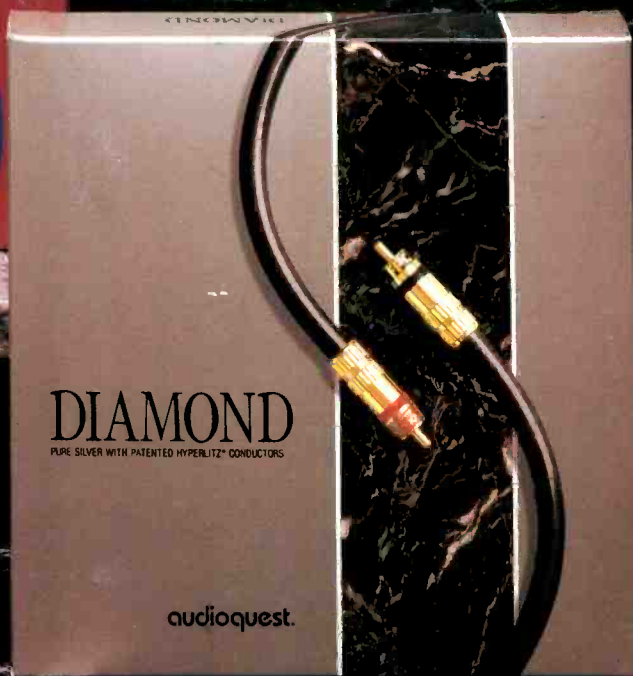
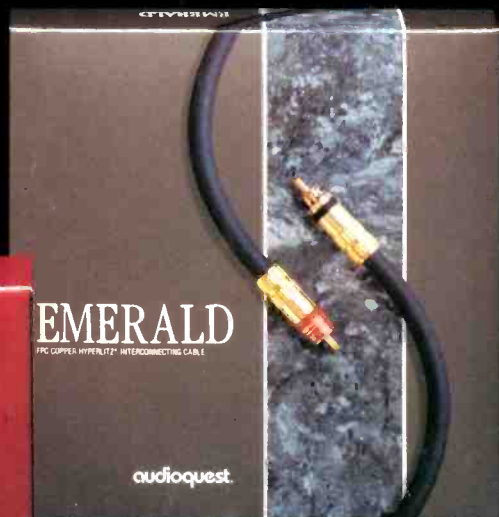
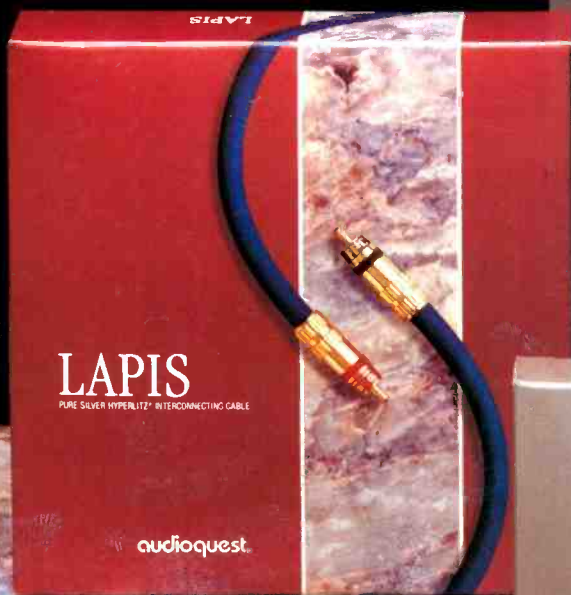
To hear your music for the first time without listening to speakers, visit your HUGHES AUDIO PRODUCTS™ dealer to audition a pair of **ORB**s. For the dealer nearest you call 1-800-2-HEAR-3D.



Subsidiary of  
GM Hughes Electronics

For more information, contact Hughes Microelectronic Systems Division, Hughes Audio Products™, P.O. Box 7000, Rancho Santa Margarita, CA 92688.  
**ORB** and HUGHES AUDIO PRODUCTS are trademarks of Hughes Aircraft Company, a subsidiary of GM Hughes Electronics, © 1991.

Enter No. 11 on Reader Service Card



## State-of-the-art jewels from AudioQuest.

AudioQuest® cables and plugs are distinguished by intelligent designs, the finest metals and superior insulation. Emerald™ uses 99.99997% pure copper, Lapis™ and Diamond™ use pure solid silver. All three are resistance welded to direct-gold plated FPC copper plugs (RCA or XLR). From Turquoise™ through Diamond, AudioQuest makes seven jewels you will appreciate and enjoy everyday → not just on special occasions.

**audioquest.**

P.O. Box 3060, San Clemente, CA 92674 USA Tel: 714/498-2770 Fax: 714/498-5112

For your nearest dealer, see page 71.